CDF

Visual Basic Reference Manual

Version 3.5, September 11, 2013

Space Physics Data Facility
NASA / Goddard Space Flight Center

Copyright © 2013
Space Physics Data Facility
NASA/Goddard Space Flight Center
Greenbelt, Maryland 20771 (U.S.A.)

This software may be copied or redistributed as long as it is not sold for profit, but it can be incorporated into any other substantive product with or without modifications for profit or non-profit. If the software is modified, it must include the following notices:

- The software is not the original (for protection of the original author's reputations from any problems introduced by others)
- Change history (e.g. date, functionality, etc.)

This Copyright notice must be reproduced on each copy made. This software is provided as is without any express or implied warranties whatsoever.

Internet – gsfc-cdf-support@lists.nasa.gov

Contents

1 Compiling 1

1.1 Namespaces 1
1.2 Base Classes 1
1.3 Compiling with Compiler Options 2
1.4 Sample programs 3

2 Programming Interface 5

2.1 Item Referencing 5
2.2 Compatible Types 5
2.3 CDFConstants 6
2.4 CDF status 6
2.5 CDF Formats 6
2.6 CDF Data Types 6
2.7 Data Encodings 8
2.8 Data Decodings 9
2.9 Variable Majorities 9
2.10 Record/Dimension Variances 10
2.11 Compressions 10
2.12 Sparseness 11
2.12.1 Sparse Records 11
2.12.2 Sparse Arrays 12
2.13 Attribute Scopes 12
2.14 Read-Only Modes 12
2.15 zModes 12
2.16 -0.0 to 0.0 Modes 13
2.17 Operational Limits 13
2.18 Limits of Names and Other Character Strings 13
2.19 Backward File Compatibility with CDF 2.7 13
2.20 Checksum 14
2.21 Data Validation 15
2.22 8-Byte Integer 16
2.23 Leap Seconds 17

3 Understanding the Application Interface 19

3.1 Arguments Passing 19
3.2 Multi-Dimensional Arrays 22
3.3 Data Type Equivalent 22
3.4 Fixed Statement 22
3.5 Exception Handling 23
3.6 Dimensional Limitations 23

4 Application Interface 25

4.1 Library Information 26
4.1.1 CDFgetDataTypeSize 26
4.1.2 CDFgetLibraryCopyright 27
4.1.3 CDFgetLibraryVersion 27
4.1.4 CDFgetStatusText 28
4.2 CDF 29

4.2.1 CDFclose 29
4.2.2 CDFcloseCDF 30
4.2.3 CDFcreate 31
4.2.4 CDFcreateCDF 32
4.2.5 CDFdelete 33
4.2.6 CDFdeleteCDF 34
4.2.7 CDFdoc 35
4.2.8 CDFerror 36
4.2.9 CDFgetCacheSize 37
4.2.10 CDFgetChecksum 37
4.2.11 CDFgetCompression 38
4.2.12 CDFgetCompressionCacheSize 39
4.2.13 CDFgetCompressionInfo 40
4.2.14 CDFgetCopyright 41
4.2.15 CDFgetDecoding 42
4.2.16 CDFgetEncoding 42
4.2.17 CDFgetFileBackward 43
4.2.18 CDFgetFormat 44
4.2.19 CDFgetMajority 45
4.2.20 CDFgetName 46
4.2.21 CDFgetNegtoPosfp0Mode 46
4.2.22 CDFgetReadOnlyMode 47
4.2.23 CDFgetStageCacheSize 48
4.2.24 CDFgetValidate 49
4.2.25 CDFgetVersion 50
4.2.26 CDFgetzMode 50
4.2.27 CDFinquire 51
4.2.28 CDFinquireCDF 53
4.2.29 CDFopen 54
4.2.30 CDFopenCDF 55
4.2.31 CDFselect 56
4.2.32 CDFselectCDF 57
4.2.33 CDFsetCacheSize 58
4.2.34 CDFsetChecksum 59
4.2.35 CDFsetCompression 60
4.2.36 CDFsetCompressionCacheSize 61
4.2.37 CDFsetDecoding 61
4.2.38 CDFsetEncoding 62
4.2.39 CDFsetFileBackward 63
4.2.40 CDFsetFormat 64
4.2.41 CDFsetMajority 64
4.2.42 CDFsetNegtoPosfp0Mode 65
4.2.43 CDFsetReadOnlyMode 66
4.2.44 CDFsetStageCacheSize 67
4.2.45 CDFsetValidate 68
4.2.46 CDFsetzMode 68
4.3 Variables 69
4.3.1 CDFcloserVar 69
4.3.2 CDFclosezVar 70
4.3.3 CDFconfirmrVarExistence 71
4.3.4 CDFconfirmrVarPadValueExistence 72
4.3.5 CDFconfirmzVarExistence 73
4.3.6 CDFconfirmzVarPadValueExistence 74
4.3.7 CDFcreaterVar 74
4.3.8 CDFcreatezVar 76
4.3.9 CDFdeleterVar 78

4.3.10 CDFdeleterVarRecords 79
4.3.11 CDFdeletezVar 80
4.3.12 CDFdeletezVarRecords 80
4.3.13 CDFgetMaxWrittenRecNums 81
4.3.14 CDFgetNumrVars 82
4.3.15 CDFgetNumzVars 83
4.3.16 CDFgetrVarAllocRecords 84
4.3.17 CDFgetrVarBlockingFactor 85
4.3.18 CDFgetrVarCacheSize 86
4.3.19 CDFgetrVarCompression 86
4.3.20 CDFgetrVarData 88
4.3.21 CDFgetrVarDataType 89
4.3.22 CDFgetrVarDimVariances 90
4.3.23 CDFgetrVarInfo 90
4.3.24 CDFgetrVarMaxAllocRecNum 92
4.3.25 CDFgetrVarMaxWrittenRecNum 92
4.3.26 CDFgetrVarName 93
4.3.27 CDFgetrVarNumElements 94
4.3.28 CDFgetrVarNumRecsWritten 95
4.3.29 CDFgetrVarPadValue 96
4.3.30 CDFgetrVarRecordData 97
4.3.31 CDFgetrVarRecVariance 98
4.3.32 CDFgetrVarReservePercent 98
4.3.33 CDFgetrVarsDimSizes 99
4.3.34 CDFgetrVarSeqData 100
4.3.35 CDFgetrVarSeqPos 101
4.3.36 CDFgetrVarsMaxWrittenRecNum 102
4.3.37 CDFgetrVarsNumDims 103
4.3.38 CDFgetrVarSparseRecords 104
4.3.39 CDFgetVarNum 105
4.3.40 CDFgetzVarAllocRecords 106
4.3.41 CDFgetzVarBlockingFactor 107
4.3.42 CDFgetzVarCacheSize 107
4.3.43 CDFgetzVarCompression 108
4.3.44 CDFgetzVarData 109
4.3.45 CDFgetzVarDataType 111
4.3.46 CDFgetzVarDimSizes 111
4.3.47 CDFgetzVarDimVariances 112
4.3.48 CDFgetzVarInfo 113
4.3.49 CDFgetzVarMaxAllocRecNum 114
4.3.50 CDFgetzVarMaxWrittenRecNum 115
4.3.51 CDFgetzVarName 116
4.3.52 CDFgetzVarNumDims 117
4.3.53 CDFgetzVarNumElements 118
4.3.54 CDFgetzVarNumRecsWritten 118
4.3.55 CDFgetzVarPadValue 119
4.3.56 CDFgetzVarRecordData 120
4.3.57 CDFgetzVarRecVariance 121
4.3.58 CDFgetzVarReservePercent 122
4.3.59 CDFgetzVarSeqData 123
4.3.60 CDFgetzVarSeqPos 124
4.3.61 CDFgetzVarsMaxWrittenRecNum 125
4.3.62 CDFgetzVarSparseRecords 126
4.3.63 CDFhyperGetrVarData 127
4.3.64 CDFhyperGetzVarData 128
4.3.65 CDFhyperPutrVarData 130

4.3.66 CDFhyperPutzVarData 132
4.3.67 CDFinquirerVar 134
4.3.68 CDFinquirezVar 135
4.3.69 CDFputrVarData 137
4.3.70 CDFputrVarPadValue 138
4.3.71 CDFputrVarRecordData 139
4.3.72 CDFputrVarSeqData 140
4.3.73 CDFputzVarData 141
4.3.74 CDFputzVarPadValue 142
4.3.75 CDFputzVarRecordData 143
4.3.76 CDFputzVarSeqData 144
4.3.77 CDFrenamerVar 145
4.3.78 CDFrenamezVar 146
4.3.79 CDFsetrVarAllocBlockRecords 147
4.3.80 CDFsetrVarAllocRecords 148
4.3.81 CDFsetrVarBlockingFactor 149
4.3.82 CDFsetrVarCacheSize 149
4.3.83 CDFsetrVarCompression 150
4.3.84 CDFsetrVarDataSpec 151
4.3.85 CDFsetrVarDimVariances 152
4.3.86 CDFsetrVarInitialRecs 153
4.3.87 CDFsetrVarRecVariance 154
4.3.88 CDFsetrVarReservePercent 155
4.3.89 CDFsetrVarsCacheSize 156
4.3.90 CDFsetrVarSeqPos 156
4.3.91 CDFsetrVarSparseRecords 157
4.3.92 CDFsetzVarAllocBlockRecords 158
4.3.93 CDFsetzVarAllocRecords 159
4.3.94 CDFsetzVarBlockingFactor 160
4.3.95 CDFsetzVarCacheSize 161
4.3.96 CDFsetzVarCompression 162
4.3.97 CDFsetzVarDataSpec 163
4.3.98 CDFsetzVarDimVariances 164
4.3.99 CDFsetzVarInitialRecs 165
4.3.100 CDFsetzVarRecVariance 165
4.3.101 CDFsetzVarReservePercent 166
4.3.102 CDFsetzVarsCacheSize 167
4.3.103 CDFsetzVarSeqPos 168
4.3.104 CDFsetzVarSparseRecords 169
4.3.105 CDFvarClose 170
4.3.106 CDFvarCreate 171
4.3.107 CDFvarGet 172
4.3.108 CDFvarHyperGet 174
4.3.109 CDFvarHyperPut 175
4.3.110 CDFvarInquire 176
4.3.111 CDFvarNum 177
4.3.112 CDFvarPut 178
4.3.113 CDFvarRename 180
4.4 Attributes/Entries 181
4.4.1 CDFattrCreate 181
4.4.2 CDFattrEntryInquire 182
4.4.3 CDFattrGet 183
4.4.4 CDFattrInquire 185
4.4.5 CDFattrNum 186
4.4.6 CDFattrPut 187
4.4.7 CDFattrRename 188

4.4.8 CDFconfirmAttrExistence 189
4.4.9 CDFconfirmgEntryExistence 190
4.4.10 CDFconfirmrEntryExistence 191
4.4.11 CDFconfirmzEntryExistence 192
4.4.12 CDFcreateAttr 193
4.4.13 CDFdeleteAttr 194
4.4.14 CDFdeleteAttrgEntry 194
4.4.15 CDFdeleteAttrrEntry 195
4.4.16 CDFdeleteAttrzEntry 196
4.4.17 CDFgetAttrgEntry 197
4.4.18 CDFgetAttrgEntryDataType 198
4.4.19 CDFgetAttrgEntryNumElements 199
4.4.20 CDFgetAttrMaxgEntry 200
4.4.21 CDFgetAttrMaxrEntry 201
4.4.22 CDFgetAttrMaxzEntry 202
4.4.23 CDFgetAttrName 203
4.4.24 CDFgetAttrNum 204
4.4.25 CDFgetAttrrEntry 205
4.4.26 CDFgetAttrrEntryDataType 206
4.4.27 CDFgetAttrrEntryNumElements 207
4.4.28 CDFgetAttrScope 208
4.4.29 CDFgetAttrzEntry 209
4.4.30 CDFgetAttrzEntryDataType 210
4.4.31 CDFgetAttrzEntryNumElements 211
4.4.32 CDFgetNumAttrgEntries 212
4.4.33 CDFgetNumAttributes 213
4.4.34 CDFgetNumAttrrEntries 214
4.4.35 CDFgetNumAttrzEntries 215
4.4.36 CDFgetNumgAttributes 216
4.4.37 CDFgetNumvAttributes 216
4.4.38 CDFinquireAttr 217
4.4.39 CDFinquireAttrgEntry 219
4.4.40 CDFinquireAttrrEntry 220
4.4.41 CDFinquireAttrzEntry 221
4.4.42 CDFputAttrgEntry 223
4.4.43 CDFputAttrrEntry 224
4.4.44 CDFputAttrzEntry 225
4.4.45 CDFrenameAttr 226
4.4.46 CDFsetAttrgEntryDataSpec 227
4.4.47 CDFsetAttrrEntryDataSpec 228
4.4.48 CDFsetAttrScope 229
4.4.49 CDFsetAttrzEntryDataSpec 230

5 Interpreting CDF Status Codes 233

6 EPOCH Utility Routines 234

6.1 computeEPOCH 234
6.2 EPOCHbreakdown 235
6.3 encodeEPOCH 235
6.4 encodeEPOCH1 235
6.5 encodeEPOCH2 235
6.6 encodeEPOCH3 236
6.7 encodeEPOCH4 236
6.8 encodeEPOCHx 236
6.9 parseEPOCH 237

6.10 parseEPOCH1 237
6.11 parseEPOCH2 237
6.12 parseEPOCH3 238
6.13 parseEPOCH4 238
6.14 computeEPOCH16 238
6.15 EPOCH16breakdown 239
6.16 encodeEPOCH16 239
6.17 encodeEPOCH16_1 239
6.18 encodeEPOCH16_2 239
6.19 encodeEPOCH16_3 240
6.20 encodeEPOCH16_4 240
6.21 encodeEPOCH16_x 240
6.22 parseEPOCH16 241
6.23 parseEPOCH16_1 241
6.24 parseEPOCH16_2 242
6.25 parseEPOCH16_3 242
6.26 parseEPOCH16_4 242

7 TT2000 Utility Routines 243

7.1 ComputeTT2000 243
7.2 TT2000breakdown 244
7.3 EncodeTT2000 245
7.4 ParseTT2000 245
7.5 CDFgetLastDateinLeapSecondsTable 246

8 CDF Utility Methods 247

8.1 CDFFileExists 247
8.2 CDFgetChecksumValue 247
8.3 CDFgetCompressionTypeValue 247
8.4 CDFgetDataTypeValue 248
8.5 CDFgetDecodingValue 248
8.6 CDFgetEncodingValue 249
8.7 CDFgetFormatValue 249
8.8 CDFgetMajorityValue 250
8.9 CDFgetSparseRecordValue 250
8.10 CDFgetStringChecksum 250
8.11 CDFgetStringCompressionType 250
8.12 CDFgetStringDataType 251
8.13 CDFgetStringDecoding 251
8.14 CDFgetStringEncoding 251
8.15 CDFgetStringFormat 251
8.16 CDFgetStringMajority 251
8.17 CDFgetStringSparseRecord 252

9 CDF Exception Methods 253

9.1 CDFgetCurrentStatus 253
9.2 CDFgetStatusMsg 253

Chapter 1

1 Compiling

VB-CDF distribution is packaged in a self-extracting installer. Once the installer is downloaded and run, all distributed files, i.e., APIs, test programs, batch files, help information and the document, will be placed into a directory of choice, and environment variables, **PATH** and **CsharpCDFDir**, are automatically set. If an older version already exists in the host machine, the installer will try to remove it before the new one is installed.

To VB, CDF library is unmanaged code distributed in the native DLL. The distributed .DLLs were built from a 32-bit (x86) Windows and they can be run on a 32-bit Windows via the x86-compatible Common Language Runtime (CLR), as well as a 64-bit Windows under WOW64.

1.1 Namespaces

Several classes are created for VB applications that facilitate the calls to the native **CDF DLL**. The **CDF namespace** has been set up to include these CDF related classes: **CDFConstants**, **CDFException, CDFAPIs**. and **CDFUtils**. CDFConstants provides commonly used constants that mimic to those defined in the .DLL CDFException provides the exception handling when a failed CDF operation is detected. CDFAPIs provide all (static) public (and private) methods that VB applications can call to interact with the similar, underlining functions provided by the CDF Standard Interface in the .DLL. CDFUtils provides several small utility tools. These classes are distributed in the form of **signed assemblies** , as **.DLLs**. To facilitate the access to functions in DLL, each VB application must use the "**cdf**" namespace in order to call the VB-CDF APIs. The following namespaces should be included by VB applications that call CDF APIs:

```
imports System
imports System.Runtime.InteropServices
imports CDF
```

1.2 Base Classes

CDFAPIs is the main class that provides the VB-CDF APIs. Class CDFAPIs inherits from CDFConstants class, which defines all constants referenced by the CDF. A VB application, if inheriting from the CDFAPIs class, can call

all CDFAPIs methods and refer CDFConstants' constants directly, without specifying their class names. CDFException class inherits from VB's Exception class and CDFUtils class inherits from CDFConstants class as well, .

1.3 Compiling with Compiler Options

If a test application, e.g., TestCDF.vb, resides in the same directory as all distributed **.dll** files, the following command can be used to create an executable

```
vbc                    /platform:x86                    /r:CDFAPIs.dll,CDFException.dll,
CDFConstants.dll,CDFUtils.dll   TestCDF.vb
```

vbc.exe, the VB compiler, can be called automatically from an IDE such as Visual Studio .NET, or run from the command line if the PATH environment variable is set properly. vbc.exe can be found in the **Windows's .NET Framework** directory, <windows>\Microsoft.NET\Framework\v#.# (v#.# as v3.5 or in the latest release version).

/platform:x86 option is required for the Windows running 64-bit OS as VB-CDF is built on an **x86** (32-bit) platform.

When the VB-CDF package is installed, the **PATH** environment variable is automatically modified to include the installation directory so the native CDF .DLL, **dllcdfcsharp.dll** , becomes available when a VB application calls CDF functions. Once the executable, TestCDF.exe, is created, it can be run from any directory.

If the VB applications that call CDF APIs reside in the directories other than the VB-CDF installation directory, the following compilation command can be used to create an executable (.exe):

```
vbc /platform:x86
    /lib:%CsharpCDFDir%
    /r:cdfapis.dll,cdfconstants.dll,cdfexception.dll,cdfutils.dll
    TestCDF.vb
```

where environment variable CsharpCDFDir, the installation directory for VB-CDF package, .is set when the installer is run.

When the executable is run, an exception of "**FileNotFoundException**" will be encountered as CDFAPIs could not be loaded. It's because the distributed CDF assemblies are considered **private** in the .NET environment. The .NET Framework's runtime, **Common Language Runtime** (**CLR**), will not be able to locate the files if the application resides in a different directory from the called assemblies. To make these assemblies **global** so CLR can locate, they need to be placed in the **Global Assembly Cache** (**GAC**) repository. Use the following steps to do so:

```
gacutil  /i CDFConstants.dll
gacutil  /i CDFException.dll
gacutil  /i CDFAPIs.dll
gacutil  /i CDFUtils.dll
```

gacutil.exe (Global Assembly Cache utility) is a **Microsoft Software Development Kits** (SDKs) utility that can insert, list and remove the assemblies to and from GAC. Gacutil.exe usually can be found at <Program Files>\Microsoft SDKs\Windows\v#.#\bin (v#.# as v6.0A or in the latest release version). Use "gacutil /u" to remove assemblies of older versions form GAC.

ildasm.exe is another SDKs utility that can be used to browse the assemblies for information as versions, keys, etc..

1.4 Sample programs

A couple of sample programs are included for distribution. **Qst2vb.vb** and **Qst2vb2.vb**, the quick test programs for VB. Qst2vb.vb uses the VB value type for data read and write to a CDF file. Qst2vb2.vb passes in the base class **objects** for arguments while reading the data from a CDF. **Qts2cEpoch.vb** , **Qst2cEpoch16.vb** and **Qst2cTT2000.vb** are three sample programs that show how EPOCH-related functions are used. A batch file, **tocompileVB.bat**, is distributed along with the sample programs. Execute it from a Command Prompt window to compile the programs into executables (**.exe**). Run **totestvb.bat** to test the executables to make sure they all work fine.

Chapter 2

2 Programming Interface

2.1 Item Referencing

The following sections describe various aspects of the programming interface for VB applications.

For VB applications, all item numbers are referenced starting at zero (0). These include variable, attribute, and attribute entry numbers, record numbers, dimensions, and dimension indices. Note that both rVariables and zVariables are numbered starting at zero (0).

2.2 Compatible Types

As VB and CDF .DLL may have different sizes of the same data types, e.g. long, the size compatibility must be enforced when passing the data between the two. On 32-bit Windows, **4-byte long** has been used all over in the CDF .DLL. However, long in VB is defined as **8-byte**. So, to make the size compatible, 4-byte **integer** is used, instead, in VB for each long type variable in the .DLL. For CDF data of type CDF_CHAR, or CDF_UCHAR, it is represented by a string in VB. They are not size compatible, so conversion, performed in the APIs, is needed between a character array in .DLL and string in VB.

The VB-CDF operations normally involve two variables: the operation status, status, and the CDF identifier, id:

status — All VB-CDF functions, except CDFvarNum, CDFgetVarNum, CDFattrNum and CDFgetAttrNum, return an operation status. This status is defined as an **integer** in .DLL and VB. The CDFerror method can be used to inquire the meaning of any status code. Appendix A lists the possible status codes along with their explanations. Chapter 5 describes how to interpret status codes.

id — An identifier (or handle) for a CDF that must be used when referring to a CDF. This identifier has a type of **long** in VB. A new identifier is established whenever a CDF is created or opened, establishing a connection to that CDF on disk. This long value is used in all subsequent operations on a particular CDF. The value must not be altered by an application.

2.3 CDFConstants

CDF defines a set of constants that are used all over the .DLL. These constants are mimicked in CDFConstants class with compatible data types.

2.4 CDF status

These constants are of same type as the operation status, mentioned in 2.2.

CDF_OK	A status code indicating the normal completion of a CDF function.
CDF_WARN	Threshold constant for testing severity of non-normal CDF status codes.

Status less than CDF_OK normally indicate an error. For most cases, an exception will be thrown.

2.5 CDF Formats

SINGLE_FILE	The CDF consists of only one file. This is the default file format.
MULTI_FILE	The CDF consists of one header file for control and attribute data and one additional file for each variable in the CDF.

2.6 CDF Data Types

One of the following constants must be used when specifying a CDF data type for an attribute entry or variable.

CDF_BYTE	1-byte, signed integer.
CDF_CHAR	1-byte, signed character.
CDF_INT1	1-byte, signed integer.
CDF_UCHAR	1-byte, unsigned character.
CDF_UINT1	1-byte, unsigned integer.
CDF_INT2	2-byte, signed integer.
CDF_UINT2	2-byte, unsigned integer.
CDF_INT4	4-byte, signed integer.

CDF_UINT4	4-byte, unsigned integer.
CDF_INT8	8-byte, signed integer.
CDF_REAL4	4-byte, floating point.
CDF_FLOAT	4-byte, floating point.
CDF_REAL8	8-byte, floating point.
CDF_DOUBLE	8-byte, floating point.
CDF_EPOCH	8-byte, floating point.
CDF_EPOCH16	two 8-byte, floating point.
CDF_TIME_TT2000	8-byte, signed integer.

The following table depicts the equivalent data type between the CDF and VB:

CDF Data Type	**VB Data Type**
CDF_BYTE	sbyte
CDF_INT1	sbyte
CDF_UINT1	byte
CDF_INT2	short
CDF_UINT2	ushort
CDF_INT4	integer
CDF_UINT4	uinteger
CDF_INT8	long
CDF_REAL4	single
CDF_FLOAT	single
CDF_REAL8	double
CDF_DOUBLE	double
CDF_EPOCH	double
CDF_EPOCH16	double(2)[1]
CDF_TIME_TT2000l	long
CDF_CHAR	string
CDF_UCHAR	string

CDF_CHAR and CDF_UCHAR are considered character data types. These are significant because only variables of these data types may have more than one element per value (representing the length of the string, where each element is a character).

NOTE: Keep in mind that an long is 8 bytes and that an integer is 4 bytes. Use integer for CDF data types CDF_INT4 and CDF_UINT4, rather than long. Use long for CDF_INT8 and CDF_TIME_TT2000 data types.

[1] CDF_EPOCH16 has two doubles, which corresponds to an array as double[] in VB.

2.7 Data Encodings

A CDF's data encoding affects how its attribute entry and variable data values are stored (on disk). Attribute entry and variable values passed into the CDF library (to be written to a CDF) should always be in the host machine's native encoding. Attribute entry and variable values read from a CDF by the CDF library and passed out to an application will be in the currently selected decoding for that CDF (see the Concepts chapter in the CDF User's Guide).

HOST_ENCODING	Indicates host machine data representation (native). This is the default encoding, and it will provide the greatest performance when reading/writing on a machine of the same type.
NETWORK_ENCODING	Indicates network transportable data representation (XDR).
VAX_ENCODING	Indicates VAX data representation. Double-precision floating-point values are encoded in Digital's D_FLOAT representation.
ALPHAVMSd_ENCODING	Indicates DEC Alpha running OpenVMS data representation. Double-precision floating-point values are encoded in Digital's D_FLOAT representation.
ALPHAVMSg_ENCODING	Indicates DEC Alpha running OpenVMS data representation. Double-precision floating-point values are encoded in Digital's G_FLOAT representation.
ALPHAVMSi_ENCODING	Indicates DEC Alpha running OpenVMS data representation. Double-precision floating-point values are encoded in IEEE representation.
ALPHAOSF1_ENCODING	Indicates DEC Alpha running OSF/1 data representation.
SUN_ENCODING	Indicates SUN data representation.
SGi_ENCODING	Indicates Silicon Graphics Iris and Power Series data representation.
DECSTATION_ENCODING	Indicates DECstation data representation.
IBMRS_ENCODING	Indicates IBMRS data representation (IBM RS6000 series).
HP_ENCODING	Indicates HP data representation (HP 9000 series).
PC_ENCODING	Indicates PC data representation.
NeXT_ENCODING	Indicates NeXT data representation.
MAC_ENCODING	Indicates Macintosh data representation.

When creating a CDF (via CDFcreate) or respecifying a CDF's encoding (via CDFsetEncoding), you may specify any of the encodings listed above. Specifying the host machine's encoding explicitly has the same effect as specifying HOST_ENCODING.

When inquiring the encoding of a CDF, either NETWORK_ENCODING or a specific machine encoding will be returned. (HOST_ENCODING is never returned.)

2.8 Data Decodings

A CDF's decoding affects how its attribute entry and variable data values are passed out to a calling application. The decoding for a CDF may be selected and reselected any number of times while the CDF is open. Selecting a decoding does not affect how the values are stored in the CDF file(s) - only how the values are decoded by the CDF library. Any decoding may be used with any of the supported encodings. The Concepts chapter in the CDF User's Guide describes a CDF's decoding in more detail.

HOST_DECODING	Indicates host machine data representation (native). This is the default decoding.
NETWORK_DECODING	Indicates network transportable data representation (XDR).
VAX_DECODING	Indicates VAX data representation. Double-precision floating-point values will be in Digital's D_FLOAT representation.
ALPHAVMSd_DECODING	Indicates DEC Alpha running OpenVMS data representation. Double-precision floating-point values will be in Digital's D_FLOAT representation.
ALPHAVMSg_DECODING	Indicates DEC Alpha running OpenVMS data representation. Double-precision floating-point values will be in Digital's G_FLOAT representation.
ALPHAVMSi_DECODING	Indicates DEC Alpha running OpenVMS data representation. Double-precision floating-point values will be in IEEE representation.
ALPHAOSF1_DECODING	Indicates DEC Alpha running OSF/1 data representation.
SUN_DECODING	Indicates SUN data representation.
SGi_DECODING	Indicates Silicon Graphics Iris and Power Series data representation.
DECSTATION_DECODING	Indicates DECstation data representation.
IBMRS_DECODING	Indicates IBMRS data representation (IBM RS6000 series).
HP_DECODING	Indicates HP data representation (HP 9000 series).
PC_DECODING	Indicates PC data representation.
NeXT_DECODING	Indicates NeXT data representation.
MAC_DECODING	Indicates Macintosh data representation.

The default decoding is HOST_DECODING. The other decodings may be selected via the CDFsetDecoding method. The Concepts chapter in the CDF User's Guide describes those situations in which a decoding other than HOST_DECODING may be desired.

2.9 Variable Majorities

A CDF's variable majority determines the order in which variable values (within the variable arrays) are stored in the CDF file(s). The majority is the same for rVariables and zVariables.

ROW_MAJOR	C-like array ordering for variable storage. The first dimension in each variable array varies the slowest. This is the default.
COLUMN_MAJOR	Fortran-like array ordering for variable storage. The first dimension in each variable array varies the fastest.

Knowing the majority of a CDF's variables is necessary when performing hyper reads and writes. During a hyper read the CDF library will place the variable data values into the memory buffer in the same majority as that of the variables. The buffer must then be processed according to that majority. Likewise, during a hyper write, the CDF library will expect to find the variable data values in the memory buffer in the same majority as that of the variables.

The majority must also be considered when performing sequential reads and writes. When sequentially reading a variable, the values passed out by the CDF library will be ordered according to the majority. When sequentially writing a variable, the values passed into the CDF library are assumed (by the CDF library) to be ordered according to the majority.

As with hyper reads and writes, the majority of a CDF's variables affect multiple variable reads and writes. When performing a multiple variable write, the full-physical records in the buffer passed to the CDF library must have the CDF's variable majority. Likewise, the full-physical records placed in the buffer by the CDF library during a multiple variable read will be in the CDF's variable majority.

For C applications the compiler-defined majority for arrays is row major. The first dimension of multi-dimensional arrays varies the slowest in memory.

2.10 Record/Dimension Variances

Record and dimension variances affect how variable data values are physically stored.

VARY	True record or dimension variance.
NOVARY	False record or dimension variance.

If a variable has a record variance of VARY, then each record for that variable is physically stored. If the record variance is NOVARY, then only one record is physically stored. (All of the other records are virtual and contain the same values.)

If a variable has a dimension variance of VARY, then each value/subarray along that dimension is physically stored. If the dimension variance is NOVARY, then only one value/subarray along that dimension is physically stored. (All other values/subarrays along that dimension are virtual and contain the same values.)

2.11 Compressions

The following types of compression for CDFs and variables are supported. For each, the required parameters are also listed. The Concepts chapter in the CDF User's Guide describes how to select the best compression type/parameters for a particular data set.

NO_COMPRESSION — No compression.

RLE_COMPRESSION — Run-length encoding compression. There is one parameter.

1. The style of run-length encoding. Currently, only the run-length encoding of zeros is supported. This parameter must be set to RLE_OF_ZEROs.

HUFF_COMPRESSION — Huffman compression. There is one parameter.

1. The style of Huffman encoding. Currently, only optimal encoding trees are supported. An optimal encoding tree is determined for each block of bytes being compressed. This parameter must be set to OPTIMAL_ENCODING_TREES.

AHUFF_COMPRESSION — Adaptive Huffman compression. There is one parameter.

1. The style of adaptive Huffman encoding. Currently, only optimal encoding trees are supported. An optimal encoding tree is determined for each block of bytes being compressed. This parameter must be set to OPTIMAL_ENCODING_TREES.

GZIP_COMPRESSION — Gnu's “zip" compression.[2] There is one parameter.

1. The level of compression. This may range from 1 to 9. 1 provides the least compression and requires less execution time. 9 provide the most compression but require the most execution time. Values in-between provide varying compromises of these two extremes.

2.12 Sparseness

2.12.1 Sparse Records

The following types of sparse records for variables are supported.

NO_SPARSERECORDS — No sparse records.

PAD_SPARSERECORDS — Sparse records - the variable's pad value is used when reading values from a missing record.

PREV_SPARSERECORDS — Sparse records - values from the previous existing record are used when reading values from a missing record. If there is no previous existing record the variable's pad value is used.

[2] Disabled for PC running 16-bit DOS/Windows 3.x.

2.12.2 Sparse Arrays

The following types of sparse arrays for variables are supported.[3]

NO_SPARSEARRAYS	No sparse arrays.

Note: sparse array is not supported by CDF currently.

2.13 Attribute Scopes

Attribute scopes are simply a way to explicitly declare the intended use of an attribute by user applications (and the CDF toolkit).

GLOBAL_SCOPE	Indicates that an attribute's scope is global (applies to the CDF as a whole).
VARIABLE_SCOPE	Indicates that an attribute's scope is by variable. (Each rEntry or zEntry corresponds to an rVariable or zVariable, respectively.)

2.14 Read-Only Modes

Once a CDF has been opened, it may be placed into a read-only mode to prevent accidental modification (such as when the CDF is simply being browsed). Read-only mode is selected via CDFsetReadOnlyMode method. When read-only mode is set, all metadata is read into memory for future reference. This improves overall metadata access performance but is extra overhead if metadata is not needed. Note that if the CDF is modified while not in read-only mode, subsequently setting read-only mode in the same session will not prevent future modifications to the CDF.

READONLYon	Turns on read-only mode.
READONLYoff	Turns off read-only mode.

2.15 zModes

Once a CDF has been opened, it may be placed into one of two variations of zMode. zMode is fully explained in the Concepts chapter in the CDF User's Guide. A zMode is selected via CDFsetzMode method.

zMODEoff	Turns off zMode.
zMODEon1	Turns on zMode/1.
zMODEon2	Turns on zMode/2.

[3] Obviously, sparse arrays are not yet supported.

2.16 -0.0 to 0.0 Modes

Once a CDF has been opened, the CDF library may be told to convert -0.0 to 0.0 when read from or written to that CDF. This mode is selected via CDFsetNegtoPosfp0Mode method.

NEGtoPOSfp0on	Convert -0.0 to 0.0 when read from or written to a CDF.
NEGtoPOSfp0off	Do not convert -0.0 to 0.0 when read from or written to a CDF.

2.17 Operational Limits

These are limits within the CDF library. If you reach one of these limits, please contact CDF User Support.

CDF_MAX_DIMS	Maximum number of dimensions for the rVariables or a zVariable.
CDF_MAX_PARMS	Maximum number of compression or sparseness parameters.

The CDF library imposes no limit on the number of variables, attributes, or attribute entries that a CDF may have. on the PC, however, the number of rVariables and zVariables will be limited to 100 of each in a multi-file CDF because of the 8.3 naming convention imposed by MS-DOS.

2.18 Limits of Names and Other Character Strings

CDF_PATHNAME_LEN	Maximum length of a CDF file name. A CDF file name may contain disk and directory specifications that conform to the conventions of the operating systems being used (including logical names on OpenVMS systems and environment variables on UNIX systems).
CDF_VAR_NAME_LEN256	Maximum length of a variable name.
CDF_ATTR_NAME_LEN256	Maximum length of an attribute name.
CDF_COPYRIGHT_LEN	Maximum length of the CDF Copyright text.
CDF_STATUSTEXT_LEN	Maximum length of the explanation text for a status code.

2.19 Backward File Compatibility with CDF 2.7

By default, a CDF file created by CDF V3.0 or a later release is not readable by any of the CDF releases before CDF V3.0 (e.g. CDF 2.7.x, 2.6.x, 2.5.x, etc.). The file incompatibility is due to the 64-bit file offset used in CDF 3.0 and later releases (to allow for files greater than 2G bytes). Note that before CDF 3.0, 32-bit file offset was used.

There are two ways to create a file that's backward compatible with CDF 2.7 and 2.6, but not 2.5. A method, **CDFsetFileBackward**, can be called to control the backward compatibility from an application before a CDF file is created (i.e. CDFcreateCDF). This method takes an argument to control the backward file compatibility. Passing a flag value of **BACKWARDFILEon**, defined in **CDFConstants**, to the method will cause new files being created to be backward compatible. The created files are of version V2.7.2, not V3.*. This option is useful for those who wish to create and share files with colleagues who still use a CDF V2.7/V2.6 library. If this option is specified, the maximum file size is limited to 2G bytes. Passing a flag value of **BACKWARDFILEoff** will use the default file creation mode and newly created files will not be backward compatible with older libraries. The created files are of version 3.* and thus their file sizes can be greater than 2G bytes. Not calling this method has the same effect of calling the method with an argument value of **BACKWARDFILEoff**.

The following example creates two CDF files: "MY_TEST1.cdf" is a V3.* file while "MY_TEST2.cdf" a V2.7 file.

```
.
.
dim id1 as long, id2 as long                    ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim status as integer                           ‘ Returned status code.

try
  status = CDFcreateCDF("MY_TEST1", id1)

..
 CDFsetFileBackward(BACKWARDFILEon)
 status = CDFCreateCDF("MY_TEST2", id2)

catch ex as Exception

 end try
.
```

Another method is through an environment variable and no method call is needed (and thus no code change involved in any existing applications). The environment variable, **CDF_FILEBACKWARD** on Windows, is used to control the CDF file backward compatibility. If its value is set to "**TRUE**", all new CDF files are backward compatible with CDF V2.7 and 2.6. This applies to any applications or CDF tools dealing with creation of new CDFs. If this environment variable is not set, or its value is set to anything other than "TRUE", any files created will be of the CDF 3.* version and these files are not backward compatible with the CDF 2.7.2 or earlier versions .

Normally, only one method should be used to control the backward file compatibility. If both methods are used, the method call through CDFsetFileBackward will take the precedence over the environment variable.

You can use the **CDFgetFileBackward** method to check the current value of the backward-file-compatibility flag. It returns 1 if the flag is set (i.e. create files compatible with V2.7 and 2.6) or **0** otherwise.

```
.
.
dim flag as integer                             ‘ Returned status code.
.
flag = CDFgetFileBackward()
```

2.20 Checksum

To ensure the data integrity while transferring CDF files from/to different platforms at different locations, the checksum feature was added in CDF V3.2 as an option for the single-file format CDF files (not for the multi-file

format). By default, the checksum feature is not turned on for new files. Once the checksum bit is turned on for a particular file, the data integrity check of the file is performed every time it is open and a new checksum is computed and stored when it is closed. This overhead (performance hit) may be noticeable for large files. Therefore, it is strongly encouraged to turn off the checksum bit once the file integrity is confirmed or verified.

If the checksum bit is turned on, a 16-byte signature message (a.k.a. message digest) is computed from the entire file and appended to the end of the file when the file is closed (after any create/write/update activities). Every time such file is open, other than the normal steps for opening a CDF file, this signature, serving as the authentic checksum, is used for file integrity check by comparing it to the re-computed checksum from the current file. If the checksums match, the file's data integrity is verified. Otherwise, an error message is issued. Currently, the valid checksum modes are: **NO_CHECKSUM** and **MD5_CHECKSUM**, both defined in CDFConstants class. With MD5_CHECKSUM, the **MD5** algorithm is used for the checksum computation. The checksum operation can be applied to CDF files that were created with V2.7 or later.

There are several ways to add or remove the checksum bit. One way is to use the method call with a proper checksum mode. Another way is through the environment variable. Finally, CDFedit and CDFconvert (CDF tools included as part of the standard CDF distribution package) can be used for adding or removing the checksum bit. Through the Interface call, you can set the checksum mode for both new or existing CDF files while the environment variable method only allows to set the checksum mode for new files.

The environment variable **CDF_CHECKSUM** on Windows is used to control the checksum option. If its value is set to "**MD5**", all new CDF files will have their checksum bit set with a signature message produced by the MD5 algorithm. If the environment variable is not set or its value is set to anything else, no checksum is set for the new files.

The following example set a new CDF file with the MD5 checksum and set another existing file's checksum to none.

```
.
.
.
Dim id1 as long, id2 as long                    ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim status as integer                           ‘ Returned status code.
Dim checksum as integer                         ‘ Checksum code.
.
.
status = CDFCreateCDF("MY_TEST1", id1)
.
status = CDFsetChecksum (id1, MD5_CHECKSUM)
.
status = CDFclose(id1)
.
status = CDFopen("MY_TEST2", id2)
.
status = CDFsetChecksum (id2, NO_CHECKSUM)
.
status = CDFclose(id2)
.
.
```

2.21 Data Validation

To ensure the data integrity of CDF files and secure operation of CDF-based applications, a data validation feature has been added to the CDF opening logic. This process, as the default, performs sanity checks on the data fields in the CDF's internal data structures to make sure that the values are within valid ranges and consistent with the defined

values/types/entries. It also ensures that the variable and attribute associations within the file are valid. Any compromised CDF files, if not validated properly, could cause applications to function unexpectedly, e.g., segmentation fault due to a buffer overflow. The main purpose of this feature is to safeguard the CDF operations, catch any bad data in the file and end the application gracefully if any bad data is identified. Using this feature, in most cases, will slow down the file opening process especially for large or very fragmented files. Therefore, it is recommended that this feature be turned off once a file's integrity is confirmed or verified. Or, the file in question may need a file conversion, which will consolidate the internal data structures and eliminate the fragmentations. Check the **cdfconvert** tool program in the CDF User's Guide for further information.

This validation feature is controlled by setting/unsetting the environment variable **CDF_VALIDATE** on Windows is not set or set to "**yes**", all CDF files are subjected to the data validation process. If the environment variable is set to "**no**", then no validation is performed. The environment variable can be set at logon or through the command line, which goes into effect during a terminal session, or within an application, which is good only while the application is running. Setting the environment variable, using C method **CDFsetValidate**, at application level will overwrite the setup from the command line. The validation is set to be on when **VALIDATEFILEon** is passed in as an argument. **VALIDATEFILEoff** will turn off the validation. The function, **CDFgetValidate**,will return the validation mode, **1** (one) means data being validated, **0** (zero) otherwise. If the environment variable is not set, the default is to validate the CDF file upon opening.

The following example sets the data validation on when the CDF file, "TEST", is open.

```
.
.
dim id as long                                  ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim status as integer                           ‘ Returned status code.
.
.
CDFsetValidate (VALIDATEFILEon)
status = CDFopen("TEST", id)
.
.
```

The following example turns off the data validation when the CDF file, "TEST" is open.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                  ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim status as integer                           ‘ Returned status code.
.
.
CDFsetValidate (VALIDATEFILEoff)
status = CDFopen("TEST", id)

.
```

2.22 8-Byte Integer

Both data types of CDF_INT8 and CDF_TIME_TT2000 use 8-byes signed integer. VB's "long" type is the one that matches to these two types.

2.23 Leap Seconds

CDF's **CDF_TIME_TT2000** is the epoch value in nanoseconds since **J2000** (2000-01-01T12:00:00.000000000) with leap seconds included. The CDF uses an external or internal table for computing the leap seconds. The external table, if present and properly pointed to by a predefined environment variable, will be used over the internal one. When the VB package is installed, the external table and environment variables are set so it can be used. If the external table is deleted or no longer pointed by the environment variable, the internal, hard-coded table in the library is used. When a new leap second is added, if the external table is updated accordingly, then the software does not need to be upgraded. Refer to CDF User's Guide for leap seconds.

A tool program, **CDFleapsecondsInfo** distributed with the CDFpackage, will show how the table is referred and when the last leap second was added. Optionally, it can dump the table contents.

Chapter 3

3 Understanding the Application Interface

This chapter provides some basic information about the VB's Application Interfaces (APIs) to CDF, and the native CDF .DLL The following chapter will describe each API in detail.

3.1 Arguments Passing

Each CDF API has a sequence of parameters, which define the set of arguments that must be provided for that method in VB applications. Being a strongly typed language, VB's APIs to CDF follow the same rules for the parameters. Arguments for APIs that perform CDF data **get**, **put** or **inquire** operations are required to have the signatures of the defined VB value/string type or basic **Object** classes.

The **input parameters** in APIs for the **CDF identifier, variable number, attribute number, entry number, record number, record counts and record indices, etc**, are always of fixed types. They must be a scalar of type **long** for CDF identifier, **integer** for variable/attribute/entry number and record number/count, or an array of integers, **integer()**, for variable dimensional sizes/variances and record data indices, counts and intervals. The **output parameters** must be in either of the defined type or the VB base Object class. For example, for a returned data of type integer, the passing argument in the calling application can be either a defined integer variable, or a variable of object class. Compilation error will occur if any one of the such arguments from the applications does not match to that defined in the API.

A CDF identifier, when a CDF is open or created, is presented as a long variable, even in the underlying C# and CDF native library it is a pointer.

For example, **CDFsetEncoding** and **CDFgetEncoding** are used to set and get the data encoding of a CDF. Both APIs take two parameters, the CDF identifier, always a long, and the encoding, an integer. CDFsetEncoding take both parameters from applications for input, while CDFgetEncoding has the CDF identifier as input and the encoding for output. The following code shows how these methods can be used.

To set a CDF's encoding,

```
dim status as integer
dim id as long
dim encoding as integer
```

…
encoding = **IBMPC_ENCODING**
status = CDFsetEncoding(id, **encoding**)

The CDF identifier, id, is set when a CDF is open or created. The encoding is set to PC encoding, defined in CDFConstants class.

Similarly, to get the CDF's encoding:

status = CDFgetEncoding(id, **encoding**)

APIs that read or write CDF data, either variable's data (and their pad value) or metadata, are flexible when dealing with data of different pre-defined CDF types, e.g., CDF_INT1, CDF_UINT1, CDF_FLOAT, CDF_CHAR, CDF_EPOCH, etc. To pass the data value(s) to the APIs, one of the following forms can be used, depending on the data type: **VB numeric type or string in a scalar or array** or **simply the VB base object class**. String or an array of strings involves data of **CDF_CHAR** or **CDF_UCHAR** type. As VB's character/string has a different characteristic from the ASCII-based code in the CDF native DLL library, some manipulations are performed by the APIs when dealing with such data. VB objects can be used, as a general form for all data value(s), when reading/writing data from CDF. The called APIs will handle the passed object and map it to its corresponding CDF data type. ***Type casting*** the objects returned by the APIs may be needed.

For example, methods: **CDFputzVarData** and **CDFgetzVarData** are used to write and read a **single data value** for an zVariable in a CDF. Both take five parameters. The first four, the CDF identifier, variable number, record number and indices, are for input and of fixed types of: **long**, **integer**, **integer** and an **array of integers** (**integer()**), respectively. The last parameter is for data value, as an input for CDFputzVarData or an output for CDFgetzVarData. To call CDFputzVarData, the data value has to be defined to match to variable's underlying data type and given a value. It is passed in as is. To retrieve the data by CDFgetzVarData, just specifies the variable with a proper data type and pass in to the API.

The following samples show how these arguments are set up to write a data value to record 1, indices (1,1) for zVariable, "zVar1", a 2-dimentional of CDF_INT2.

```
dim status as integer
dim id as long
dim varNum as integer
dim recNum as integer = 1
dim indices() as integer = {1,1}
dim value as short = 100
…
varNum = CDFvarNum (id, "zVar1")
status = CDFputzVarData(id, varNum, recNum, indices, value)
```

To read the data value the same variable at the same record and indices:

```
dim value as short
…
status = CDFgetzVarData(id, varNum, recNum, indices, value)
```

Similarly, value can be defined as a VB base object:

```
Dim valueo as object
status = CDFgetzVarData(id, varNum, recNum, indices, valueo)
```

Either use such statement:

Dim value as short = valueo

Or, use a proper type casting method, such as **CType** or **DirectCast** for a scalar, to make it a value type after the object is returned. For object of an array, just assign it to a properly type-defined, dimensional variable.

dim value as short = Ctype(valueo, short)

APIs that handle **multiple data values** reads and writes, e.g., **CDFputzVarRecordData** and **CDFgetzVarRecordData** for writing and reading a full data record an zVariable, are similar. They both take four parameters: the first three, as input, are the CDF identifier, variable number, record number of the fixed types of **long**, **integer** and **integer**, respectively, and the last one is the data values, input for CDFputzVarRecordData or output for CDFgetzVarRecordData. The data values have to be defined (and assigned for input), according to the variable's underlying data type, and passed in as is.

The following samples show how the arguments are set in CDFputzVarRecordData to write the full record 1 for zVariable, "zVar1", a 2-dim (2,3) of type short. The first one passes the data value object as is, while the second one uses a pointer to the data values.

```
dim status as integer
dim id as long
dim varNum as integer
dim recNum as integer = 1
dim values(,) as short =  {{1,2,3},{11,12,13}}
…
varNum = CDFvarNum (id, "zVar1")
status = CDFputzVarRecordData(id, varNum, recNum, values)
```

For CDFgetzVarRecordData to read back the same variable's record data, one can use the same arguments as CDFputzVarRecordData.

```
dim id as long
dim varNum as integer
dim recNum as integer = 1
dim values (,) as short
…
varNum = CDFvarNum (id, "zVar1")
status = CDFgetzVarRecordData(id, varNum, recNum,  values)
```

```
Console.WriteLine("{0},{1},{2}"+Environment.Newline+"{3},{4},{5}",values(0.0),values(0.1), values(0.2), _
                  values(1.0),values(1.1), values(1.2))
```

Alternatively, use a base object for the output:

```
dim valueso as object
…
status = CDFgetzVarRecordData(id, varNum, recNum, valueso)
```

```
dim values(,) as short = valueo
```

```
Console.WriteLine("{0},{1},{2}"+Environment.Newline+"{3},{4},{5}",values(0.0),values(0.1), values(0.2), _
                  values(1.0),values(1.1), values(1.2))
```

3.2 Multi-Dimensional Arrays

For data involved multidimensional arrays, CDF's native .DLL data structure is equivalent to the **rectangular array** in VB. Multidimensional arrays of jagged type are not supported by APIs. An extra dimension is added to the retrieved data if the operations involve multiple records. For example, to read two full records from a variable of two-dimensions, 3-by-4 by the hyper get method, the returned will be a three-dimensional, 2-by-3-by-4, object. Conversely, if the hyper read skips certain dimension(s) from an operation, the returned object's dimensionality will be reduced accordingly. For example, to read a row or column from a variable's two-dimensional record, the returned will be a single array of either column or row count.

3.3 Data Type Equivalent

The following list shows the data types used by CDF and their corresponding types in VB:

- CDF_INT1 sbyte
- CDF_INT2 short
- CDF_INT4 int
- CDF_INT8 long
- CDF_UINT1 byte
- CDF_UINT2 ushort
- CDF_UINT4 uint
- CDF_BYTE sbyte
- CDF_REAL single
- CDF_FLOAT single
- CDF_DOUBLE double
- CDF_REAL8 double
- CDF_EPOCH double
- CDF_EPOCH16 double(2)
- CDF_TIME_TT2000 long
- CDF_CHAR string (with manipulation)
- CDF_UCHAR string (with manipulation)

3.4 Fixed Statement

Fixed statement is required to pin VB managed data objects, mainly arrays of numeric data, so that pointers of the objects can be safely used and passed to the CDF APIs. By doing so, the objects' addresses in the heap won't be moved around by the garbage collector during the operation.

For example, CDFhyperGetzVarData method can be called to retrieve a number of data values for a zVariable. For instance, the following application code can be used to read the first four (4) records from a zVariable of 2-dim (2,3) of

type CDF_INT4. The declared data buffer, a 3-dimensional of int, is blocked in the fixed statement when the call is made.

```
dim id as long
dim status as integer
dim varNum as integer
dim recNum as integer = 0, recCount as integer = 4, recInterval as integer = 1
dim indices() as integer = {0, 0}
dim counts() as integer = {2, 3}
dim intervals() as integer = {1,1}
dim data(4,2,3) as integer                    ‘ Dimension: record number, row, column
…
…
status = CDFhyperGetzVarData (id, varNum, recNum, recCount, recInterval, indices, counts, intervals, data)
…
.
```

3.5 Exception Handling

Except a few APIs, each call to a CDF method will return an operation status. If the status is abnormal, less than CDF_OK, an exception might be thrown. It is recommended that the code for the CDF-based application be surrounded by a try-catch block so an exception can be caught and handled. The methods to check the existence of a CDF entity, e.g., entry, attribute, variable, will not throw exception if that entity is not in the CDF. The returned, informational status will reflect so. Once an exception is thrown, the thrown object, if initiated from the CDF APIs, is a CDFException class object. There are a couple of class methods, **GetCurrentStatus** and **GetStatusMsg** ,which can be used to acquire the status when an exception is thrown and the descriptive information about that exception.

```
dim id as long
dim status as integer
dim encoding as integer
try
  status = CDFopen(“TEST”, id)
  …
  status = CDFgetEncoding(id, encoding)
  …..
  status = CDFclose(id)
catch ex as Exception
   Console.WriteLine(“Exception: “+ex.toString())
  Or,
    dim status1 as integer = ex.GetCurrentStatus()
    Console.WriteLine(“Exception: “+ex.GetStatusMsg(status1))
 }
```

3.6 Dimensional Limitations

The VB to CDF APIs follow the same dimensional restriction as in the CDF native DLL: a limit of **ten** (10) dimensions a CDF variable's numeric typed data record can have. For **string** typed data, represented in a CDF file with CDF_CHAR or CDF_UCHAR type, a limit of four (4) dimensions is applied.

Chapter 4

4 Application Interface

This chapter covers all Application Interfaces (**APIs**) that VB applications can call to interact with CDF. Since C# APIs to CDF had already been developed, they are the base for all .Net Framework applications for CDF. Pointers are used extensively for passing the data, e.g., CDF identifier as void *, between C# applications, C# APIs and CDF native DLL. Such pointer-based functions are hard to handle in VB application. For that, a new set of APIs is added to C# APIs suite to specifically allow VB applications to use C# functions without the use of pointers.

There are two types of variables (rVariable and zVariable) in CDF, and they can happily coexist in a CDF: Every rVariable in a CDF must have the same number of dimensions and dimension sizes while each zVariable can have its own dimensionality. Since all the rVariables in a CDF must have the same dimensions and dimension sizes, there'll be a lot of disk space wasted if a few variables need big arrays and many variables need small arrays. Since zVariable is more efficient in terms of storage and offers more functionality than rVariable, use of zVariable is strongly recommended. As a matter of fact, there's no reason to use rVariables at all if you are creating a CDF file from scratch. One may wonder why there are rVariables and zVariables, not just zVariables. When CDF was first introduced, only rVariables were available. The inefficiencies with rVariables were quickly realized and addressed with the introduction of zVariables in later CDF releases.

The description for each API will detail its parameters: their types, for input or output and what the method returns. APIs that handle read/write of variable data and attribute entry may use a special indicator: **TYPE**, to specify the parameters that can have different signatures. The acceptable data types for such method are specified. For example, **CDFgetzVarData** method, returning a single zVariable value, is described as:

```
integer CDFgetEncoding (                ' out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                             ' in -- CDF identifier.
varNum as integer,                      ' in -- Variable number.
recNum as integer,                      ' in -- Record number.
indices as integer(),                   ' in -- Dimension indices.
value as TYPE)                          ' out -- Data value.
                                        ' TYPE -- VB value/string type or object
```

TYPE, as specified, can be defined a VB value or string (matching to the variable's underlying data type) or simply a VB base Object. The following sample shows how the API is used to retrieve a data value from the zVariable "my_var", a 2-dimensional, CDF_INT4 type at indices of {1,1} for record 1:

```
dim status as integer
dim indices() as integer = {1, 1}
dim id as long
dim value as integer
….
status = CDFgetEncoding(id, CDFvarNum(id, "my_var"), 1, indices, value)
```

Alternatively, value can be defined as object:

```
 dim value as object
….
status = CDFgetEncoding(id, CDFvarNum(id, "my_var"), 1, indices, value)
```

APIs are grouped, based on the CDF entities they operate on. These groups consist of general library information, CDF as a whole, variable and attribute/entry.

4.1 Library Information

The functions in this section are related to the current CDF library being used for the CDF operations, and they provide useful information such as the current library version number and Copyright notice.

4.1.1 CDFgetDataTypeSize

```
integer CDFgetDataTypeSize (                    ‘ out --  Completion status code.
dataType as integer,                            ‘ in --  CDF  data type.
numBytes as integer)                            ‘ out --  # of bytes for the given type.
```

CDFgetDataTypeSize returns the size (in bytes) of the specified CDF data type.

The arguments to CDFgetDataTypeSize are defined as follows:

dataType	The CDF supported data type.
numBytes	The size of dataType.

4.1.1.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the size of the data type CDF_INT4 that is 4 bytes.

```
.
.
.
dim status as integer                           ‘ Returned status code.
Dim numBytes as integer                         ‘ Number of bytes.
.
.
try
  ….
  status = CDFgetDataTypeSize(CDF_INT4, &numBytes)
  …
  ...
catch ex as Exception
```

```
  …
end try
```

4.1.2 CDFgetLibraryCopyright

```
integer CDFgetLibraryCopyright (                    ‘ out --  Completion status code.
copyright as string)                                ‘ out -- Library copyright.
```

CDFgetLibraryCopyright returns the Copyright notice of the CDF library being used.

The arguments to CDFgetLibraryCopyright are defined as follows:

copyright	The Copyright notice.

4.1.2.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the Copyright of the CDF library being used.

```
.
.
.
dim status as integer                               ‘ Returned status code.
Dim copyright as string                             ‘ CDF library copyright.
.
.
try
  ….
  status = CDFgetLibraryCopyright(copyright)
  …
  ...
catch ex as Exception
  …
end try
```

4.1.3 CDFgetLibraryVersion

```
integer CDFgetLibraryVersion (                      ‘ out --  Completion status code.
version as integer,                                 ‘ out -- Library version.
release as integer,                                 ‘ out -- Library release.
increment as integer,                               ‘ out -- Library increment.
subIncrement as string)                             ‘ out -- Library sub-increment.
```

CDFgetLibraryVersion returns the version and release information of the CDF library being used.

The arguments to CDFgetLibraryVersion are defined as follows:

version	The library version number.
release	The library release number.
increment	The library incremental number.
subIncrement	The library sub-incremental string, a single character.

4.1.3.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the version and release information of the CDF library that is being used.

```
.
.
.
dim status as integer                                   ‘  Returned status code.
Dim version as integer                                  ‘  CDF library version number.
Dim release as integer                                  ‘  CDF library release number.
Dim increment as integer                                ‘  CDF library incremental number.
Dim subIncrement as string                              ‘  CDF library sub-incremental character.
.
.
try
  ….
    status = CDFgetLibraryVersion( version,  release,  increment,  subIncrement)
…
  ...
catch ex as Exception
   …
end try
```

4.1.4 CDFgetStatusText

```
dim varNum as integer CDFgetStatusText(                 ‘  out --  Completion status code.
status as integer,                                      ‘  in -- The status code.
message as string)                                      ‘  out -- The status text description.
```

CDFgetStatusText is identical to CDFerror, a legacy CDF function, (see section 4.2.8), and the use of this method is strongly encouraged over CDFerror as it might not be supported in the future. This method is used to inquire the text explanation of a given status code. Chapter 5 explains how to interpret status codes and Appendix A lists all of the possible status codes.

The arguments to CDFgetStatusText are defined as follows:

status	The status code to check.
message	The explanation of the status code.

4.1.4.1. Example(s)

The following example displays the explanation text for the error code that is returned from a call to CDFopenCDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                                    ‘ CDF identifier.
dim status as integer                                             ‘ Returned status code.
Dim text as string                                                ‘ Explanation text.
.
.
try
  ….
  status =  CDFopenCDF  ("giss_wetl",  id)
  …
  status = CDFclose(id)
.
catch ex as Exception
   text = CDFgetStatusMsg(ex.CDFgetCurrentStatus()) …
end try
```

4.2 CDF

The functions in this section provide CDF file-specific operations. Any operations involving variables or attributes are described in the following sections. This CDF has to be a newly created or opened from an existing one.

4.2.1 CDFclose

```
Integer CDFclose(                                                 ‘ out --  Completion status code.
id as long)                                                       ‘ in --  CDF  identifier.
```

CDFclose closes the specified CDF. The CDF's cache buffers are flushed the CDF's open file is closed (or files in the case of a multi-file CDF) and the CDF identifier is made available for reuse.

NOTE: You must close a CDF with CDFclose to guarantee that all modifications you have made will actually be written to the CDF's file(s). If your program exits, normally or otherwise, without a successful call to CDFclose, the CDF's cache buffers are left unflushed.

The arguments to CDFclose are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopen.

4.2.1.1. Example(s)

The following example will close an open CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                          ‘ CDF identifier.
dim status as integer                                   ‘ Returned status code.
.
.
try
   ….
   status = CDFopen(“…”, id)
   status = CDFclose (id)
catch ex as Exception
  …
end try
```

4.2.2 CDFcloseCDF

```
Integer CDFcloseCDF (                                   ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long)                                             ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
```

CDFcloseCDF closes the specified CDF. This method is identical to CDFclose, a legacy CDF function. The use of this method is strongly encouraged over CDFclose as it might not be supported in the future. The CDF's cache buffers are flushed the CDF's open file is closed (or files in the case of a multi-file CDF) and the CDF identifier is made available for reuse.

NOTE: You must close a CDF with CDFcloseCDF to guarantee that all modifications you have made will actually be written to the CDF's file(s). If your program exits, normally or otherwise, without a successful call to CDFcloseCDF, the CDF's cache buffers are left unflushed.

The arguments to CDFcloseCDF are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreateCDF or CDFopenCDF.

4.2.2.1. Example(s)

The following example will close an open CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                          ‘ CDF identifier.
dim status as integer                                   ‘ Returned status code.
.
.
try
  ….
```

```
  status =  CDFopenCDF  ("giss_wetl",  id)
  ...
  status =  CDFcloseCDF  (id)
catch ex as Exception
  …
end try
```

4.2.3 CDFcreate

```
Integer CDFcreate(                          ‘ out --  Completion status
CDFname as string,                          ‘ in --  CDF file name.
numDims as integer,                         ‘ in --  Number of dimensions,  rVariables.
dimSizes as integer(),                      ‘ in --  Dimension sizes,  rVariables.
encoding as integer,                        ‘ in --  Data encoding.
majority as integer,                        ‘ in --  Variable majority.
id as long)                                 ‘ out --  CDF  identifier.
```

CDFcreate, a legacy CDF function, creates a CDF as defined by the arguments. A CDF cannot be created if it already exists. (The existing CDF will not be overwritten.) If you want to overwrite an existing CDF, you must first open it with CDFopenCDF, delete it with CDFdeleteCDF, and then recreate it with CDFcreate. If the existing CDF is corrupted, the call to CDFopen will fail. (An error code will be returned.) In this case you must delete the CDF at the command line. Delete the dotCDF file (having an extension of .cdf), and if the CDF has the multi-file format, delete all of the variable files (having extensions of .v0,.v1,. . . and .z0,.z1,.. .).

The arguments to CDFcreate are defined as follows:

CDFname	The file name of the CDF to create. (Do not specify an extension.) This may be at most CDF_PATHNAME_LEN characters. A CDF file name may contain disk and directory specifications that conform to the conventions of the operating system being used (including logical names on OpenVMS systems and environment variables on UNIX systems). **UNIX:** File names are case-sensitive.
numDims	Number of dimensions the rVariables in the CDF are to have. This may be as few as zero (0) and at most CDF_MAX_DIMS.
dimSizes	The size of each dimension. Each element of dimSizes specifies the corresponding dimension size. Each size must be greater then zero (0). For 0-dimensional rVariables this argument is ignored (but must be present).
encoding	The encoding for variable data and attribute entry data. Specify one of the encodings described in Section 2.7.
majority	The majority for variable data. Specify one of the majorities described in Section 2.9.
id	The identifier for the created CDF. This identifier must be used in all subsequent operations on the CDF.

When a CDF is created, both read and write access are allowed. The default format for a CDF created with CDFcreate is specified in the configuration file of your CDF distribution. Consult your system manager for this default.

NOTE: CDFclose must be used to close the CDF before your application exits to ensure that the CDF will be correctly written to disk.

4.2.3.1. Example(s)

The following example creates a CDF named "test1.cdf" with network encoding and row majority.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                          ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim status as integer                                   ‘ Returned status code.
dim numDims as integer = 3                              ‘ Number of dimensions, rVariables.
Dim dimSizes() as integer = {180,360,10}                ‘ Dimension sizes, rVariables.
dim majority as integer = ROW_MAJOR                     ‘ Variable majority.
.
.
try
   status = CDFcreate ("test1", numDims, dimSizes, NETWORK_ENCODING, majority, id)
.
catch ex as Exception
  …
end try
```

4.2.4 CDFcreateCDF

```
Integer CDFcreateCDF(                                   ‘ out -- Completion status code.
cdfName as string,                                      ‘ in -- CDF file name.
id as long)                                             ‘ out -- CDF identifier.
```

CDFcreateCDF creates a CDF file. This method is a simple form of CDFcreate without the number of dimensions, dimensional sizes, encoding and majority arguments. It is the better method if only zVariables are to be created in the CDF. The created CDF will use the default encoding (HOST_ENCODING) and majority (ROW_MAJOR). A CDF cannot be created if it already exists. (The existing CDF will not be overwritten.) If you want to overwrite an existing CDF, you can either manually delete the file or open it with CDFopenCDF ,delete it with CDFdeleteCDF, and then recreate it with CDFcreateCDF. If the existing CDF is corrupted, the call to CDFopenCDF will fail. (An error code will be returned.) In this case you must delete the CDF at the command line. Delete the dotCDF file (having an extension of .cdf), and if the CDF has the multi-file format, delete all of the variable files (having extensions of .v0,.v1,. . . and .z0,.z1,.. .).

Note that a CDF file created with CDFcreateCDF can only accept zVariables, not rVariables. But this is fine since zVariables are more flexible than rVariables. See the third paragraph of Chapter 3 for the differences between rVariables and zVariables.

The arguments to CDFcreateCDF are defined as follows:

CDFname	The file name of the CDF to create. (Do not specify an extension.) This may be at most CDF_PATHNAME_LEN characters. A CDF file name may contain disk and directory specifications that conform to the conventions of the operating system being used (including logical names on OpenVMS systems and environment variables on UNIX systems).

UNIX: File names are case-sensitive.

id — The identifier for the created CDF. This identifier must be used in all subsequent operations on the CDF.

When a CDF is created, both read and write access are allowed. The default format for a CDF created with CDFcreateCDF is specified in the configuration file of your CDF distribution. Consult your system manager for this default.

NOTE: CDFcloseCDF must be used to close the CDF before your application exits to ensure that the CDF will be correctly written to disk.

4.2.4.1. Example(s)

The following example creates a CDF named "test1.cdf" with the default encoding and majority.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                          ‘ CDF identifier.
dim status as integer                                   ‘ Returned status code.
.
.
try
  ….
  status = CDFcreateCDF ("test1", id)
  ...
  ...
  status = CDFclose (id)
catch ex as Exception
   …
end try
```

4.2.5 CDFdelete

```
integer CDFdelete(                                      ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long)                                             ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
```

CDFdelete, a legacy CDF function, deletes the specified CDF. The CDF files deleted include the dotCDF file (having an extension of .cdf), and if a multi-file CDF, the variable files (having extensions of .v0,.v1,. . . and .z0,.z1,.. .).

You must open a CDF before you are allowed to delete it. If you have no privilege to delete the CDF files, they will not be deleted. If the CDF is corrupted and cannot be opened, the CDF file(s) must be deleted at the command line.

The arguments to CDFdelete are defined as follows:

id — The identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopen.

4.2.5.1. Example(s)

The following example will open and then delete an existing CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                          ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim status as integer                                   ‘ Returned status code.
.
.
try
  ….
  status = CDFopen ("test2", id)
  status = CDFdelete (id)
.
catch ex as Exception
   …
end try
```

4.2.6 CDFdeleteCDF

```
integer CDFdeleteCDF(                                   ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long)                                             ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
```

CDFdeleteCDF deletes the specified CDF. This method is identical to CDFdelete, and the use of this method is strongly encouraged over CDFdelete as it might not be supported in the future. The CDF files deleted include the dotCDF file (having an extension of .cdf), and if a multi-file CDF, the variable files (having extensions of .v0,.v1,. . . and .z0,.z1,.. .).

You must open a CDF before you are allowed to delete it. If you have no privilege to delete the CDF files, they will not be deleted. If the CDF is corrupted and cannot be opened, the CDF file(s) must be deleted at the command line.

The arguments to CDFdeleteCDF are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopen.

4.2.6.1. Example(s)

The following example will open and then delete an existing CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                          ‘ CDF identifier.
```

```
dim status as integer                                   ‘ Returned status code.
.
.
try
  ….
  status =  CDFopenCDF  ("test2",  id)
  …
  status = CDFdeleteCDF(id)
  ...
catch ex as Exception
   …
end try
```

4.2.7 CDFdoc

```
integer CDFdoc(                                         ‘ out --  Completion status code.
id as long,                                             ‘ in --  CDF  identifier.
version as integer,                                             ‘ out --  Version number.
release as integer,                                     ‘ out --  Release number.
copyright as string)                                    ‘ out --  copyright.
```

CDFdoc is used to inquire general information about a CDF. The version/release of the CDF library that created the CDF is provided (e.g., CDF V3.1 is version 3, release 1) along with the CDF copyright notice. The copyright notice is formatted for printing without modification.

The arguments to CDFdoc are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopen.
version	The version number of the CDF library that created the CDF.
release	The release number of the CDF library that created the CDF.
copyright	The Copyright notice of the CDF library that created the CDF. This string will contain a newline character after each line of the Copyright notice.

4.2.7.1. Example(s)

The following example returns and displays the version/release and copyright notice.

```
.
.
dim id as long                                          ‘ CDF  identifier.
dim status as integer                                   ‘ Returned status code.
Dim version as integer                                  ‘ CDF  version number.
Dim release as integer                                  ‘ CDF  release number.
Dim copyright as string                                 ‘ Copyright  notice.
```

```
.
.
try
   ….
  status =  CDFdoc  (id, version, release, copyright)
.
catch ex as Exception
  …
end try
```

4.2.8 CDFerror[4]

```
integer CDFerror(                                   ‘  out --  Completion status code.
status as integer,                                  ‘  in --  Status  code.
message as string)                                  ‘  out --  Explanation text.
```

CDFerror, a legacy CDF function, is used to inquire the explanation of a given status code (not just error codes). Chapter 5 explains how to interpret status codes and Appendix A lists all of the possible status codes.

The arguments to CDFerror are defined as follows:

status	The status code to check.
message	The explanation of the status code.

4.2.8.1. Example(s)

The following example displays the explanation text if an error code is returned from a call to CDFopen.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                      ‘  CDF  identifier.
Dim status as integer                               ‘  Returned status code.
Dim text as string                                  ‘  Explanation text.
.
.
try
  ….
  status =  CDFopen  ("giss_wetl",  id)
.
catch ex as Exception
   dim status as integer1 =  CDFerror(ex.GetCurrentStatus(), out text)  …
end try
```

[4] A legacy CDF function. While it is still available in V3.1, CDFgetStatusText is the preferred function for it.

4.2.9 CDFgetCacheSize

```
integer CDFgetCacheSize (                    ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                  ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
numBuffers as integer)                       ‘ out -- CDF’s cache buffers.
```

CDFgetCacheSize returns the number of cache buffers being used for the dotCDF file when a CDF is open. Refer to the CDF User’s Guide for description of caching scheme used by the CDF library.

The arguments to CDFgetCacheSize are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreateCDF (or CDFcreate) or CDFopen.
numBuffers	The number of cache buffers.

4.2.9.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the cache buffers for the open CDF file.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                               ‘ CDF identifier.
dim status as integer                        ‘ Returned status code.
dim numBuffers as integer                    ‘ CDF’s cache buffers.
.
.
try
    ….
    status = CDFgetCacheSize (id, numBuffers)
  …
  ...
catch ex as Exception
   …
end try
```

4.2.10 CDFgetChecksum

```
integer CDFgetChecksum (                     ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                  ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
checksum as integer)                         ‘ out -- CDF’s
```

CDFgetChecksum returns the checksum mode of a CDF. The CDF checksum mode is described in Section 2.20.

The arguments to CDFgetChecksum are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreateCDF (or CDFcreate) or CDFopen.
checksum	The checksum mode (NO_CHECKSUM or MD5_CHECKSUM).

4.2.10.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the checksum code for the open CDF file.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                          ‘ CDF identifier.
dim status as integer                                   ‘ Returned status code.
dim checksum as integer                                 ‘ CDF’s checksum.
.
.
try
    ….

    status = CDFgetChecksum (id, checksum)
  …
  ...
catch ex as Exception
   …
end try
```

4.2.11 CDFgetCompression

```
integer CDFgetCompression (                             ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                             ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
compressionType as integer,                             ‘ out -- CDF’s compression type.
compressionParms as integer(),                          ‘ out -- Compression parameters.
compressionPercentage as integer)                       ‘ out -- Compressed percentage.
```

CDFgetCompression gets the compression information of the CDF. It returns the compression type (method) and, if compressed, the compression parameters and compression rate. CDF compression types/parameters are described in Section 2.11. The compression percentage is the result of the compressed file size divided by its original, uncompressed file size.[5]

The arguments to CDFgetCompression are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.

[5] The compression ratio is (100 – compression percentage): the lower the compression percentage, the better the compression ratio.

compressionType The type of the compression.

compressionParms The parameters of the compression.

compressionPercentage The compression rate.

4.2.11.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the compression information of the open CDF file.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                                    ‘ CDF identifier.
dim status as integer                                             ‘ Returned status code.
dim compressType as integer                                       ‘ CDF’s compression type.
Dim compressionParms() as integer                                 ‘ Compression parameters.
dim compressionPercentage as integer                              ‘ Compression rate.
.
.
try
    ….
   status = CDFgetCompression (id, compression, compressionParms, compressionPercentage)
  …
  …
catch ex as Exception
   …
end try
```

4.2.12 CDFgetCompressionCacheSize

```
integer CDFgetCompressionCacheSize (                              ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                                       ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
numBuffers as integer)                                            ‘ out -- CDF’s compressed cache buffers.
```

CDFgetCompressionCacheSize gets the number of cache buffers used for the compression scratch CDF file. Refer to the CDF User’s Guide for description of caching scheme used by the CDF library.

The arguments to CDFgetCompressionCacheSize are defined as follows:

Id The identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.

numBuffers The number of cache buffers.

4.2.12.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the number of cache buffers used for the scratch file from the compressed CDF file.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                          ‘ CDF identifier.
dim status as integer                                   ‘ Returned status code.
dim numBuffers as integer                               ‘ Compression cache buffers.
.
.
try
    ….
   status = CDFgetCompressionCacheSize (id, numBuffers)
  …
  ...
catch ex as Exception
   …
end try
```

4.2.13 CDFgetCompressionInfo

```
integer CDFgetCompressionInfo (                         ‘ out -- Completion status code.
CDFname as string,                                      ‘ in -- CDF name.
compType as integer,                                    ‘ out -- CDF compression type.
cParms.as integer()                                     ‘ out -- Compression parameters.
cSize as long.                                          ‘ out -- CDF compressed size.
uSize as long).                                         ‘ out -- CDF uncompressed size.
```

CDFgetCompressionInfo returns the compression type/parameters of a CDF without having to open the CDF. This refers to the compression of the CDF - not of any compressed variables.

The arguments to CDFgetCompressionInfo are defined as follows:

CDFname	The pathname of a CDF file without the .cdf file extension.
compType	The CDF compression type.
cParms	The CDF compression parameters.
cSize	The compressed CDF file size.
uSize	The size of CDF when decompress the originally compressed CDF.

4.2.13.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the compression information from a “unopen” CDF named “MY_TEST.cdf”.

```
.
.
.
dim status as integer                                   ‘ Returned status code.
dim compType as integer                                 ‘ Compression type.
dim   cParms as integer()                               ‘ Compression parameters.
Dim cSize as long                                       ‘ Compressed file size.
Dim uSize as long                                       ‘ Decompressed file size.
.
.
try
   ….
   status = CDFgetCompressionInfo(“MY_TEST”, compType, cParms, cSize, uSize)
   …
   ...
catch ex as Exception
  …
end try
```

4.2.14 CDFgetCopyright

```
integer CDFgetCopyright (                               ‘ out --  Completion status code.
id as long,                                             ‘ in --  CDF  identifier.
copyright as string)                                    ‘ out --  Copyright notice.
```

CDFgetCopyright gets the Copyright notice in a CDF.

The arguments to CDFgetCopyright are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
copyright	CDF Copyright.

4.2.14.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the Copyright in a CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                          ‘ CDF  identifier.
dim status as integer                                   ‘ Returned status code.
Dim copyright as string                                 ‘ CDF’s copyright.
.
.
try
  ….
```

```
  status = CDFgetCopyright (id, copyright)
  …
  ...
catch ex as Exception
   …
end try
```

4.2.15 CDFgetDecoding

```
integer CDFgetDecoding (                    ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                 ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
decoding as integer)                        ‘ out -- CDF decoding.
```

CDFgetDecoding returns the decoding code for the data in a CDF. The decodings are described in Section 2.8.

The arguments to CDFgetDecoding are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
decoding	The decoding of the CDF.

4.2.15.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the decoding for the CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                              ‘ CDF identifier.
dim status as integer                       ‘ Returned status code.
dim decoding as integer                     ‘ Decoding.
.
.
try
    ….
  status = CDFgetDecoding(id, decoding)
  …
  ...
catch ex as Exception
   …
end try
```

4.2.16 CDFgetEncoding

```
integer CDFgetEncoding (                    ‘ out --  Completion status code.
id as long,                                 ‘ in --  CDF  identifier.
encoding as integer)                        ‘ out --  CDF encoding.
```

CDFgetEncoding returns the data encoding used in a CDF. The encodings are described in Section 2.7.

The arguments to CDFgetEncoding are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
encoding	The encoding of the CDF.

4.2.16.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the data encoding used for the given CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                              ‘ CDF identifier.
dim status as integer                       ‘ Returned status code.
dim encoding as integer                     ‘ Encoding.
.
.
try
   ….
  status = CDFgetEncoding(id, encoding)
 …
 ...
catch ex as Exception
  …
end try
```

4.2.17 CDFgetFileBackward

```
integer CDFgetFileBackward()                ‘ out – File Backward Mode.
```

CDFgetFileBackward returns the backward mode information dealing with the creation of a new CDF file. A mode of value 1 indicates when a new CDF file is created, it will be a backward version of V2.7, not the current library version.

The arguments to CDFgetFileBackward are defined as follows:

N/A

4.2.17.1. Example(s)

In the following example, the CDF's file backward mode is acquired.

```
.
.
.
.
dim id as long                                  ‘ CDF identifier.
dim status as integer                           ‘ Returned status code.
dim mode as integer                             ‘ Backward mode.
.
.
try
  ….
  mode = CDFgetFileBackward ()
  if mode = 1 then
 .
 end if

catch ex as Exception
   …
end try
```

4.2.18 CDFgetFormat

```
integer CDFgetFormat (                          ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                     ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
format as integer)                              ‘ out -- CDF format.
```

CDFgetFormat returns the file format, single or multi-file, of the CDF. The formats are described in Section 2.5.

The arguments to CDFgetFormat are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
format	The format of the CDF.

4.2.18.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the file format of the CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                  ‘ CDF identifier.
dim status as integer                           ‘ Returned status code.
```

```
dim format as integer                                    ‘ Format.
.
.
try
   status = CDFgetFormat(id, format)
…
  ...
catch ex as Exception
   …
end try
```

4.2.19 CDFgetMajority

```
integer CDFgetMajority (                                 ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                              ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
majority as integer)                                     ‘ out -- Variable majority.
```

CDFgetMajority returns the variable majority, row or column-major, of the CDF. The majorities are described in Section 2.9.

The arguments to CDFgetMajority are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
majority	The variable majority of the CDF.

4.2.19.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the majority of the CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                           ‘ CDF identifier.
dim status as integer                                    ‘ Returned status code.
dim majority as integer                                  ‘ Majority.
.
.
try
    status = CDFgetMajority (id, majority)


  …
  ...
catch ex as Exception
   …
end try
```

4.2.20 CDFgetName

```
integer CDFgetName (                    ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                             ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
name as string)                         ‘ out -- CDF name.
```

CDFgetName returns the file name of the specified CDF.

The arguments to CDFgetName are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
name	The file name of the CDF.

4.2.20.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the name of the CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                          ‘ CDF identifier.
dim status as integer                   ‘ Returned status code.
Dim name as string                      ‘ Name of the CDF.
.
.
try
  ….
  status = CDFgetName (id, name)
  …
  ...
catch ex as Exception
   …
end try
```

4.2.21 CDFgetNegtoPosfp0Mode

```
integer CDFgetNegtoPosfp0Mode (         ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                             ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
negtoPosfp0 as integer)                 ‘ out -- -0.0 to 0.0 mode.
```

CDFgetNegtoPosfp0Mode returns the –0.0 to 0.0 mode of the CDF. You can use CDFsetNegtoPosfp0 method to set the mode. The –0.0 to 0.0 modes are described in Section 2.16.

The arguments to CDFgetNegtoPosfp0Mode are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
negtoPosfp0	The –0.0 to 0.0 mode of the CDF.

4.2.21.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the –0.0 to 0.0 mode of the CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                          ‘ CDF identifier.
dim status as integer                                   ‘ Returned status code.
Dim negtoPosfp0 as integer                              ‘ -0.0 to 0.0 mode.
.
.
try
    ….
    status = CDFgetNegtoPosfp0Mode (id, negtoPosfp0)

  …
  ….
catch ex as Exception
   …
end try
```

4.2.22 CDFgetReadOnlyMode

```
integer CDFgetReadOnlyMode(                             ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                             ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
readOnlyMode as integer)                                ‘ out -- CDF read-only mode.
```

CDFgetReadOnlyMode returns the read-only mode for a CDF. You can use CDFsetReadOnlyMode to set the mode of readOnlyMode. The read-only modes are described in Section 2.14.

The arguments to CDFgetReadOnlyMode are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
readOnlyMode	The read-only mode (READONLYon or READONLYoff).

4.2.22.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the read-only mode for the given CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                          ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim status as integer
dim readMode as integer                                 ‘ CDF read-only mode.
.
.
try
   ….
   status = CDFgetReadOnlyMode (id, readMode)
…
  ...
catch ex as Exception
   …
end try
```

4.2.23 CDFgetStageCacheSize

```
integer CDFgetStageCacheSize(                           ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                             ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
numBuffers as integer)                                  ‘ out -- The stage cache size.
```

CDFgetStageCacheSize returns the number of cache buffers being used for the staging scratch file a CDF. Refer to the CDF User’s Guide for the description of the caching scheme used by the CDF library.

The arguments to CDFgetStageCacheSize are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
numBuffers	The number of cache buffers.

4.2.23.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the number of cache buffers used in a CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                          ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim status as integer
dim numBuffers as integer                               ‘ The number of cache buffers.
.
```

```
.
try
   ….
   status = CDFgetStageCacheSize (id, numBuffers)

  …
  …
.
catch ex as Exception
  …
end try
```

4.2.24 CDFgetValidate

```
integer CDFgetValidate()                                    ‘ out – CDF validation mode.
```

CDFgetValidate returns the data validation mode. This information reflects whether when a CDF is open, its certain data fields are subjected to a validation process. 1 is returned if the data validation is to be performed, 0 otherwise.

The arguments to CDFgetVersion are defined as follows:

N/A

4.2.24.1. Example(s)

In the following example, it gets the data validation mode.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                              ‘ CDF  identifier.
dim status as integer                                       ‘ Returned status code.
dim validate as integer                                     ‘ Data validation flag.
.
.
try
  ….
  validate =  CDFgetValidate  ()
  …
  ...
catch ex as Exception
  …
end try
```

4.2.25 CDFgetVersion

```
integer CDFgetVersion(                    ‘ out --  Completion status code.
id as long,                               ‘ in --  CDF  identifier.
version as integer,                       ‘ out --  CDF version.
release as integer,                       ‘ out --  CDF release.
increment as integer)                     ‘ out --  CDF increment.
```

CDFgetVersion returns the version/release information for a CDF file. This information reflects the CDF library that was used to create the CDF file.

The arguments to CDFgetVersion are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
version	The CDF version number.
release	The CDF release number.
increment	The CDF increment number.

4.2.25.1. Example(s)

In the following example, a CDF’s version/release is acquired.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                            ‘ CDF  identifier.
dim status as integer                     ‘ Returned status code.
dim version as integer                    ‘ CDF version.
dim release as integer                    ‘ CDF release
dim increment as integer                  ‘ CDF increment.
.
.
try
    ….
    status =  CDFgetVersion  (id, version, release, increment)
…
  ....
catch ex as Exception
   …
end try
```

4.2.26 CDFgetzMode

```
integer CDFgetzMode(                      ‘ out --  Completion status code.
```

```
id as long,                                    ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
zMode as integer)                              ‘ out -- CDF zMode.
```

CDFgetzMode returns the zMode for a CDF file. The zModes are described in Section 2.15.

The arguments to CDFgetzMode are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
zMode	The CDF zMode.

4.2.26.1. Example(s)

In the following example, a CDF’s zMode is acquired.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                 ‘ CDF identifier.
dim status as integer                          ‘ Returned status code.
dim zMode as integer                           ‘ CDF zMode.
.
.
try
   ….
   status = CDFgetzMode (id, zMode)

  …
  ...
catch ex as Exception
   …
end try
```

4.2.27 CDFinquire

```
integer CDFinquire(                            ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                    ‘ in -- CDF identifier
numDims as integer,                            ‘ out -- Number of dimensions, rVariables.
dimSizes as integer(),                         ‘ out -- Dimension sizes, rVariables.
encoding as integer,                           ‘ out -- Data encoding.
majority as integer,                           ‘ out -- Variable majority.
maxRec as integer,                             ‘ out -- CDF’s maximum record number, rVariables.
numVars as integer,                            ‘ out -- Number of rVariables in the CDF.
numAttrs as integer)                           ‘ out -- Number of attributes in the CDF.
```

CDFinquire returns the basic characteristics of a CDF. An application needs to know the number of rVariable dimensions and their sizes before it can access rVariable data (since all rVariables’ dimension and dimension size are

the same). Knowing the variable majority can be used to optimize performance and is necessary to properly use the variable hyper functions (for both rVariables and zVariables).

The arguments to CDFinquire are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopen.
numDims	The number of dimensions for the rVariables in the CDF.
dimSizes	The dimension sizes of the rVariables in the CDF. dimSizes is a 1-dimensional array containing one element per dimension. Each element of dimSizes receives the corresponding dimension size. For 0-dimensional rVariables this argument is ignored (but must be present).
encoding	The encoding of the variable data and attribute entry data. The encodings are defined in Section 2.7.
majority	The majority of the variable data. The majorities are defined in Section 2.9.
maxRec	The maximum record number written to an rVariable in the CDF. Note that the maximum record number written is also kept separately for each rVariable in the CDF. The value of maxRec is the largest of these. Some rVariables may have fewer records actually written. Use CDFrVarMaxWrittenRecNum to inquire the maximum record written for an individual rVariable.
numVars	The number of rVariables in the CDF.
numAttrs	The number of attributes in the CDF.

4.2.27.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the basic information about a CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                  ‘ CDF identifier.
dim status as integer                           ‘ Returned status code.
dim numDims as integer                          ‘ Number of dimensions, rVariables.
Dim dimSizes() as integer                       ‘ Dimension sizes, rVariables
dim encoding as integer                         ‘ Data encoding.
dim majority as integer                         ‘ Variable majority.
dim maxRec as integer                           ‘ Maximum record number,
                                                ‘  rVariables.
dim numVars as integer                          ‘ Number of rVariables in CDF.
dim numAttrs as integer                         ‘ Number of attributes in CDF.
.
.
try
  ….
status = CDFinquire (id, numDims, dimSizes, encoding, majority, _
                     maxRec, numVars, numAttrs)
```

```
.
catch ex as Exception
   …
end try
```

4.2.28 CDFinquireCDF

```
integer CDFinquireCDF(                  ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                             ‘ in -- CDF identifier
numDims as integer,                     ‘ out -- Number of dimensions for rVariables.
dimSizes as integer(),                  ‘ out -- Dimension sizes for rVariables.
encoding as integer,                    ‘ out -- Data encoding.
majority as integer,                    ‘ out -- Variable majority.
maxrRec as integer,                     ‘ out -- Maximum record number among rVariables .
numrVars as integer,                    ‘ out -- Number of rVariables in the CDF.
maxzRec as integer,                     ‘ out -- Maximum record number among zVariables .
numzVars as integer,                    ‘ out -- Number of zVariables in the CDF.
numAttrs as integer)                    ‘ out -- Number of attributes in the CDF.
```

CDFinquireCDF returns the basic characteristics of a CDF. This method expands the method CDFinquire by acquiring extra information regarding the zVariables. Knowing the variable majority can be used to optimize performance and is necessary to properly use the variable hyper-get/put functions.

The arguments to CDFinquireCDF are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
numDims	The number of dimensions for the rVariables in the CDF. Note that all the rVariables' dimensionality in the same CDF file must be the same.
dimSizes	The dimension sizes of the rVariables in the CDF (note that all the rVariables' dimension sizes in the same CDF file must be the same). dimSizes is a 1-dimensional array containing one element per dimension. Each element of dimSizes receives the corresponding dimension size. For 0-dimensional rVariables this argument is ignored (but must be present).
encoding	The encoding of the variable data and attribute entry data. The encodings are defined in Section 2.7.
majority	The majority of the variable data. The majorities are defined in Section 2.9.
maxrRec	The maximum record number written to an rVariable in the CDF. Note that the maximum record number written is also kept separately for each rVariable in the CDF. The value of maxRec is the largest of these.
numrVars	The number of rVariables in the CDF.
maxzRec	The maximum record number written to a zVariable in the CDF. Note that the maximum record number written is also kept separately for each zVariable in the CDF. The value of

maxRec is the largest of these. Some zVariables may have fewer records than actually written. Use CDFgetzVarMaxWrittenRecNum to inquire the actual number of records written for an individual zVariable.

numzVars The number of zVariables in the CDF.

numAttrs The number of attributes in the CDF.

4.2.28.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the basic information about a CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                  ‘ CDF identifier.
dim status as integer                           ‘ Returned status code.
dim numDims as integer                          ‘ Number of dimensions, rVariables.
Dim dimSizes() as integer                       ‘ Dimension sizes, rVariables .
dim encoding as integer                         ‘ Data encoding.
dim majority as integer                         ‘ Variable majority.
dim maxRec as integer                           ‘ Maximum record number, rVariables.
dim numrVars as integer                         ‘ Number of rVariables in CDF.
dim maxzRec as integer                          ‘ Maximum record number, zVariables.
dim numzVars as integer                         ‘ Number of zVariables in CDF.
dim numAttrs as integer                         ‘ Number of attributes in CDF.
.
.
try
  status = CDFinquireCDF (id, numDims, dimSizes, encoding, majority, _
                          maxrRec, numrVars, maxzRec, numzVars, numAttrs)

  …
  ...
catch ex as Exception
  …
end try
```

4.2.29 CDFopen

```
integer CDFopen(                                ‘ out -- Completion status code.
CDFname as string,                              ‘ in -- CDF file name.
id as long)                                     ‘ out -- CDF identifier.
```

CDFopen, a legacy CDF function, opens an existing CDF. The CDF is initially opened with only read access. This allows multiple applications to read the same CDF simultaneously. When an attempt to modify the CDF is made, it is automatically closed and reopened with read/write access. (The method will fail if the application does not have or cannot get write access to the CDF.)

The arguments to CDFopen are defined as follows:

CDFname	The file name of the CDF to open. (Do not specify an extension.) This may be at most CDF_PATHNAME_LEN characters. A CDF file name may contain disk and directory specifications that conform to the conventions of the operating system being used (including logical names on OpenVMS systems and environment variables on UNIX systems). **UNIX:** File names are case-sensitive.
id	The identifier for the opened CDF. This identifier must be used in all subsequent operations on the CDF.

NOTE: CDFclose must be used to close the CDF before your application exits to ensure that the CDF will be correctly written to disk.

4.2.29.1. Example(s)

The following example will open a CDF named "NOAA1.cdf".

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                  ‘ CDF identifier.
dim status as integer                           ‘ Returned status code.
Dim CDFname as string = "NOAA1"                 ‘ file name of CDF.
.
.
try
   status = CDFopen (CDFname, id)
.
catch ex as Exception
  …
end try
```

4.2.30 CDFopenCDF

```
Integer CDFopenCDF(                             ‘ out -- Completion status code.
CDFname as string,                              ‘ in -- CDF file name.
id as long)                                     ‘ out -- CDF identifier.
```

CDFopenCDF opens an existing CDF. This method is identical to CDFopen, and the use of this method is strongly encouraged over CDFopen as it might not be supported in the future. The CDF is initially opened with only read access. This allows multiple applications to read the same CDF simultaneously. When an attempt to modify the CDF is made, it is automatically closed and reopened with read/write access. The method will fail if the application does not have or cannot get write access to the CDF.

The arguments to CDFopenCDF are defined as follows:

CDFname — The file name of the CDF to open. (Do not specify an extension.) This may be at most CDF_PATHNAME_LEN characters. A CDF file name may contain disk and directory specifications that conform to the conventions of the operating system being used (including logical names on OpenVMS systems and environment variables on UNIX systems).

UNIX: File names are case-sensitive.

id — The identifier for the opened CDF. This identifier must be used in all subsequent operations on the CDF.

NOTE: CDFcloseCDF must be used to close the CDF before your application exits to ensure that the CDF will be correctly written to disk.

4.2.30.1. Example(s)

The following example will open a CDF named "NOAA1.cdf".

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                  ‘ CDF identifier.
dim status as integer                           ‘ Returned status code.
Dim CDFname as string = "NOAA1"                 ‘ file name of CDF.
.
.
try
  ….
  status = CDFopenCDF (CDFname, id)
  …
  ...
catch ex as Exception
   …
end try
```

4.2.31 CDFselect

```
integer CDFselect(                              ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long)                                     ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
```

CDFselect selects an opened CDF as the current CDF. Only one CDF is allowed to be current. To access data from a CDF, that CDF must be selected as the current. This method is no longer needed as the methods involved CDF operations always need the CDF identifier, as the first argument, so it can be set as current before other operations can be applied.

The arguments to CDFselect are defined as follows:

id — The identifier for the opened CDF. This identifier must be used in all subsequent operations on the CDF.

NOTE: When a CDF is opened, it becomes the current. No CDF is current after CDFcloseCDF is called to close the file.

4.2.31.1. Example(s)

The following example will select a CDF named "NOAA1.cdf" as the current CDF while another file "NOAA2.cdf" is also opened.

```
.
.
.
dim id1 as long, id2 as long                                  ‘  CDF  identifier.
dim status as integer                                         ‘  Returned status code.
Dim CDFname1  as string =  "NOAA1"                            ‘ file name of CDF.
Dim CDFname2  as string =  "NOAA2"                            ‘ file name of CDF.   .
.
try
  ….
  status =  CDFopenCDF  (CDFname1,  id1)

  status =  CDFopenCDF  (CDFname2,  id2)

  status = CDFselect(id1)
  ....
  status = CDFclose(id1)
  status = CDFclose(id2)
catch ex as Exception
   …
 end try
```

4.2.32 CDFselectCDF

```
integer CDFselectCDF(                                         ‘  out --  Completion status code.
id as long)                                                   ‘  in --  CDF  identifier.
```

CDFselectCDF selects an opened CDF as the current CDF. Only one CDF is allowed to be current. To access data from a CDF, that CDF must be selected as the current. This method is no longer needed as the methods involved CDF operations always need the CDF identifier, as the first argument, so it can be set as current before other operations can be applied. This method is identical to CDFselect.

The arguments to CDFselectCDF are defined as follows:

id	The identifier for the opened CDF. This identifier must be used in all subsequent operations on the CDF.

NOTE: When a CDF is opened, it becomes the current. No CDF is current after CDFcloseCDF is called to close the file.

4.2.32.1. Example(s)

The following example will select a CDF named “NOAA1.cdf” as the current CDF while another file “NOAA2.cdf” is also opened.

```
.
.
.
dim id1 as long, i2 as long                          ‘  CDF  identifier.
dim status as integer                                ‘  Returned status code.
Dim CDFname1 as string = "NOAA1"                     ‘ file name of CDF.
Dim CDFname2 as string = "NOAA2"                     ‘ file name of CDF.   .
.
try
  ….
  status =  CDFopenCDF  (CDFname1,  id1)

  status =  CDFopenCDF  (CDFname2,  id2)

  status = CDFselectCDF(id1)
  ....
  status = CDFclose(id1)
  status = CDFclose(id2)
catch ex as Exception
   …
 end try
```

4.2.33 CDFsetCacheSize

```
integer CDFsetCacheSize (                            ‘  out --  Completion status code.
id as long,                                          ‘  in --  CDF  identifier.
numBuffer as integer)                                ‘  in --  CDF’s cache buffers.
```

CDFsetCacheSize specifies the number of cache buffers being used for the dotCDF file when a CDF is open. Refer to the CDF User’s Guide for the description of the cache scheme used by the CDF library.

The arguments to CDFsetCacheSize are defined as follows:

id — The identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.

numBuffers — The number of cache buffers.

4.2.33.1. Example(s)

The following example extends the number of cache buffers to 500 for the open CDF file. The default number is 300 for a single-file format CDF on Unix systems.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                          ‘ CDF  identifier.
dim status as integer                                   ‘ Returned status code.
dim cacheBuffers as integer                             ‘ CDF’s cache buffers.
.
.
cacheBuffers = 500
try
   ….
  status = CDFsetCacheSize (id, cacheBuffers)
  …
...
catch ex as Exception
   …
end try
```

4.2.34 CDFsetChecksum

```
integer CDFsetChecksum (                                ‘ out --  Completion status code.
id as long,                                             ‘ in --  CDF  identifier.
checksum as integer)                                    ‘ in --  CDF’s checksum mode.
```

CDFsetChecksum specifies the checksum mode for the CDF. The CDF checksum mode is described in Section 2.20.

The arguments to CDFsetChecksum are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
checksum	The checksum mode (NO_CHECKSUM or MD5_CHECKSUM).

4.2.34.1. Example(s)

The following example turns off the checksum flag for the open CDF file..

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                          ‘ CDF  identifier.
dim status as integer                                   ‘ Returned status code.
dim checksum as integer                                 ‘ CDF’s checksum.
.
.
checksum= NO_CHECKSUM
try
   ….
  status = CDFsetChecksum (id, checksum)
```

```
  …
  ...
catch ex as Exception
   …
end try
```

4.2.35 CDFsetCompression

```
integer CDFsetCompression (                    ‘ out --  Completion status code.
id as long,                                    ‘ in --  CDF  identifier.
compressionType as integer,                    ‘ in --  CDF’s compression type.
CompressionParms as integer())                 ‘ in --  CDF’s compression parameters.
```

CDFsetCompression specifies the compression type and parameters for a CDF. This compression refers to the CDF, not of any variables. The compressions are described in Section 2.11.

The arguments to CDFsetCompression are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
compressionType	The compression type .
compressionParms	The compression parameters.

4.2.35.1. Example(s)

The following example uses GZIP.9 to compress the CDF file.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                 ‘ CDF  identifier.
dim status as integer                          ‘ Returned status code.
dim compressionType as integer                 ‘ CDF’s compression type.
Dim  compressionParms(1) as integer            ‘ CDF’s compression parameters.
.
.
compressionType = GZIP_COMPRESSION
compressionParms(0) = 6
try
    ….
   status = CDFsetCompression (id, compression, compressionParms)  …
  ...
catch ex as Exception
   …
end try
```

4.2.36 CDFsetCompressionCacheSize

```
integer CDFsetCompressionCacheSize (        ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                 ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
numBuffers as integer)                      ‘ in -- CDF’s compressed cache buffers.
```

CDFsetCompressionCacheSize specifies the number of cache buffers used for the compression scratch CDF file. Refer to the CDF User’s Guide for the description of the cache scheme used by the CDF library.

The arguments to CDFsetCompressionCacheSize are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
compressionNumBuffers	The number of cache buffers.

4.2.36.1. Example(s)

The following example extends the number of cache buffers used for the scratch file from the compressed CDF file to 100. The default cache buffers is 80 for Unix systems.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                  ‘ CDF identifier.
dim status as integer                           ‘ Returned status code.
dim numBuffers as integer = 100                 ‘ CDF’s compression cache buffers.
.
.
try
    ….
  status = CDFsetCompressionCacheSize (id, numBuffers)
  …
  ...
catch ex as Exception
   …
end try
```

4.2.37 CDFsetDecoding

```
integer CDFsetDecoding (                    ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                 ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
decoding as integer)                        ‘ in -- CDF decoding.
```

CDFsetDecoding sets the decoding of a CDF. The decodings are described in Section 2.8.

The arguments to CDFsetDecoding are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
decoding	The decoding of a CDF.

4.2.37.1. Example(s)

The following example sets NETWORK_DECODING to be the decoding scheme in the CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                  ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim status as integer                           ‘ Returned status code.
Dim decoding as integer                         ‘ Decoding.
.
.
decoding = NETWORK_DECODING
try
    ….
  status = CDFsetDecoding (id, decoding)
  …
  ...
catch ex as Exception
   …
end try
```

4.2.38 CDFsetEncoding

```
integer CDFsetEncoding (                        ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                     ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
encoding as integer)                            ‘ in -- CDF encoding.
```

CDFsetEncoding specifies the data encoding of the CDF. A CDF’s encoding may not be changed after any variable values have been written. The encodings are described in Section 2.7.

The arguments to CDFsetEncoding are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
encoding	The encoding of the CDF.

4.2.38.1. Example(s)

The following example sets the encoding to HOST_ENCODING for the CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                          ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim status as integer                                   ‘ Returned status code.
Dim encoding as integer                                 ‘ Encoding.
.
.
encoding = HOST_ENCODING
try
  status = CDFsetEncoding(id, encoding)
  …
  ...
catch ex as Exception
   …
end try
```

4.2.39 CDFsetFileBackward

```
void  CDFsetFileBackward(
mode as integer)                                        ‘ in --  File backward Mode.
```

CDFsetFileBackward sets the backward mode. When the mode is set as FILEBACKWARDon, any new CDF files created are of version 2.7, instead of the underlining library version. If mode FILEBACKWARDoff is used, the default for creating new CDF files, the library version is the version of the file.

The arguments to CDFsetFileBackward are defined as follows:

mode	The backward mode.

4.2.39.1. Example(s)

In the following example, it sets the file backward mode to FILEBACKWARDoff, which means that any files to be created will be of version V3.*, the same as the library version.

```
.
.
try
   ….
  CDFsetFileBackward  (FILEBACKWARDoff)
  …
  …
catch ex as Exception
```

```
  …
end try
.
```

4.2.40 CDFsetFormat

```
integer CDFsetFormat (                    ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                               ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
format as integer)                        ‘ in -- CDF format.
```

CDFsetFormat specifies the file format, either single or multi-file format, of the CDF. A CDF's format may not be changed after any variable values have been written. The formats are described in Section 2.5.

The arguments to CDFsetFormat are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
format	The file format of the CDF.

4.2.40.1. Example(s)

The following example sets the file format to MULTI_FILE for the CDF. The default is SINGLE_FILE format.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                            ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim status as integer                     ‘ Returned status code.
Dim format as integer                     ‘ Format.
.
.
format = MULTI_FILE
try
   ….
  status = CDFsetFormat(id, format)
  ...
  …
catch ex as Exception
   …
end try
```

4.2.41 CDFsetMajority

```
integer CDFsetMajority (                  ‘ out -- Completion status code.
```

```
id as long,                                    ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
majority as integer)                           ‘ in -- CDF variable majority.
```

CDFsetMajority specifies the variable majority, either row or column-major, of the CDF. A CDF’s majority may not be changed after any variable values have been written. The majorities are described in Section 2.9.

The arguments to CDFsetMajority are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
majority	The variable majority of the CDF.

4.2.41.1. Example(s)

The following example sets the majority to COLUMN_MAJOR for the CDF. The default is ROW_MAJOR.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                 ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim status as integer                          ‘ Returned status code.
Dim majority as integer                        ‘ Majority.
.
.
majority = COLUMN_MAJOR
try
   ….
  status = CDFsetMajority (id, majority)
  …
  ...
catch ex as Exception
   …
end try
```

4.2.42 CDFsetNegtoPosfp0Mode

```
integer CDFsetNegtoPosfp0Mode (                ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                    ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
negtoPosfp0 as integer)                        ‘ in -- -0.0 to 0.0 mode.
```

CDFsetNegtoPosfp0Mode specifies the –0.0 to 0.0 mode of the CDF. The –0.0 to 0.0 modes are described in Section 2.16.

The arguments to CDFsetNegtoPosfp0Mode are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.

negtoPosfp0 The –0.0 to 0.0 mode of the CDF.

4.2.42.1. Example(s)

The following example sets the –0.0 to 0.0 mode to ON for the CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                          ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim status as integer                                   ‘ Returned status code.
Dim negtoPosfp0 as integer                              ‘ -0.0 to 0.0 mode.
.
.
negtoPosfp0 = NEGtoPOSfp0on
try
   ….
  status = CDFsetNegtoPosfp0Mode (id, negtoPosfp0)
  ...
catch ex as Exception
   …
end try
```

4.2.43 CDFsetReadOnlyMode

```
integer CDFsetReadOnlyMode(                             ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                             ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
readOnlyMode as integer)                                ‘ in -- CDF read-only mode.
```

CDFsetReadOnlyMode specifies the read-only mode for a CDF. The read-only modes are described in Section 2.14.

The arguments to CDFsetReadOnlyMode are defined as follows:

id The identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.

readOnlyMode The read-only mode.

4.2.43.1. Example(s)

The following example sets the read-only mode to OFF for the CDF.

```
.
.
.
```

```
dim id as long                                          ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim readMode as integer                                 ‘ CDF read-only mode.
Dim status as integer
.
.
readMode = READONLYoff
try
    ….
  status = CDFsetReadOnlyMode (id, readMode)
  …
  ...
catch ex as Exception
   …
end try
```

4.2.44 CDFsetStageCacheSize

```
integer CDFsetStageCacheSize(                           ‘ out --  Completion status code.
id as long,                                             ‘ in --  CDF  identifier.
numBuffers as integer)                                  ‘ in --  The stage cache size.
```

CDFsetStageCacheSize specifies the number of cache buffers being used for the staging scratch file a CDF. Refer to the CDF User’s Guide for the description of the caching scheme used by the CDF library.

The arguments to CDFsetStageCacheSize are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
numBuffers	The number of cache buffers.

4.2.44.1. Example(s)

The following example sets the number of stage cache buffers to 10 for a CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                          ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim numBufffers as integer                              ‘ The number of cache buffers.
Dim status as integer
.
.
numBufffers = 10
try
```

```
    ….
  status = CDFsetStageCacheSize (id, numBuffers)
  …
  ...
catch ex as Exception
   …
end try
```

4.2.45 CDFsetValidate

```
void  CDFsetValidate(
mode as integer)                                    ‘  in --  File Validation Mode.
```

CDFsetValidate sets the data validation mode. The validation mode dedicates whether certain data in an open CDF file will be validated. This mode should be set before the any files are opened. Refer to Data Validation Section 2.21.

The arguments to CDFgetVersion are defined as follows:

mode	The validation mode.

4.2.45.1. Example(s)

In the following example, it sets the validation mode to be on, so any following CDF files are subjected to the data validation process when they are open.

```
.
.
.
try
    ….
  CDFsetValidate  (VALIDATEFILEon)
  …
catch ex as Exception
   …
end try
```

4.2.46 CDFsetzMode

```
integer CDFsetzMode(                                ‘  out --  Completion status code.
id as long,                                         ‘  in --  CDF  identifier.
zMode as integer)                                   ‘  in --  CDF zMode.
```

CDFsetzMode specifies the zMode for a CDF file. The zModes are described in Section 2.15 and see the Concepts chapter in the CDF User’s Guide for a more detailed information on zModes. zMode is used when dealing with a CDF file that contains 1) rVariables, or 2) rVariables and zVariables. If you want to treat rVariables as zVariables, it’s highly recommended to set the value of zMode to zMODEon2.

The arguments to CDFsetzMode are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
zMode	The CDF zMode.

4.2.46.1. Example(s)

In the following example, a CDF's zMode is specified to zMODEon2: all rVariables are treated as zVariables with NOVARY dimensions being eliminated.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                  ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim status as integer                           ‘ Returned status code.
Dim zMode as integer                            ‘ CDF zMode.
.
.
zMode = zMODEon2
try
   ….
  status =  CDFsetzMode  (id, zMode)
  …
  …
catch ex as Exception
   …
end try
```

4.3 Variables

The methods in this section are all CDF variable-specific. A variable, either a rVariable or zVariable, is identified by its unique name in a CDF or a variable number. Before you can perform any operation on a variable, the CDF in which it resides in must be opened.
.

4.3.1 CDFcloserVar

```
integer CDFcloserVar(                           ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                     ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
varNum as integer)                              ‘ in -- rVariable number.
```

CDFcloserVar closes the specified rVariable file from a multi-file format CDF. Note that rVariables in a single-file CDF don't need to be closed. The variable's cache buffers are flushed before the variable's open file is closed. However, the CDF file is still open.

NOTE: For the multi-file CDF, you must close all open variable files to guarantee that all modifications you have made will actually be written to the CDF's file(s). If your program exits, normally or otherwise, without a successful call to CDFcloseCDF, the CDF's cache buffers are left unflushed.

The arguments to CDFcloserVar are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	The variable number for the open rVariable's file. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreaterVar or CDFgetVarNum.

4.3.1.1. Example(s)

The following example will close an open rVariable file from a multi-file CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                  ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim status as integer                           ‘ Returned status code.
Dim varNum as integer                           ‘ rVariable number.
.
.
try
   ….
  varNum = CDFgetVarNum (id, “VAR_NAME1”)
 .
  status =  CDFcloserVar  (id, varNum)
...
catch ex as Exception
   …
end try
```

4.3.2 CDFclosezVar

```
integer CDFclosezVar(                           ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                     ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
varNum as integer)                              ‘ in -- zVariable number.
```

CDFclosezVar closes the specified zVariable file from a multi-file format CDF. Note that zVariables in a single-file CDF don't need to be closed. The variable's cache buffers are flushed before the variable's open file is closed. However, the CDF file is still open.

NOTE: For the multi-file CDF, you must close all open variable files to guarantee that all modifications you have made will actually be written to the CDF's file(s). If your program exits, normally or otherwise, without a successful call to CDFcloseCDF, the CDF's cache buffers are left unflushed.

The arguments to CDFclosezVar are defined as follows:

id The identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.

varNum The variable number for the open zVariable's file. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreatezVar or CDFgetVarNum.

4.3.2.1. Example(s)

The following example will close an open zVariable file from a multi-file CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                  ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim status as integer                           ‘ Returned status code.
Dim varNum as integer                                   ‘ zVariable number.
.
.
try
   ….
  varNum = CDFgetVarNum (id, “VAR_NAME1”)
 .
  status =  CDFclosezVar  (id, varNum)
...
catch ex as Exception
   …
end try
```

4.3.3 CDFconfirmrVarExistence

```
integer CDFconfirmrVarExistence(                ‘ out --  Completion status code.
id as long,                                     ‘ in --  CDF  identifier.
varName as string)                              ‘ in --  rVariable name.
```

CDFconfirmrVarExistence confirms the existence of a rVariable with a given name in a CDF. If the rVariable does not exist, an error code will be returned. No exception is thrown if the variable is not found.

The arguments to CDFconfirmrEntryExistence are defined as follows:

id The identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.

varName The rVariable name to check.

4.3.3.1. Example(s)

The following example checks the existence of rVariable “MY_VAR” in a CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                          ‘ CDF  identifier.
Dim status as integer                                   ‘ Returned status code.
.
.
try
   ….
  status =  CDFconfirmrVarExistence  (id, “MY_VAR”)
  if status <>  CDF_OK  then UserStatusHandler  (status)
…
  ...
catch ex as Exception
   …
end try
```

4.3.4 CDFconfirmrVarPadValueExistence

```
integer CDFconfirmrVarPadValueExistence(                ‘ out --  Completion status code.
id as long,                                             ‘ in --  CDF  identifier.
varNum as integer)                                      ‘ in --  rVariable number.
```

CDFconfirmrVarPadValueExistence confirms the existence of an explicitly specified pad value for the specified rVariable in a CDF. If an explicit pad value has not been specified, the informational status code NO_PADVALUE_SPECIFIED will be returned. No exception is thrown if the variable’s pad value is not defined.

The arguments to CDFconfirmrVarPadValueExistence are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	The rVariable number.

4.3.4.1. Example(s)

The following example checks the existence of the pad value of rVariable “MY_VAR” in a CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                          ‘ CDF  identifier.
Dim status as integer                                   ‘ Returned status code.
Dim varNum as integer                                   ‘ rVariable number.
.
.
try
```

```
    ….
  varNum = CDFgetVarNum(id, "MY_VAR")
  status =  CDFconfirmrVarPadValueExistence  (id, varNum)
  if status <> NO_PADVALUE_SPECIFIED then
.
  end if
 …
  ...
catch ex as Exception
   …
end try
```

4.3.5 CDFconfirmzVarExistence

```
integer CDFconfirmzVarExistence(                    ‘ out --  Completion status code.
id as long,                                         ‘ in --  CDF  identifier.
varName as string)                                  ‘ in --  zVariable name.
```

CDFconfirmzVarExistence confirms the existence of a zVariable with a given name in a CDF. If the zVariable does not exist, an error code will be returned. No exception is thrown if the variable is not found.

The arguments to CDFconfirmrEntryExistence are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varName	The zVariable name to check.

4.3.5.1. Example(s)

The following example checks the existence of zVariable "MY_VAR" in a CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                      ‘ CDF  identifier.
Dim status as integer                               ‘ Returned status code.
.
.
try
    ….
  status =  CDFconfirmzVarExistence  (id, "MY_VAR")
  if status <>  CDF_OK then  UserStatusHandler  (status)
…
  ...
catch ex as Exception
   …
end try
```

4.3.6 CDFconfirmzVarPadValueExistence

```
integer CDFconfirmzVarPadValueExistence(        ‘ out --  Completion status code.
id as long,                                     ‘ in --  CDF  identifier.
varNum as integer)                              ‘ in --  zVariable number.
```

CDFconfirmzVarPadValueExistence confirms the existence of an explicitly specified pad value for the specified zVariable in a CDF. If an explicit pad value has not been specified, the informational status code NO_PADVALUE_SPECIFIED will be returned. No exception is thrown if the variable's pad value is not defined.

The arguments to CDFconfirmzVarPadValueExistence are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	The zVariable number.

4.3.6.1. Example(s)

The following example checks the existence of the pad value of zVariable "MY_VAR" in a CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long id                                   ‘ CDF  identifier.
Dim status as integer                               ‘ Returned status code.
Dim varNum as integer                                       ‘ zVariable number.
.
.
try
   ….
  varNum = CDFgetVarNum(id, "MY_VAR")
  status =  CDFconfirmzVarPadValueExistence  (id, varNum)
  if status <> NO_PADVALUE_SPECIFIED then
.
  end if
 …
  ...
catch ex as Exception
   …
end try
```

4.3.7 CDFcreaterVar

```
integer CDFcreaterVar(                          ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                     ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
varName as string,                              ‘ in -- rVariable name.
dataType as integer,                            ‘ in -- Data type.
numElements as integer,                         ‘ in -- Number of elements (of the data type).
recVariance as integer,                         ‘ in -- Record variance.
dimVariances as integer(),                      ‘ in -- Dimension variances.
varNum as integer)                              ‘ out -- rVariable number.
```

CDFcreaterVar is used to create a new rVariable in a CDF. A variable (rVariable or rVariable) with the same name must not already exist in the CDF.

The arguments to CDFcreaterVar are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varName	The name of the rVariable to create. This may be at most CDF_VAR_NAME_LEN256 characters. Variable names are case-sensitive.
dataType	The data type of the new rVariable. Specify one of the data types defined in Section 2.6.
numElements	The number of elements of the data type at each value. For character data types (CDF_CHAR and CDF_UCHAR), this is the number of characters in the string (each value consists of the entire string). For all other data types this must always be one (1) - multiple elements at each value are not allowed for non-character data types.
recVariance	The rVariable's record variance. Specify one of the variances defined in Section 2.10.
dimVariances	The rVariable's dimension variances. Each element of dimVariances specifies the corresponding dimension variance. For each dimension specify one of the variances defined in Section 2.10. For 0-dimensional rVariables this argument is ignored (but must be present).
varNum	The number assigned to the new rVariable. This number must be used in subsequent CDF function calls when referring to this rVariable. An existing rVariable's number may be determined with the CDFgetVarNum function.

4.3.7.1. Example(s)

The following example will create several rVariables in a 2-dimensional CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                          ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim status as integer                                   ‘ Returned status code.
Dim EPOCHrecVary as integer = VARY                      ‘ EPOCH record variance.
Dim LATrecVary as integer = NOVARY                      ‘ LAT record variance.
Dim LONrecVary as integer = NOVARY                      ‘ LON record variance.
Dim TMPrecVary as integer = VARY                        ‘ TMP record variance.
Dim EPOCHdimVarys() as integer = {NOVARY,NOVARY}        ‘ EPOCH dimension variances.
```

```
Dim LATdimVarys() as integer = {VARY,VARY}          ‘ LAT dimension variances.
Dim LONdimVarys() as integer = {VARY,VARY}          ‘ LON dimension variances.
Dim TMPdimVarys() as integer = {VARY,VARY}          ‘ TMP dimension variances.
Dim EPOCHvarNum as integer                          ‘ EPOCH  rVariable number.
Dim LATvarNum as integer                            ‘ LAT rVariable number.
Dim LONvarNum as integer                            ‘ LON rVariable number.
Dim TMPvarNum as integer                            ‘ TMP  rVariable number.
.
.
try
  status =  CDFcreaterVar  (id,  "EPOCH", CDF_EPOCH,  1,  EPOCHrecVary, _
                            EPOCHdimVarys, EPOCH varNum)
  status =  CDFcreaterVar  (id,  "LATITUDE",  CDF_INT2,  1,  LATrecVary,  LATdimVarys, LATvarNum)
  status =  CDFcreaterVar  (id,  "INTITUDE", CDF_INT2,  1, LONrecVary,  LONdimVarys, LONvarNum)
  status =  CDFcreaterVar  (id, "TEMPERATURE", CDF_REAL4, 1, TMPrecVary,  _
                            TMPdimVarys, TMPvarNum)



.
catch ex as Exception
   …
end try
```

4.3.8 CDFcreatezVar

```
integer CDFcreatezVar(                              ‘ out --  Completion status code.
id as long,                                         ‘ in --  CDF  identifier.
varName as string,                                  ‘ in --  zVariable name.
dataType as integer,                                ‘ in --  Data type.
numElements as integer,                             ‘ in --  Number of elements  (of the data type).
numDims as integer,                                 ‘ in --  Number of dimensions.
dimSizes as integer(),                              ‘ in --  Dimension sizes
recVariance as integer,                             ‘ in --  Record  variance.
dimVariances as integer(),                          ‘ in --  Dimension variances.
varNum as integer)                                  ‘ out --  zVariable number.
```

CDFcreatezVar is used to create a new zVariable in a CDF. A variable (rVariable or zVariable) with the same name must not already exist in the CDF.

The arguments to CDFcreatezVar are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varName	The name of the zVariable to create. This may be at most CDF_VAR_NAME_LEN256 characters. Variable names are case-sensitive.
dataType	The data type of the new zVariable. Specify one of the data types defined in Section 2.6.

numElements — The number of elements of the data type at each value. For character data types (CDF_CHAR and CDF_UCHAR), this is the number of characters in the string (each value consists of the entire string). For all other data types this must always be one (1) - multiple elements at each value are not allowed for non-character data types.

numDims — Number of dimensions the zVariable. This may be as few as zero (0) and at most CDF_MAX_DIMS.

dimSizes — The size of each dimension. Each element of dimSizes specifies the corresponding dimension size. Each size must be greater then zero (0). For 0-dimensional zVariables this argument is ignored (but must be present).

recVariance — The zVariable's record variance. Specify one of the variances defined in Section 2.10.

dimVariances — The zVariable's dimension variances. Each element of dimVariances specifies the corresponding dimension variance. For each dimension specify one of the variances defined in Section 2.10. For 0-dimensional zVariables this argument is ignored (but must be present).

varNum — The number assigned to the new zVariable. This number must be used in subsequent CDF function calls when referring to this zVariable. An existing zVariable's number may be determined with the CDFgetVarNum function.

4.3.8.1. Example(s)

The following example will create several zVariables in a CDF. In this case EPOCH is a 0-dimensional, LAT and LON are 2-diemnational, and TMP is a 1-dimensional.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                          ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim status as integer                                   ‘ Returned status code.
Dim EPOCHrecVary as integer = VARY                      ‘ EPOCH record variance.
Dim LATrecVary as integer = NOVARY                      ‘ LAT record variance.
Dim LONrecVary as integer = NOVARY                      ‘ LON record variance.
Dim TMPrecVary as integer = VARY                        ‘ TMP record variance.
Dim EPOCHdimVarys() as integer = (NOVARY}               ‘ EPOCH dimension variances.
Dim LATdimVarys() as integer = {VARY,VARY}              ‘ LAT dimension variances.
Dim LONdimVarys() as integer = {VARY,VARY}              ‘ LON dimension variances.
Dim TMPdimVarys() as integer = {VARY,VARY}              ‘ TMP dimension variances.
Dim EPOCHvarNum as integer                              ‘ EPOCH zVariable number.
Dim LATvarNum as integer                                ‘ LAT zVariable number.
Dim LONvarNum as integer                                ‘ LON zVariable number.
Dim TMPvarNum as integer                                ‘ TMP zVariable number.
Dim EPOCHdimSizes() as integer = {3}                    ‘ EPOCH dimension sizes.
Dim LATLONdimSizes() as integer = {2,3}                 ‘ LAT/LON dimension sizes.
Dim TMPdimSizes() as integer = {3}                      ‘ TMP dimension sizes.
.
.
try
  status = CDFcreatezVar (id, "EPOCH", CDF_EPOCH, 1, 0, EPOCHdimSizes, EPOCHrecVary, _
                          EPOCHdimVarys, EPOCHvarNum)
```

```
  status =  CDFcreatezVar  (id,  "LATITUDE",  CDF_INT2,  1, 2, LATLONdimSizes,LATrecVary, _
                            LATdimVarys,  LATvarNum)
  status =  CDFcreatezVar  (id,  "INTITUDE", CDF_INT2,  1, 2, LATLONdimSizes, LONrecVary, _
                            LONdimVarys,  LONvarNum)
  status =  CDFcreatezVar  (id, "TEMPERATURE", CDF_REAL4, 1, 1, TMPdimSizes, TMPrecVary, _
                            TMPdimVarys, TMPvarNum)

.
catch ex as Exception
  …
end try
```

4.3.9 CDFdeleterVar

```
integer CDFdeleterVar(                                  ‘ out --  Completion status code.
id as long,                                             ‘ in --  CDF  identifier.
varNum as integer)                                      ‘ in --  rVariable  identifier.
```

CDFdeleterVar deletes the specified rVariable from a CDF.

The arguments to CDFdeleterVar are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	The rVariable number to be deleted.

4.3.9.1. Example(s)

The following example deletes the rVariable named MY_VAR in a CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                          ‘ CDF  identifier.
Dim status as integer                                   ‘ Returned status code.
Dim varNum as integer                                   ‘ rVariable number.
.
.
try
   ….
  varNum =  CDFgetVarNum (id, “MY_VAR”)
  status = CDFdeleterVar (id, varNum)
…
  ...
catch ex as Exception
  …
end try
```

4.3.10 CDFdeleterVarRecords

```
integer CDFdeleterVarRecords(          ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                            ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
varNum as integer,                     ‘ in -- rVariable identifier.
startRec as integer,                   ‘ in -- Starting record number.
endRec as integer)                     ‘ in -- Ending record number.
```

CDFdeleterVarRecords deletes a range of data records from the specified rVariable in a CDF.

The arguments to CDFdeleterVarRecords are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	The identifier of the rVariable.
startRec	The starting record number to delete.
endRec	The ending record number to delete.

4.3.10.1. Example(s)

The following example deletes 11 records (from record numbered 11 to 21) from the rVariable “MY_VAR” in a CDF. Note: The first record is numbered as 0.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                          ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim status as integer                                   ‘ Returned status code.
Dim varNum as integer                                   ‘ rVariable number.
Dim startRec as integer                                 ‘ Starting record number.
Dim endRec as integer                                   ‘ Ending record number.
.
.
try
   ….
  varNum =  CDFgetVarNum (id, “MY_VAR”)
  startRec = 10
  endRec = 20
  status = CDFdeleterVarRecords (id, varNum, startRec, endRec)
…
  ...
catch ex as Exception
   …
end try
```

4.3.11 CDFdeletezVar

```
integer CDFdeletezVar(                    ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                               ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
varNum as integer)                        ‘ in -- zVariable identifier.
```

CDFdeletezVar deletes the specified zVariable from a CDF.

The arguments to CDFdeletezVar are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	The zVariable number to be deleted.

4.3.11.1. Example(s)

The following example deletes the zVariable named MY_VAR in a CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                            ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim status as integer                     ‘ Returned status code.
Dim varNum as integer                     ‘ zVariable number.
.
.
try
   ….
  varNum = CDFgetVarNum (id, “MY_VAR”)
  status = CDFdeletezVar (id, varNum)
…
  ...
catch ex as Exception
   …
end try
```

4.3.12 CDFdeletezVarRecords

```
integer CDFdeletezVarRecords(             ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                               ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
varNum as integer,                        ‘ in -- zVariable identifier.
startRec as integer,                      ‘ in -- Starting record number.
endRec as integer)                        ‘ in -- Ending record number.
```

CDFdeletezVarRecords deletes a range of data records from the specified zVariable in a CDF.

The arguments to CDFdeletezVarRecords are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	The identifier of the zVariable.
startRec	The starting record number to delete.
endRec	The ending record number to delete.

4.3.12.1. Example(s)

The following example deletes 11 records (from record numbered 11 to 21) from the zVariable "MY_VAR" in a CDF. Note: The first record is numbered as 0.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                          ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim status as integer                                   ‘ Returned status code.
Dim varNum as integer                                   ‘ zVariable number.
Dim startRec as integer                                 ‘ Starting record number.
Dim endRec as integer                                   ‘ Ending record number.
.
.
try
   ….
  varNum =  CDFgetVarNum (id, “MY_VAR”)
  startRec = 10
  endRec = 20
  status = CDFdeletezVarRecords (id, varNum, startRec, endRec)
…
  ...
catch ex as Exception
   …
end try
```

4.3.13 CDFgetMaxWrittenRecNums

```
integer CDFgetMaxWrittenRecNums (          ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
rVarsMaxNum as integer,                    ‘ out -- Maximum record number among all rVariables.
zVarsMaxNum as integer)                    ‘ out -- Maximum record number among all zVariables.
```

CDFgetMaxWrittenRecNums returns the maximum written record number for the rVariables and zVariables in a CDF. The maximum record number for rVariables or zVariables is one less than the maximum number of records among all respective variables.

The arguments to CDFgetMaxWrittenRecNums are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
rVarsMaxNum	The maximum record number among all rVariables.
zVarsMaxNum	The maximum record number among all zVariables.

4.3.13.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the maximum written record numbers among all rVariables and zVariables of the CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                  ‘  CDF  identifier.
Dim status as integer                           ‘  Returned status code.
Dim rVarsMaxNum as integer                      ‘ Maximum record number among all rVariables.
Dim zVarsMaxNum as integer                      ‘ Maximum record number among all zVariables.
.
.
try
    ….
     status = CDFgetMaxWrittenRecNums (id, rVarsMaxNum, zVarsMaxNum)
…
  ...
catch ex as Exception
   …
end try
```

4.3.14 CDFgetNumrVars

```
integer CDFgetNumrVars (                        ‘  out --  Completion status code.
id as long,                                     ‘  in --  CDF  identifier.
numVars as integer)                             ‘  out --  Total number of rVariables.
```

CDFgetNumrVars returns the total number of rVariables in a CDF.

The arguments to CDFgetNumrVars are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
numVars	The number of rVariables.

4.3.14.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the total number of rVariables in a CDF.

```
.
.

dim status as integer                                   ‘ Returned status code.
dim id as long                                          ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim numVars as integer                                  ‘ Number of zVariables.

.
.
try
    ….
    status = CDFgetNumrVars (id, numVars)
…
  ...
catch ex as Exception
   …
end try
```

4.3.15 CDFgetNumzVars

```
integer CDFgetNumzVars (                                ‘ out --  Completion status code.
id as long,                                             ‘ in --  CDF  identifier.
numVars as integer)                                     ‘ out --  Total number of zVariables.
```

CDFgetNumzVars returns the total number of zVariables in a CDF.

The arguments to CDFgetNumzVars are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
numVars	The number of zVariables.

4.3.15.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the total number of zVariables in a CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim status as integer                                   ‘ Returned status code.
```

```
dim id as long                                          ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim numVars as integer                                  ‘ Number of zVariables.

.
.
try
   ….
    status = CDFgetNumzVars (id, numVars)

…
  ...
catch ex as Exception
   …
end try
```

4.3.16 CDFgetrVarAllocRecords

```
integer CDFgetrVarAllocRecords(                         ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                             ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
varNum as integer,                                      ‘ in -- Variable number.
numRecs as integer)                                     ‘ out -- Allocated number of records.
```

CDFgetrVarAllocRecords returns the number of records allocated for the specified rVariable in a CDF. Refer to the CDF User’s Guide for a description of allocating variable records in a single-file CDF.

The arguments to CDFgetrVarAllocRecords are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	The rVariable number.
numRecs	The number of allocated records.

4.3.16.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the number of allocated records for rVariable “MY_VAR” in a CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                          ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim varNum as integer                                   ‘ rVariable number.
Dim numRecs as integer                                  ‘ The allocated records.
Dim status as integer
.
try
   ….
     varNum = CDFgetVarNum (id, “MY_VAR”)
```

```
.
    status = CDFgetrVarAllocRecords (id, varNum, numRecs)
…
  ...
catch ex as Exception
   …
end try
```

4.3.17 CDFgetrVarBlockingFactor

```
integer CDFgetrVarBlockingFactor(          ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
varNum as integer,                         ‘ in -- Variable number.
bf as integer)                             ‘ out -- Blocking factor.
```

CDFgetrVarBlockingFactor returns the blocking factor for the specified rVariable in a CDF. Refer to the CDF User's Guide for a description of the blocking factor.

The arguments to CDFgetrVarBlockingFactor are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	The rVariable number.
bf	The blocking factor. A value of zero (o) indicates that the default blocking factor will be used.

4.3.17.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the blocking factor for the rVariable "MY_VAR" in a CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                             ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim varNum as integer                      ‘ rVariable number.
Dim bf as integer                          ‘ The blocking factor.
Dim status as integer.
.
try
   ….
    varNum = CDFgetVarNum (id, "MY_VAR")

    status = CDFgetrVarBlockingFactor (id, varNum, bf) .
catch ex as Exception
   …
end try
```

4.3.18 CDFgetrVarCacheSize

```
integer CDFgetrVarCacheSize(                    ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                     ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
varNum as integer,                              ‘ in -- Variable number.
numBuffers as integer)                          ‘ out -- Number of cache buffers.
```

CDFgetrVarCacheSize returns the number of cache buffers being for the specified rVariable in a CDF. This operation is not applicable to a single-file CDF. Refer to the CDF User’s Guide for a description of caching scheme used by the CDF library.

The arguments to CDFgetrVarCacheSize are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	The rVariable number.
numBuffers	The number of cache buffers.

4.3.18.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the number of cache buffers for rVariable “MY_VAR” in a CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                  ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim varNum as integer                           ‘ rVariable number.
Dim numBuffers as integer                       ‘ The number of cache buffers.
dim status as integer
.
try
   ….
    varNum = CDFgetVarNum (id, “MY_VAR”)
.
    status = CDFgetrVarCacheSize (id, varNum, numBuffers)
…
  ...
catch ex as Exception
   …
end try
```

4.3.19 CDFgetrVarCompression

```
integer CDFgetrVarCompression(                  ‘ out --  Completion status code.
id as long,                                     ‘ in --  CDF  identifier.
varNum as integer,                              ‘ in --  Variable number.
compType as integer,                            ‘ out --  Compression type.
cParms as integer(),                            ‘ out --  Compression parameters.
cPct as integer)                                ‘ out --  Compression percentage.
```

CDFgetrVarCompression returns the compression type/parameters and compression percentage of the specified rVariable in a CDF. Refer to Section 2.11 for a description of the CDF supported compression types/parameters. The compression percentage is the result of the compressed size from all variable records divided by its original, uncompressed variable size.

The arguments to CDFgetrVarCompression are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	The rVariable number.
compType	The compression type.
cParms	The compression parameters.
cPct	The percentage of the uncompressed size of rVariable’s data values needed to store the compressed values.

4.3.19.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the compression information for rVariable “MY_VAR” in a CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                  ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim varNum as integer                           ‘ rVariable number.
Dim compType as integer                         ‘ The compression type.
Dim cParms(1) as integer                        ‘ The compression parameters.
Dim cPct as integer                             ‘ The compression percentage.
.
.
try
    ….
    varNum = CDFgetVarNum (id, “MY_VAR”)
    status = CDFgetrVarCompression (id, varNum, compType, cParms, cPct)
…
  ...
catch ex as Exception
   …
end try
```

4.3.20 CDFgetrVarData

```
integer CDFgetrVarData(                    ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
varNum as integer,                         ‘ in -- Variable number.
recNum as integer,                         ‘ in -- Record number.
indices as integer(),                      ‘ in -- Dimension indices.
value as TYPE)                             ‘ out -- Data value.
                                           ‘ TYPE -- VB value/string type or object.
```

CDFgetrVarData returns a data value from the specified indices, the location of the element, in the given record of the specified rVariable in a CDF.

The arguments to CDFgetrVarData are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	The rVariable number.
recNum	The record number.
indices	The dimension indices within the record.
value	The data value.

4.3.20.1. Example(s)

The following example returns two data values, the first and the fifth element, in Record 0 from rVariable “MY_VAR”, a 2-dimensional (2 by 3) CDF_DOUBLE type variable, in a row-major CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                  ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim varNum as integer                           ‘ rVariable number.
Dim recNum as integer                           ‘ The record number.
Dim indices(2) as integer                       ‘ The dimension indices.
Dim value1 as double, value2 as double          ‘ The data values.
.
.
try
   ….
   varNum = CDFgetVarNum (id, “MY_VAR”)
   recNum = 0
   indices(0) = 0
   indices(1) = 0
   status = CDFgetrVarData (id, varNum, recNum, indices, value1)
   indices(0) = 1
   indices(1) = 1
   object value2o
   status = CDFgetrVarData (id, varNum, recNum, indices, value2o)
```

```
    value2 = value2o
…
  ...
catch ex as Exception
   …
end try
```

4.3.21 CDFgetrVarDataType

```
integer CDFgetrVarDataType(                    ‘ out --  Completion status code.
id as long,                                    ‘ in --  CDF  identifier.
varNum as integer,                             ‘ in --  Variable number.
dataType as integer)                           ‘ out --  Data type.
```

CDFgetrVarDataType returns the data type of the specified rVariable in a CDF. Refer to Section 2.6 for a description of the CDF data types.

The arguments to CDFgetrVarDataType are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	The rVariable number.
dataType	The data type.

4.3.21.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the data type of rVariable “MY_VAR” in a CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                 ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim varNum as integer                          ‘ rVariable number.
Dim dataType as integer                        ‘ The data type.
dim status as integer
.
try
    ….
     varNum = CDFgetVarNum (id, “MY_VAR”)
     status = CDFgetrVarDataType (id, varNum, dataType)
…
  ...
catch ex as Exception
   …
end try
```

4.3.22 CDFgetrVarDimVariances

```
integer CDFgetrVarDimVariances(          ‘ out --  Completion status code.
id as long,                              ‘ in --  CDF  identifier.
varNum as integer,                       ‘ in --  Variable number.
dimVarys as integer())                   ‘ out --  Dimension variances.
```

CDFgetrVarDimVariances returns the dimension variances of the specified rVariable in a CDF. For 0-dimensional rVariable, this operation is not applicable. The dimension variances are described in section 2.10.

The arguments to CDFgetrVarDimVariances are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	The rVariable number.
dimVarys	The dimension variances.

4.3.22.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the dimension variances of the 2-dimensional rVariable “MY_VAR” in a CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                           ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim dimVarys(2) as integer               ‘ The dimension variances.
.
.
try
   ….

     status = CDFgetrVarDimVariances (id, CDFgetVarNum (id, “MY_VAR”), dimVarys)

  ...
catch ex as Exception
   …
end try
```

4.3.23 CDFgetrVarInfo

```
integer CDFgetrVarInfo(                  ‘ out --  Completion status code.
```

```
id as long,                                  ‘ in --  CDF  identifier.
varNum as integer,                           ‘ in --  Variable number.
dataType as integer,                         ‘ out --  Data type.
numElems as integer,                         ‘ out --  Number of elements.
numDims as integer,                          ‘ out --  Number of dimensions.
dimSizes as integer())                       ‘ out --  Dimension sizes.
```

CDFgetrVarInfo returns the basic information about the specified rVariable in a CDF.

The arguments to CDFgetrVarInfo are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	The rVariable number.
dataType	The data type of the variable.
numElems	The number of elements for the data type of the variable.
numDims	The number of dimensions.
dimSizes	The dimension sizes.

4.3.23.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the basic information of rVariable “MY_VAR” in a CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                               ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim dataType as integer                      ‘ The data type.
Dim numElems as integer                      ‘ The number of elements.
Dim numDims as integer                       ‘ The number of dimensions.
Dim dimSizes() as integer                    ‘ The dimension sizes.
dim status as integer
.
try
   ….

   status = CDFgetrVarInfo (id, CDFgetVarNum (id, “MY_VAR”), dataType, numElems, _
                            numDims, dimVarys)


  ...
catch ex as Exception
   …
end try
```

4.3.24 CDFgetrVarMaxAllocRecNum

```
integer CDFgetrVarMaxAllocRecNum(          ‘ out --  Completion status code.
id as long,                                ‘ in --  CDF  identifier.
varNum as integer,                         ‘ in --  Variable number.
maxRec as integer)                         ‘ out --  Maximum allocated record #.
```

CDFgetrVarMaxAllocRecNum returns the number of records allocated for the specified rVariable in a CDF.

The arguments to CDFgetrVarMaxAllocRecNum are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	The rVariable number.
maxRec	The number of records allocated.

4.3.24.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the maximum allocated record number for the rVariable “MY_VAR” in a CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                             ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim maxRec as integer                      ‘ The maximum record number.
Dim status as integer.
.
try
    ….
     status = CDFgetrVarMaxAllocRecNum (id, CDFgetVarNum (id, “MY_VAR”), maxRec)
…
  ...
catch ex as Exception
   …
end try
```

4.3.25 CDFgetrVarMaxWrittenRecNum

```
integer CDFgetrVarMaxWrittenRecNum (       ‘ out --  Completion status code.
id as long,                                ‘ in --  CDF  identifier.
varNum as integer,                         ‘ in --  Variable number.
maxRec as integer)                         ‘ out --  Maximum written record number.
```

CDFgetrVarMaxWrittenRecNum returns the maximum record number written for the specified rVariable in a CDF.

The arguments to CDFgetrVarMaxWrittenRecNum are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	The rVariable number.
maxRec	The maximum written record number.

4.3.25.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the maximum record number written for the rVariable "MY_VAR" in a CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                                    ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim maxRec as integer                                             ‘ The maximum record number.
Dim status as integer.
.
try
    ….
    status = CDFgetrVarMaxWrittenRecNum (id, CDFgetVarNum (id, “MY_VAR”), maxRec)
…
  ...
catch ex as Exception
   …
end try
```

4.3.26 CDFgetrVarName

```
integer CDFgetrVarName(                                           ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                                       ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
varNum as integer,                                                ‘ in -- Variable number.
varName as string)                                                ‘ out -- Variable name.
```

CDFgetrVarName returns the name of the specified rVariable, by its number, in a CDF.

The arguments to CDFgetrVarName are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	The rVariable number.
varName	The name of the variable.

4.3.26.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the name of the rVariable whose variable number is 1.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                          ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim varNum as integer                                   ‘ rVariable number.
Dim varName as string                                   ‘ The name of the variable.
Dim status as integer.
.
varNum = 1
try
   ….
   status = CDFgetrVarName (id, varNum, varName)
…
  ...
catch ex as Exception
   …
end try
```

4.3.27 CDFgetrVarNumElements

```
integer CDFgetrVarNumElements(                          ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                             ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
varNum as integer,                                      ‘ in -- Variable number.
numElems as integer)                                    ‘ out -- Number of elements.
```

CDFgetrVarNumElements returns the number of elements for each data value of the specified rVariable in a CDF. For character data type (CDF_CHAR and CDF_UCHAR), the number of elements is the number of characters in the string. For other data types, the number of elements will always be one (1).

The arguments to CDFgetrVarNumElements are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	The rVariable number.
numElems	The number of elements.

4.3.27.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the number of elements for the data type from rVariable “MY_VAR” in a CDF.

```
.
.
```

```
.
dim id as long                                          ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim numElems as integer                                 ‘ The number of elements.
Dim status as integer.
.
try
   ….
    status = CDFgetrVarNumElements (id, CDFgetVarNum (id, “MY_VAR”), numElems) …
  ...
catch ex as Exception
  …
end try
```

4.3.28 CDFgetrVarNumRecsWritten

```
integer CDFgetrVarNumRecsWritten(                       ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                             ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
varNum as integer,                                      ‘ in -- Variable number.
numRecs as integer)                                     ‘ out -- Number of written records.
```

CDFgetrVarNumRecsWritten returns the number of records written for the specified rVariable in a CDF. This number may not correspond to the maximum record written if the rVariable has sparse records.

The arguments to CDFgetrVarNumRecsWritten are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	The rVariable number.
numRecs	The number of written records.

4.3.28.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the number of written records from rVariable “MY_VAR” in a CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                          ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim numRecs as integer                                  ‘ The number of written records.
Dim status as integer.
.
try
   ….
    status = CDFgetrVarNumRecsWritten (id, CDFgetVarNum (id, “MY_VAR”), numRecs)
…
  ...
```

```
catch ex as Exception
  …
end try
```

4.3.29 CDFgetrVarPadValue

```
integer CDFgetrVarPadValue(                    ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                    ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
varNum as integer,                             ‘ in -- Variable number.
value as TYPE)                                 ‘ out -- Pad value.
                                               ‘ TYPE -- VB value/string type or object.
```

CDFgetrVarPadValue returns the pad value of the specified rVariable in a CDF. If a pad value has not been explicitly specified for the rVariable through CDFsetrVarPadValue, the informational status code **NO_PADVALUE_SPECIFIED** will be returned. Since a variable's pad value is an optional, no exception is thrown while trying to get its value if its value is not set. It's recommended to check the returned status after the method is called.

The arguments to CDFgetrVarPadValue are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	The rVariable number.
value	The pad value.

4.3.29.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the pad value from rVariable "MY_VAR", a CDF_INT4 type variable, in a CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                 ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim padValue as integer                        ‘ The pad value.
Dim status as integer.
.
try
   ….
   object padValueo
   status = CDFgetrVarPadValue (id, CDFgetVarNum (id, “MY_VAR”), padValueo)
   if status <>  NO_PADVALUE_SPECIFIED then
 .   padValue = Ctype(padValueo, integer)
   end if
 .
...
catch ex as Exception
  …
end try
```

4.3.30 CDFgetrVarRecordData

```
integer CDFgetrVarRecordData(                    ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                      ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
varNum as integer,                               ‘ in -- Variable number.
dim recNum as integer,                           ‘ in -- Record number.
buffer as TYPE )                                 ‘ out -- Record data.
                                                 ‘ TYPE -- VB value/string type (likely
                                                 ‘         an array) or object.
```

CDFgetrVarRecordData returns an entire record at a given record number for the specified rVariable in a CDF. The buffer should be large enough to hold the entire data values form the variable.

The arguments to CDFgetrVarRecordData are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	The rVariable number.
recNum	The record number.
buffer	The buffer holding the entire record data.

4.3.30.1. Example(s)

The following example will read two full records (record numbers 2 and 5) from rVariable “MY_VAR”, a 2-dimension (2 by 3), CDF_INT4 type variable, in a CDF. The variable’s dimension variances are all VARY.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                   ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim varNum                                       ‘ rVariable number.
Dim buffer1(,) as integer                        ‘ The data holding buffer – pre-allocation.
Dim buffer2(,) as integer                        ‘ The data holding buffer – API allocation.
Dim status as integer.
.
try
   ….
    varNum = CDFgetVarNum (id, “MY_VAR”)
    status = CDFgetrVarRecordData (id, varNum, 2, buffer1)
    dim buffer2o as object
    status = CDFgetrVarRecordData (id, varNum, 5, buffer2o)
     buffer2 = buffer2o
 …
  ...
```

```
catch ex as Exception
  …
end try
```

4.3.31 CDFgetrVarRecVariance

```
integer CDFgetrVarRecVariance(          ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                             ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
varNum as integer,                      ‘ in -- Variable number.
recVary as integer)                     ‘ out -- Record variance.
```

CDFgetrVarRecVariance returns the record variance of the specified rVariable in a CDF. The record variances are described in Section 2.10.

The arguments to CDFgetrVarRecVariance are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	The rVariable number.
recVary	The record variance.

4.3.31.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the record variance for the rVariable “MY_VAR” in a CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                          ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim recVary as integer                  ‘ The record variance.
.Dim status as integer
.
try
  ….
  status = CDFgetrVarRecVariance (id, CDFgetVarNum (id, “MY_VAR”), recVary) …
  ...
catch ex as Exception
  …
end try
```

4.3.32 CDFgetrVarReservePercent

```
integer CDFgetrVarReservePercent(          ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
varNum as integer,                         ‘ in -- Variable number.
percent as integer)                        ‘ out -- Reserve percentage.
```

CDFgetrVarReservePercent returns the compression reserve percentage being used for the specified rVariable in a CDF. This operation only applies to compressed rVariables. Refer to the CDF User’s Guide for a description of the reserve scheme used by the CDF library.

The arguments to CDFgetrVarReservePercent are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	The rVariable number.
percent	The reserve percentage.

4.3.32.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the compression reserve percentage from the compressed rVariable “MY_VAR” in a CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                  ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim percent as integer                          ‘ The compression reserve percentage.
dim status as integer
.
try
  ….
    status = CDFgetrVarReservePercent (id, CDFgetVarNum (id, “MY_VAR”), percent)
…
  ...
catch ex as Exception
   …
end try
```

4.3.33 CDFgetrVarsDimSizes

```
integer CDFgetrVarsDimSizes(               ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
dimSizes as integer())                     ‘ out -- Dimension sizes.
```

CDFgetrVarsDimSizes returns the size of each dimension for the rVariables in a CDF. (all rVariables have the same dimensional sizes.) For 0-dimensional rVariables, this operation is not applicable.

The arguments to CDFgetrVarsDimSizes are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
dimSizes	The dimension sizes. Each element of dimSizes receives the corresponding dimension size.

4.3.33.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the dimension sizes for rVariables in a CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                  ‘ CDF identifier.
dim dimSizes() as integer                       ‘ Dimensional sizes.
Dim status as integer
.try
    ….
    status = CDFgetrVarsDimSizes (id, dimSizes)
…
  ...
catch ex as Exception
   …
end try
```

4.3.34 CDFgetrVarSeqData

```
integer CDFgetrVarSeqData(                      ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                     ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
varNum as integer,                              ‘ in -- Variable number.
value as TYPE)                                  ‘ out -- Data value.
                                                ‘ TYPE -- VB value/string type or object.
```

CDFgetrVarSeqData reads one value from the specified rVariable in a CDF at the current sequential value (position). After the read, the current sequential value is automatically incremented to the next value. An error is returned if the current sequential value is past the last record of the rVariable. Use CDFsetrVarSeqPos method to set the current sequential value (position).

The arguments to CDFgetrVarSeqData are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	The rVariable number from which to read data.
value	The buffer to store the value.

4.3.34.1. Example(s)

The following example will read the first two data values from the beginning of record number 2 (from a 2-dimensional rVariable whose data type is CDF_INT4) in a CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                  ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim varNum as integer                           ‘ The variable number from which to read data
Dim value1 as integer, value2 as integer        ‘ The data value.
Dim indices(2) as integer                       ‘ The indices in a record.
Dim recNum as integer                           ‘ The record number.
Dim status as integer.
.
recNum = 2
indices(0) = 0
indices(1) = 0
try
  ….
  status = CDFsetrVarSeqPos (id, varNum, recNum, indices)
  status = CDFgetrVarSeqData (id, varNum, value1)
  object value2o
  status = CDFgetrVarSeqData (id, varNum, value2o)
  value2 = value2o
…
  ...
catch ex as Exception
   …
end try
```

4.3.35 CDFgetrVarSeqPos

```
integer CDFgetrVarSeqPos(                       ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                     ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
varNum as integer,                              ‘ in -- Variable number.
recNum as integer,                              ‘ out -- Record number.
indices as integer())                           ‘ out -- Indices in a record.
```

CDFgetrVarSeqPos returns the current sequential value (position) for sequential access for the specified rVariable in a CDF. Note that a current sequential value is maintained for each rVariable individually. Use CDFsetrVarSeqPos method to set the current sequential value.

The arguments to CDFgetrVarSeqPos are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	The rVariable number.
recNum	The rVariable record number.

indices	The dimension indices. Each element of indices receives the corresponding dimension index. For 0-dimensional rVariable, this argument is ignored, but must be presented.

4.3.35.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the location for the current sequential value (position), the record number and indices within it, from a 2-dimensional rVariable named MY_VAR in a CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                          ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim recNum as integer                                   ‘ The record number.
Dim indices() as integer                                ‘ The indices.
dim status as integer
.
try
  ….
   status = CDFgetrVarSeqPos (id, CDFgetVarNum (id, “MY_VAR”), recNum, indices)
...
catch ex as Exception
   …
end try
```

4.3.36 CDFgetrVarsMaxWrittenRecNum

```
integer CDFgetrVarsMaxWrittenRecNum(                    ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                             ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
recNum as integer)                                      ‘ out -- Maximum record number.
```

CDFgetrVarsMaxWrittenRecNum returns the maximum record number among all of the rVariables in a CDF. Note that this is not the number of written records but rather the maximum written record number (that is one less than the number of records). A value of negative one (-1) indicates that rVariables contain no records. The maximum record number for an individual rVariable may be acquired using the CDFgetrVarMaxWrittenRecNum method call.

Suppose there are three rVariables in a CDF:Var1, Var2, and Var3. If Var1 contains 15 records, Var2 contains 10 records, and Var3 contains 95 records, then the value returned from CDFgetrVarsMaxWrittenRecNum would be 95.

The arguments to CDFgetrVarsMaxWrittenRecNum are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
recNum	The maximum written record number.

4.3.36.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the maximum record number for all of the rVariables in a CDF.

```
.
.
dim id as long                                          ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim recNum as integer                                   ‘ The maximum record number.
Dim status as integer.
.
try
  ….
    status = CDFgetrVarsMaxWrittenRecNum (id, recNum)
…
  ...
catch ex as Exception
   …
end try
```

4.3.37 CDFgetrVarsNumDims

```
integer CDFgetrVarsNumDims(                             ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                             ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
numDims as integer)                                     ‘ out -- Number of dimensions.
```

CDFgetrVarsNumDims returns the number of dimensions (dimensionality) for the rVariables in a CDF.

The arguments to CDFgetrVarsNumDims are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
numDims	The number of dimensions.

4.3.37.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the number of dimensions for rVariables in a CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                          ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim numDims as integer                                  ‘ The dimensionality of the variable.
Dim status as integer.
.
try
    ….
    status = CDFgetrVarsNumDims (id, numDims)
```

```
…
  ...
catch ex as Exception
   …
end try
```

4.3.38 CDFgetrVarSparseRecords

```
integer CDFgetrVarSparseRecords(          ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                               ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
varNum as integer,                        ‘ in -- The variable number.
sRecordsType as integer)                  ‘ out -- The sparse records type.
```

CDFgetrVarSparseRecords returns the sparse records type of the rVariable in a CDF. Refer to Section 2.12.1 for the description of sparse records.

The arguments to CDFgetrVarSparseRecords are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	The variable number.
sRecordsType	The sparse records type.

4.3.38.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the sparse records type of the rVariable “MY_VAR” in a CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                            ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim sRecordsType as integer               ‘ The sparse records type.
Dim status as integer.
.
try
  ….
    status = CDFgetrVarSparseRecords (id,  CDFgetVarNum (id, “MY_VAR”), sRecordsType) …
  ...
catch ex as Exception
   …
end try
```

4.3.39 CDFgetVarNum [6]

```
integer CDFgetVarNum(                          ‘ out -- Variable number.
id as long,                                    ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
varName as string)                             ‘ in -- Variable name.
```

CDFgetVarNum returns the variable number for the given variable name (rVariable or zVariable). If the variable is found, CDFgetVarNum returns its variable number - which will be equal to or greater than zero (0). If an error occurs (e.g., the variable does not exist in the CDF), an error code (of type int) is returned, and an exception is thrown. Error codes are less than zero (0). The returned variable number should be used in the functions of the same variable type, rVariable or zVariable. If it is an rVariable, functions dealing with rVariables should be used. Similarly, functions for zVariables should be used for zVariables.

The arguments to CDFgetVarNum are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varName	The name of the variable to search. This may be at most CDF_VAR_NAME_LEN256 characters. Variable names are case-sensitive.

CDFgetVarNum may be used as an embedded function call where an rVariable or zVariable number is needed.

4.3.39.1. Example(s)

In the following example CDFgetVarNum is used as an embedded function call when inquiring about a zVariable.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long id                              ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim status as integer                          ‘ Returned status code.
Dim varName as string                          ‘ Variable name.
Dim dataType as integer                        ‘ Data type of the zVariable.
Dim numElements as integer                     ‘ Number of elements (of the data type).
Dim numDims as integer                         ‘ Number of dimensions.
Dim dimSizes() as integer                      ‘ Dimension sizes.
Dim recVariance as integer                     ‘ Record variance.
Dim dimVariances() as integer                  ‘ Dimension variances.
.
.
try
   ….
    status = CDFinquirezVar (id, CDFgetVarNum (id,"LATITUDE"), varName, dataType, _
                             numElements, numDims, dimSizes , recVariance, dimVariances)
…
  ...
catch ex as Exception
   …
end try
```

[6] Since no two variables, either rVariable or zVariable, can have the same name, this function now returns the variable number for the given rVariable or zVariable name (if the variable name exists in a CDF).

In this example the zVariable named LATITUDE was inquired. Note that if LATITUDE did not exist in the CDF, the call to CDFgetVarNum would have returned an error code. Passing that error code to CDFinquirezVar as a zVariable number would have resulted in CDFinquirezVar also returning an error code. Also note that the name written into varName is already known (LATITUDE). In some cases the zVariable names will be unknown - CDFinquirezVar would be used to determine them. CDFinquirezVar is described in Section 4.3.64.

4.3.40 CDFgetzVarAllocRecords

```
integer CDFgetzVarAllocRecords(          ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                              ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
varNum as integer,                       ‘ in -- Variable number.
numRecs as integer)                      ‘ out -- Allocated number of records.
```

CDFgetzVarAllocRecords returns the number of records allocated for the specified zVariable in a CDF. Refer to the CDF User's Guide for a description of allocating variable records in a single-file CDF.

The arguments to CDFgetzVarAllocRecords are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	The zVariable number.
numRecs	The number of allocated records.

4.3.40.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the number of allocated records for zVariable "MY_VAR" in a CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                          ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim varNum as integer                   ‘ zVariable number.
Dim numRecs as integer                  ‘ The allocated records.
Dim status as integer.
.
try
   ….
     varNum = CDFgetVarNum (id, "MY_VAR")
     status = CDFgetzVarAllocRecords (id, varNum, numRecs)
…
  ...
catch ex as Exception
   …
end try
```

4.3.41 CDFgetzVarBlockingFactor

```
integer CDFgetzVarBlockingFactor(                    ‘ out --  Completion status code.
id as long,                                          ‘ in --  CDF  identifier.
varNum as integer,                                   ‘ in --  Variable number.
bf as integer)                                       ‘ out --  Blocking factor.
```

CDFgetzVarBlockingFactor returns the blocking factor for the specified zVariable in a CDF. Refer to the CDF User's Guide for a description of the blocking factor.

The arguments to CDFgetzVarBlockingFactor are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	The zVariable number.
bf	The blocking factor. A value of zero (o) indicates that the default blocking factor will be used.

4.3.41.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the blocking factor for the zVariable "MY_VAR" in a CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                       `   ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim varNum as integer                                    ‘ zVariable number.
Dim bf as integer                                        ‘ The blocking factor.
dim status as integer
.
try
  ….
   varNum = CDFgetVarNum (id, "MY_VAR")

   status = CDFgetzVarBlockingFactor (id, varNum, bf) .
catch ex as Exception
  …
end try
```

4.3.42 CDFgetzVarCacheSize

```
integer CDFgetzVarCacheSize(                         ‘ out --  Completion status code.
id as long,                                          ‘ in --  CDF  identifier.
varNum as integer,                                   ‘ in --  Variable number.
```

```
numBuffers as integer)                                  ‘ out -- Number of cache
```

CDFgetzVarCacheSize returns the number of cache buffers being for the specified zVariable in a CDF. This operation is not applicable to a single-file CDF. Refer to the CDF User’s Guide for a description of caching scheme used by the CDF library.

The arguments to CDFgetzVarCacheSize are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	The zVariable number.
numBuffers	The number of cache buffers.

4.3.42.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the number of cache buffers for zVariable “MY_VAR” in a CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                          ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim varNum as integer                                   ‘ zVariable number.
Dim numBuffers as integer                               ‘ The number of cache buffers.
Dim status as integer.
.
try
   ….
    varNum = CDFgetVarNum (id, “MY_VAR”)
.
    status = CDFgetzVarCacheSize (id, varNum, numBuffers)
…
  ...
catch ex as Exception
   …
end try
```

4.3.43 CDFgetzVarCompression

```
integer CDFgetzVarCompression(                          ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                             ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
varNum as integer,                                      ‘ in -- Variable number.
compType as integer,                                    ‘ out -- Compression type.
cParms as integer(),                                    ‘ out -- Compression parameters.
cPct as integer)                                        ‘ out -- Compression percentage.
```

CDFgetzVarCompression returns the compression type/parameters and compression percentage of the specified zVariable in a CDF. Refer to Section 2.11 for a description of the CDF supported compression types/parameters. The compression percentage is the result of the compressed size from all variable records divided by its original, uncompressed variable size.

The arguments to CDFgetzVarCompression are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	The zVariable number.
compType	The compression type.
cParms	The compression parameters.
cPct	The percentage of the uncompressed size of zVariable's data values needed to store the compressed values.

4.3.43.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the compression information for zVariable "MY_VAR" in a CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                          ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim varNum as integer                                   ‘ zVariable number.
Dim compType as integer                                 ‘ The compression type.
Dim cParms() as integer                                 ‘ The compression parameters.
Dim cPct as integer                                     ‘ The compression percentage.
Dim status as integer.
.
try
    ….
    varNum = CDFgetVarNum (id, “MY_VAR”)
    status = CDFgetzVarCompression (id, varNum, compType, cParms, cPct)
…
  ...
catch ex as Exception
   …
end try
```

4.3.44 CDFgetzVarData

```
integer CDFgetzVarData(                                 ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                             ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
varNum as integer,                                      ‘ in -- Variable number.
dim recNum as integer,                                  ‘ in -- Record number.
indices as integer(),                                   ‘ in -- Dimension indices.
```

```
value as TYPE)                                    ‘ out -- Data value.
                                                  ‘ TYPE -- VB value/string type or object.
```

CDFgetzVarData returns a data value from the specified indices, the location of the element, in the given record of the specified zVariable in a CDF.

The arguments to CDFgetzVarData are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	The zVariable number.
recNum	The record number.
indices	The dimension indices within the record.
value	The data value.

4.3.44.1. Example(s)

The following example returns two data values, the first and the fifth element, in Record 0 from zVariable “MY_VAR”, a 2-dimensional (2 by 3) CDF_DOUBLE type variable, in a row-major CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                    ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim varNum as integer                             ‘ zVariable number.
Dim recNum as integer                             ‘ The record number.
Dim indices(2) as integer                         ‘ The dimension indices.
Dim value1 as double, value2 as double            ‘ The data values.
.
.
try
   ….
   varNum = CDFgetVarNum (id, “MY_VAR”)
   recNum = 0
   indices(0) = 0
   indices(1) = 0
   status = CDFgetzVarData (id, varNum, recNum, indices, value1)
   indices(0) = 1
   indices(1) = 1
   object value2o
   status = CDFgetzVarData (id, varNum, recNum, indices, value2o)
   value2  = value2o
…
  ...
catch ex as Exception
   …
end try
```

4.3.45 CDFgetzVarDataType

```
integer CDFgetzVarDataType(                    ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                    ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
varNum as integer,                             ‘ in -- Variable number.
dataType as integer)                           ‘ out -- Data type.
```

CDFgetzVarDataType returns the data type of the specified zVariable in a CDF. Refer to Section 2.6 for a description of the CDF data types.

The arguments to CDFgetzVarDataType are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	The zVariable number.
dataType	The data type.

4.3.45.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the data type of zVariable “MY_VAR” in a CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                 ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim varNum as integer                          ‘ zVariable number.
Dim dataType as integer                        ‘ The data type.
Dim status as integer.
.
try
   ….
    varNum = CDFgetVarNum (id, “MY_VAR”)
    status = CDFgetzVarDataType (id, varNum, dataType)
…
  ...
catch ex as Exception
   …
end try
```

4.3.46 CDFgetzVarDimSizes

```
integer CDFgetzVarDimSizes(                    ‘ out -- Completion status code.
```

```
id as long,                                    ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
varNum as integer,                             ‘ in -- Variable number.
dimSizes as integer)                           ‘ out -- Dimension sizes.
```

CDFgetzVarDimSizes returns the size of each dimension for the specified zVariable in a CDF. For 0-dimensional zVariables, this operation is not applicable.

The arguments to CDFgetzVarDimSizes are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	The zVariable number
dimSizes	The dimension sizes. Each element of dimSizes receives the corresponding dimension size.

4.3.46.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the dimension sizes for zVariable “MY_VAR” in a CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                 ‘ CDF identifier.
dim dimSizes() as integer                      ‘ Dimensional sizes.
Dim status as integer

.try
    ….
      status = CDFgetzVarDimSizes (id, CDFgetVarNum (id, “MY_VAR”), dimSizes)
…
  ...
catch ex as Exception
   …
end try
```

4.3.47 CDFgetzVarDimVariances

```
integer CDFgetzVarDimVariances(                ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                    ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
varNum as integer,                             ‘ in -- Variable number.
dimVarys as integer())                         ‘ out -- Dimension variances.
```

CDFgetzVarDimVariances returns the dimension variances of the specified zVariable in a CDF. For 0-dimensional zVariable, this operation is not applicable. The dimension variances are described in section 2.10.

The arguments to CDFgetzVarDimVariances are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	The zVariable number.
dimVarys	The dimension variances.

4.3.47.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the dimension variances of the 2-dimensional zVariable "MY_VAR" in a CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                          ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim dimVarys() as integer                               ‘ The dimension variances.
Dim status as integer.
.
try
   ….

   status = CDFgetzVarDimVariances (id, CDFgetVarNum (id, “MY_VAR”), dimVarys)


  ...
catch ex as Exception
   …
end try
```

4.3.48 CDFgetzVarInfo

```
integer CDFgetzVarInfo(                                 ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                             ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
varNum as integer,                                      ‘ in -- Variable number.
dataType as integer,                                    ‘ out -- Data type.
numElems as integer,                                    ‘ out -- Number of elements.
numDims as integer,                                     ‘ out -- Number of dimensions.
dimSizes as integer())                                  ‘ out -- Dimension sizes.
```

CDFgetzVarInfo returns the basic information about the specified zVariable in a CDF.

The arguments to CDFgetzVarInfo are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	The zVariable number.
dataType	The data type of the variable.

numElems The number of elements for the data type of the variable.

numDims The number of dimensions.

dimSizes The dimension sizes.

4.3.48.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the basic information of zVariable "MY_VAR" in a CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                  ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim dataType as integer                         ‘ The data type.
Dim numElems as integer                         ‘ The number of elements.
Dim numDims as integer                          ‘ The number of dimensions.
Dim dimSizes() as integer                       ‘ The dimension sizes.
Dim status as integer.
.
try
   ….

   status = CDFgetzVarInfo (id, CDFgetVarNum (id, “MY_VAR”), dataType, numElems, _
                                numDims, dimVarys)


  ...
catch ex as Exception
   …
end try
```

4.3.49 CDFgetzVarMaxAllocRecNum

```
integer CDFgetzVarMaxAllocRecNum(               ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                     ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
varNum as integer,                              ‘ in -- Variable number.
maxRec as integer)                              ‘ out -- Maximum allocated record #.
```

CDFgetzVarMaxAllocRecNum returns the number of records allocated for the specified zVariable in a CDF.

The arguments to CDFgetzVarMaxAllocRecNum are defined as follows:

id The identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.

varNum The zVariable number.

maxRec	The number of records allocated.

4.3.49.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the maximum allocated record number for the zVariable “MY_VAR” in a CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                          ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim maxRec as integer                                   ‘ The maximum record number.
dim status as integer
.
try
    ….
     status = CDFgetzVarMaxAllocRecNum (id, CDFgetVarNum (id, “MY_VAR”), maxRec)
…
  ...
catch ex as Exception
   …
end try
```

4.3.50 CDFgetzVarMaxWrittenRecNum

```
integer CDFgetzVarMaxWrittenRecNum (        ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                 ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
varNum as integer,                          ‘ in -- Variable number.
maxRec as integer)                          ‘ out -- Maximum written record number.
```

CDFgetzVarMaxWrittenRecNum returns the maximum record number written for the specified zVariable in a CDF.

The arguments to CDFgetzVarMaxWrittenRecNum are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	The zVariable number.
maxRec	The maximum written record number.

4.3.50.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the maximum record number written for the zVariable “MY_VAR” in a CDF.

```
.
.
```

```
.
dim id as long                                          ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim maxRec as integer                                   ‘ The maximum record number.
Dim status as integer
.
.
try
    ….
     status = CDFgetzVarMaxWrittenRecNum (id, CDFgetVarNum (id, “MY_VAR”), maxRec)
…
  ...
catch ex as Exception
   …
end try
```

4.3.51 CDFgetzVarName

```
integer CDFgetzVarName(                                 ‘ out --  Completion status code.
id as long,                                             ‘ in --  CDF  identifier.
varNum as integer,                                      ‘ in --  Variable number.
varName as string)                                      ‘ out --  Variable name.
```

CDFgetzVarName returns the name of the specified zVariable, by its number, in a CDF.

The arguments to CDFgetzVarName are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	The zVariable number.
varName	The name of the variable.

4.3.51.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the name of the zVariable whose variable number is 1.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                          ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim varNum as integer                                   ‘ zVariable number.
Dim varName as string                                   ‘ The name of the variable.
Dim status as integer.
.
varNum = 1
try
    ….
    status = CDFgetzVarName (id, varNum, varName)
```

```
…
  ...
catch ex as Exception
   …
end try
```

4.3.52 CDFgetzVarNumDims

```
integer CDFgetzVarNumDims(                    ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                   ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
varNum as integer,                            ‘ in -- Variable number.
numDims as integer)                           ‘ out -- Number of dimensions.
```

CDFgetzVarNumDims returns the number of dimensions (dimensionality) for the specified zVariable in a CDF.

The arguments to CDFgetzVarNumDims are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	The zVariable number
numDims	The number of dimensions.

4.3.52.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the number of dimensions for zVariable “MY_VAR” in a CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim numDims as integer                        ‘ The dimensionality of the variable.
Dim status as integer.
.
try
   ….
   status = CDFgetzVarNumDims (id, CDFgetVarNum (id, “MY_VAR”), numDims)
…
  ...
catch ex as Exception
   …
end try
```

4.3.53 CDFgetzVarNumElements

```
integer CDFgetzVarNumElements(          ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                             ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
varNum as integer,                      ‘ in -- Variable number.
numElems as integer)                    ‘ out -- Number of elements.
```

CDFgetzVarNumElements returns the number of elements for each data value of the specified zVariable in a CDF. For character data type (CDF_CHAR and CDF_UCHAR), the number of elements is the number of characters in the string. For other data types, the number of elements will always be one (1).

The arguments to CDFgetzVarNumElements are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	The zVariable number.
numElems	The number of elements.

4.3.53.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the number of elements for the data type from zVariable “MY_VAR” in a CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                          ‘ CDF identifier.
dim numElems as integer                 ‘ The number of elements.
Dim status as integer.
.
try
    ….
    status = CDFgetzVarNumElements (id, CDFgetVarNum (id, “MY_VAR”), numElems) …
  ...
catch ex as Exception
   …
end try
```

4.3.54 CDFgetzVarNumRecsWritten

```
integer CDFgetzVarNumRecsWritten(       ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                             ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
varNum as integer,                      ‘ in -- Variable number.
numRecs as integer)                     ‘ out -- Number of written records.
```

CDFgetzVarNumRecsWritten returns the number of records written for the specified zVariable in a CDF. This number may not correspond to the maximum record written if the zVariable has sparse records.

The arguments to CDFgetzVarNumRecsWritten are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	The zVariable number.
numRecs	The number of written records.

4.3.54.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the number of written records from zVariable "MY_VAR" in a CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                          ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim numRecs as integer                                  ‘ The number of written records.
Dim status as integer.
.
try
   ….
   status = CDFgetzVarNumRecsWritten (id, CDFgetVarNum (id, “MY_VAR”), numRecs)
…
  ...
catch ex as Exception
   …
end try
```

4.3.55 CDFgetzVarPadValue

```
integer CDFgetzVarPadValue(                     ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                     ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
varNum as integer,                              ‘ in -- Variable number.
value as TYPE)                                  ‘ out -- Pad value.
                                                ‘ TYPE -- VB value/string type or object
```

CDFgetzVarPadValue returns the pad value of the specified zVariable in a CDF. If a pad value has not been explicitly specified for the zVariable through CDFsetzVarPadValue, the informational status code **NO_PADVALUE_SPECIFIED** will be returned. Since a variable's pad value is an optional, no exception is thrown while trying to get its value if its value is not set. It's recommended to check the returned status after the method is called.

The arguments to CDFgetzVarPadValue are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	The zVariable number.
value	The pad value.

4.3.55.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the pad value from zVariable "MY_VAR", a CDF_INT4 type variable, in a CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                                    ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim padValue as integer                                           ‘ The pad value.
Dim status as integer.
.
try
    ….
    dim padValueo as object
    status = CDFgetzVarPadValue (id, CDFgetVarNum (id, “MY_VAR”), padValueo)
    if status <>  NO_PADVALUE_SPECIFIED then
  .   padValue = Ctype(padValueo, integer)
    end if
  .
. …
  ...
catch ex as Exception
   …
end try
```

4.3.56 CDFgetzVarRecordData

```
integer CDFgetzVarRecordData(                    ‘ out --  Completion status code.
id as long,                                      ‘ in --  CDF  identifier.
varNum as integer,                               ‘ in --  Variable number.
dim recNum as integer,                           ‘ in --  Record number.
buffer as TYPE)                                        ‘ out --  Record data.
                                                 ‘ TYPE  --  VB value/string type (likely an
                                                 ‘              array) or object
```

CDFgetzVarRecordData returns an entire record at a given record number for the specified zVariable in a CDF. The buffer should be large enough to hold the entire data values form the variable.

The arguments to CDFgetzVarRecordData are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	The zVariable number.
recNum	The record number.
buffer	The buffer holding the entire record data.

4.3.56.1. Example(s)

The following example will read two full records (record numbers 2 and 5) from zVariable "MY_VAR", a 2-dimension (2 by 3), CDF_INT4 type variable, in a CDF. The variable's dimension variances are all VARY.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                  ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim varNum as integer                           ‘ zVariable number.
Dim buffer1(2,3) as integer                     ‘ The data holding buffer – pre-allocation.
Dim buffer2 as object                           ‘ The data holding buffer – API allocation.
Dim status as integer.
.
try
   ….
    varNum = CDFgetVarNum (id, “MY_VAR”)
    status = CDFgetzVarRecordData (id, varNum, 2, buffer1)
    status = CDFgetzVarRecordData (id, varNum, 5, buffer2)
 …
  ...
catch ex as Exception
   …
end try
```

4.3.57 CDFgetzVarRecVariance

```
integer CDFgetzVarRecVariance(                  ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                     ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
varNum as integer,                              ‘ in -- Variable number.
recVary as integer)                             ‘ out -- Record variance.
```

CDFgetzVarRecVariance returns the record variance of the specified zVariable in a CDF. The record variances are described in Section 2.10.

The arguments to CDFgetzVarRecVariance are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.

varNum	The zVariable number.
recVary	The record variance.

4.3.57.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the record variance for the zVariable "MY_VAR" in a CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                                    ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim recVary as integer                                            ‘ The record variance.
dim status as integer
.
try
  ….
    status = CDFgetzVarRecVariance (id, CDFgetVarNum (id, “MY_VAR”), recVary) …
  ...
catch ex as Exception
   …
end try
```

4.3.58 CDFgetzVarReservePercent

```
integer CDFgetzVarReservePercent(                                 ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                                       ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
varNum as integer,                                                ‘ in -- Variable number.
percent as integer)                                               ‘ out -- Reserve percentage.
```

CDFgetzVarReservePercent returns the compression reserve percentage being used for the specified zVariable in a CDF. This operation only applies to compressed zVariables. Refer to the CDF User's Guide for a description of the reserve scheme used by the CDF library.

The arguments to CDFgetzVarReservePercent are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	The zVariable number.
percent	The reserve percentage.

4.3.58.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the compression reserve percentage from the compressed zVariable “MY_VAR” in a CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                          ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim percent as integer                                  ‘ The compression reserve percentage.
Dim status as integer.
.
try
  ….
    status = CDFgetzVarReservePercent (id, CDFgetVarNum (id, “MY_VAR”), percent)
…
  ...
catch ex as Exception
   …
end try
```

4.3.59 CDFgetzVarSeqData

```
integer CDFgetzVarSeqData(                              ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                             ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
varNum as integer,                                      ‘ in -- Variable number.
value as TYPE)                                          ‘ out -- Data value.
                                                        ‘ TYPE -- VB value/string type or object
```

CDFgetzVarSeqData reads one value from the specified zVariable in a CDF at the current sequential value (position). After the read, the current sequential value is automatically incremented to the next value. An error is returned if the current sequential value is past the last record of the zVariable. Use CDFsetzVarSeqPos method to set the current sequential value (position).

The arguments to CDFgetzVarSeqData are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	The zVariable number from which to read data.
value	The buffer to store the value.

4.3.59.1. Example(s)

The following example will read the first two data values from the beginning of record number 2 (from a 2-dimensional zVariable whose data type is CDF_INT4) in a CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                          ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim varNum as integer                                   ‘ The variable number from which to read data
```

```
Dim value1 as integer, value2 as integer          ‘ The data value.
Dim indices(2) as integer                         ‘ The indices in a record.
Dim recNum as integer                             ‘ The record number.
Dim status as integer.
.
recNum = 2
indices(0) = 0
indices(1) = 0
try
  ….
  status = CDFsetzVarSeqPos (id, varNum, recNum, indices)
  status = CDFgetzVarSeqData (id, varNum, value1)
  dim value2o as object
  status = CDFgetzVarSeqData (id, varNum, value2o)
  value2 = value2o
…
  ...
catch ex as Exception
   …
end try
```

4.3.60 CDFgetzVarSeqPos

```
integer CDFgetzVarSeqPos(                         ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                       ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
varNum as integer,                                ‘ in -- Variable number.
recNum as integer,                                ‘ out -- Record number.
indices as integer())                             ‘ out -- Indices in a record.
```

CDFgetzVarSeqPos returns the current sequential value (position) for sequential access for the specified zVariable in a CDF. Note that a current sequential value is maintained for each zVariable individually. Use CDFsetzVarSeqPos method to set the current sequential value.

The arguments to CDFgetzVarSeqPos are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	The zVariable number.
recNum	The zVariable record number.
indices	The dimension indices. Each element of indices receives the corresponding dimension index. For 0-dimensional zVariable, this argument is ignored, but must be presented.

4.3.60.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the location for the current sequential value (position), the record number and indices within it, from a 2-dimensional zVariable named MY_VAR in a CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                          ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim recNum as integer                                   ‘ The record number.
Dim indices() as integer                                ‘ The indices.
Dim status as integer.
.
try
  ….
   status = CDFgetzVarSeqPos (id, CDFgetVarNum (id, “MY_VAR”), recNum, indices)
...
catch ex as Exception
  …
end try
```

4.3.61 CDFgetzVarsMaxWrittenRecNum

```
integer CDFgetzVarsMaxWrittenRecNum(                    ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                             ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
recNum as integer)                                      ‘ out -- Maximum record number.
```

CDFgetzVarsMaxWrittenRecNum returns the maximum record number among all of the zVariables in a CDF. Note that this is not the number of written records but rather the maximum written record number (that is one less than the number of records). A value of negative one (-1) indicates that zVariables contain no records. The maximum record number for an individual zVariable may be acquired using the CDFgetzVarMaxWrittenRecNum method call.

Suppose there are three zVariables in a CDF:Var1, Var2, and Var3. If Var1 contains 15 records, Var2 contains 10 records, and Var3 contains 95 records, then the value returned from CDFgetzVarsMaxWrittenRecNum would be 95.

The arguments to CDFgetzVarsMaxWrittenRecNum are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
recNum	The maximum written record number.

4.3.61.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the maximum record number for all of the zVariables in a CDF.

```
.
.
dim id as long                                          ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim recNum as integer                                   ‘ The maximum record number.
dim status as integer
.
try
  ….
```

```
    status = CDFgetzVarsMaxWrittenRecNum (id, recNum)
…
  ...
catch ex as Exception
   …
end try
```

4.3.62 CDFgetzVarSparseRecords

```
integer CDFgetzVarSparseRecords(                    ‘ out --  Completion status code.
id as long,                                         ‘ in --  CDF  identifier.
varNum as integer,                                  ‘ in --  The variable number.
sRecordsType as integer)                            ‘ out --  The sparse records type.
```

CDFgetzVarSparseRecords returns the sparse records type of the zVariable in a CDF. Refer to Section 2.12.1 for the description of sparse records.

The arguments to CDFgetzVarSparseRecords are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	The variable number.
sRecordsType	The sparse records type.

4.3.62.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the sparse records type of the zVariable “MY_VAR” in a CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                      ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim sRecordsType as integer                         ‘ The sparse records type.
dim status as integer
.
try
  ….
    status = CDFgetzVarSparseRecords (id,  CDFgetVarNum (id, “MY_VAR”), sRecordsType) …
  ...
catch ex as Exception
   …
end try
```

4.3.63 CDFhyperGetrVarData

```
integer CDFhyperGetrVarData(                    ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                     ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
varNum as integer,                              ‘ in -- rVariable number.
recStart as integer,                            ‘ in -- Starting record number.
recCount as integer,                            ‘ in -- Number of records.
recInterval as integer,                         ‘ in -- Reading interval between records.
indices as integer(),                           ‘ in -- Dimension indices of starting value.
counts as integer(),                            ‘ in -- Number of values along each dimension.
intervals as integer(),                         ‘ in -- Reading intervals along each dimension.
buffer as TYPE)                                     ‘ out -- Buffer of values.
                                                ‘ TYPE -- VB value/string type (likely an array)
                                                ‘         or object
```

CDFhyperGetrVarData is used to read one or more values for the specified rVariable. It is important to know the variable majority of the CDF before using this method because the values placed into the data buffer will be in that majority. CDFinquireCDF can be used to determine the default variable majority of a CDF distribution. The Concepts chapter in the CDF User's Guide describes the variable majorities.

The record number starts at 0, not 1. For example, if you want to read the first 5 records, the starting record number (recStart), the number of records to read (recCount), and the record interval (recInterval) should be 0, 5, and 1, respectively.

The arguments to CDFhyperGetrVarData are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	The rVariable number from which to read data. This number may be determined with a call to CDFgetVarNum.
recStart	The record number at which to start reading.
recCount	The number of records to read.
recInterval	The reading interval between records (e.g., an interval of 2 means read every other record).
indices	The dimension indices (within each record) at which to start reading. Each element of indices specifies the corresponding dimension index. For 0-dimensional rVariable, this argument is ignored (but must be present).
counts	The number of values along each dimension to read. Each element of counts specifies the corresponding dimension count. For 0-dimensional rVariable, this argument is ignored (but must be present).
intervals	For each dimension, the dimension interval between reading (e.g., an interval of 2 means read every other value). Each element of intervals specifies the corresponding dimension interval. For 0-dimensional rVariable, this argument is ignored (but must be present).
buffer	The data holding buffer for the read values. The majority of the values in this buffer will be the same as that of the CDF. This buffer must be large to hold the values. CDFinquirerVar can be used to determine the rVariable's data type and number of elements (of that data type) at each value. If a dimensional array of strings is expected, then use **object** type.

4.3.63.1. Example(s)

The following example will read 3 records of data, starting at record number 13 (14th record), from a rVariable named Temperature The variable is a 3-dimensional array with sizes (180,91,10) and the CDF's variable majority is ROW_MAJOR. The record variance is VARY, the dimension variances are (VARY,VARY,VARY), and the data type is CDF_REAL4. This example is similar to the CDFgetrVarData example except that it uses a single call to CDFhyperGetrVarData (rather than numerous calls to. CDFgetrVarData).

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                          ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim status as integer                                   ‘ Returned status code.
Dim tmp(,,,) as single                                  ‘ Temperature values.
Dim varN as integer                                     ‘ rVariable number.
Dim recStart as integer = 13                            ‘ Start record number.
Dim recCount as integer = 3                             ‘ Number of records to read
Dim recInterval as integer = 1                          ‘ Record interval – read every record
Dim indices() as integer = {0,0,0}                      ‘ Dimension indices.
Dim counts() as integer = {180,91,10}                   ‘ Dimension counts.
Dim intervals() as integer = {1,1,1}                    ‘ Dimension intervals – read all
.
.
try
    status = CDFhyperGetrVarData (id, varN, recStart, recCount, recInterval, indices, counts, intervals, _
                                  tmp)
…
  ...
catch ex as Exception
   …
end try
```

Note that if the CDF's variable majority had been COLUMN_MAJOR, the tmp array would have been declared float tmp(10,91,180,3) for proper indexing.

4.3.64 CDFhyperGetzVarData

```
integer CDFhyperGetzVarData(                    ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                     ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
varNum as integer,                              ‘ in -- zVariable number.
recStart as integer,                            ‘ in -- Starting record number.
recCount as integer,                            ‘ in -- Number of records.
recInterval as integer,                         ‘ in -- Reading interval between records.
indices as integer(),                           ‘ in -- Dimension indices of starting value.
counts as integer(),                            ‘ in -- Number of values along each dimension.
intervals as integer(),                         ‘ in -- Reading intervals along each dimension.
buffer as TYPE)                                 ‘ out -- Buffer of values.
                                                ‘ TYPE -- VB value/string type (likely an array)
                                                ‘         or object.
```

CDFhyperGetzVarData is used to read one or more values for the specified zVariable. It is important to know the variable majority of the CDF before using this method because the values placed into the data buffer will be in that majority. CDFinquireCDF can be used to determine the default variable majority of a CDF distribution. The Concepts chapter in the CDF User's Guide describes the variable majorities.

The record number starts at 0, not 1. For example, if you want to read the first 5 records, the starting record number (recStart), the number of records to read (recCount), and the record interval (recInterval) should be 0, 5, and 1, respectively.

The arguments to CDFhyperGetzVarData are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	The zVariable number from which to read data. This number may be determined with a call to CDFgetVarNum.
recStart	The record number at which to start reading.
recCount	The number of records to read.
recInterval	The reading interval between records (e.g., an interval of 2 means read every other record).
indices	The dimension indices (within each record) at which to start reading. Each element of indices specifies the corresponding dimension index. For 0-dimensional zVariable, this argument is ignored (but must be present).
counts	The number of values along each dimension to read. Each element of counts specifies the corresponding dimension count. For 0-dimensional zVariable, this argument is ignored (but must be present).
intervals	For each dimension, the dimension interval between reading (e.g., an interval of 2 means read every other value). Each element of intervals specifies the corresponding dimension interval. For 0-dimensional zVariable, this argument is ignored (but must be present).
buffer	The data holding buffer for the read values. The majority of the values in this buffer will be the same as that of the CDF. This buffer must be large to hold the values. CDFinquirezVar can be used to determine the zVariable's data type and number of elements (of that data type) at each value. If a dimensional array of strings is expected, then use **object** type.

4.3.64.1. Example(s)

The following example will read 3 records of data, starting at record number 13 (14th record), from a zVariable named Temperature The variable is a 3-dimensional array with sizes (180,91,10) and the CDF's variable majority is ROW_MAJOR. The record variance is VARY, the dimension variances are {VARY,VARY,VARY}, and the data type is CDF_REAL4. This example is similar to the CDFgetzVarData example except that it uses a single call to CDFhyperGetzVarData (rather than numerous calls to. CDFgetzVarData).

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                  ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim status as integer                           ‘ Returned status code.
```

```
Dim tmp(,,,) as single                                  ‘ Temperature  values.
Dim varN as integer                                     ‘ zVariable number.
Dim recStart as integer =  13                           ‘ Start record number.
Dim recCount as integer =  3                            ‘ Number of records to read
Dim recInterval as integer =  1                         ‘ Record interval – read every record
Dim indices() as integer = {0,0,0}                      ‘ Dimension indices.
Dim counts() as integer = {180,91,10}                   ‘ Dimension counts.
Dim intervals() as integer = {1,1,1}                    ‘ Dimension intervals – read all
.
.
try
   varN  =  CDFgetVarNum  (id,  "Temperature")

   status = CDFhyperGetzVarData (id,  varN,  recStart,  recCount,  recInterval,  indices,  counts, intervals, _
                                 tmp)
…
  ...
catch ex as Exception
   …
end try
```

Note that if the CDF's variable majority had been COLUMN_MAJOR, the tmp array would have been declared float tmp(10,91,180,3) for proper indexing.

4.3.65 CDFhyperPutrVarData

```
integer CDFhyperPutrVarData(                    ‘ out --  Completion status code.
id as long,                                     ‘ in --  CDF  identifier.
varNum as integer,                              ‘ in --  rVariable number.
recStart as integer,                            ‘ in --  Starting record number.
recCount as integer,                            ‘ in --  Number of records.
recInterval as integer,                         ‘ in --  Writing interval between records.
indices as integer(),                           ‘ in --  Dimension indices of starting  value.
counts as integer(),                            ‘ in --  Number of values along  each dimension.
intervals as integer(),                         ‘ in --  Writing intervals along  each dimension.
buffer as TYPE)                                   ‘ in --  Buffer of values.
                                                ‘ TYPE  --  VB value/string type (likely an array)
```

CDFhyperPutrVarData is used to write one or more values from the data holding buffer to the specified rVariable. It is important to know the variable majority of the CDF before using this method because the values in the data buffer will be written using that majority. CDFinquireCDF can be used to determine the default variable majority of a CDF distribution. The Concepts chapter in the CDF User's Guide describes the variable majorities.

The record number starts at 0, not 1. For example, if you want to write 2 records (10th and 11th record), the starting record number (recStart), the number of records to write (recCount), and the record interval (recInterval) should be 9, 2, and 1, respectively.

The arguments to CDFhyperPutrVarData are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.

varNum	The rVariable number to which write data. This number may be determined with a call to CDFgetVarNum.
recStart	The record number at which to start writing.
recCount	The number of records to write.
recInterval	The interval between records for writing (e.g., an interval of 2 means write every other record).
indices	The indices (within each record) at which to start writing. Each element of indices specifies the corresponding dimension index. For 0-dimensional rVariable this argument is ignored (but must be present).
counts	The number of values along each dimension to write. Each element of counts specifies the corresponding dimension count. For 0-dimensional rVariable this argument is ignored (but must be present).
intervals	For each dimension, the interval between values for writing (e.g., an interval of 2 means write every other value). Each element of intervals specifies the corresponding dimension interval. For 0-dimensional rVariable this argument is ignored (but must be present).
buffer	The data holding buffer of values to write. The majority of the values in this buffer must be the same as that of the CDF. The values starting at memory address buffer are written to the CDF.

4.3.65.1. Example(s)

The following example writes 2 records to a rVariable named LATITUDE that is a 1-dimensional array with dimension sizes (181). The dimension variances are {VARY}, and the data type is CDF_INT2. This example is similar to the CDFputrVarData example except that it uses a single call to CDFhyperPutrVarData rather than numerous calls to CDFputrVarData.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                  ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim status as integer                           ‘ Returned status code.
Dim i as integer, j as integer                  ‘ Latitude value.
Dim lats(2,181) as short                        ‘ Buffer of latitude values.
Dim varN as integer                             ‘ rVariable number.
Dim recStart as integer = 0                     ‘ Record number.
Dim recCount as integer = 2                     ‘ Record counts.
Dim recInterval as integer = 1                  ‘ Record interval.
Dim indices() as integer = {0}                  ‘ Dimension indices.
Dim counts() as integer = {181}                 ‘ Dimension counts.
Dim intervals() as integer = {1}                ‘ Dimension intervals.

.
.
try
  ….
   varN = CDFgetVarNum (id, "LATITUDE")
   for i = 0 to 1
```

```
      for j =  -90   to  90
        lats(i,90+lat)  =  Ctype(j, short)
       next j
    next i

…status =  CDFhyperPutrVarData  (id,  varN,  recStart,  recCount,  recInterval, indices, counts, intervals,  lats)

  ...
catch ex as Exception
   …
end try
```

4.3.66 CDFhyperPutzVarData

```
integer CDFhyperPutzVarData(                ‘ out --  Completion status code.
id as long,                                 ‘ in --  CDF  identifier.
varNum as integer,                          ‘ in --  zVariable number.
recStart as integer,                        ‘ in --  Starting record number.
recCount as integer,                        ‘ in --  Number of records.
recInterval as integer,                     ‘ in --  Writing interval between records.
indices as integer(),                       ‘ in --  Dimension indices of starting  value.
counts as integer(),                        ‘ in --  Number of values along  each dimension.
intervals as integer(),                     ‘ in --  Writing intervals along  each dimension.
buffer as TYPE)                             ‘ in --  Buffer of values.
                                            ‘ TYPE  --  VB value/string type (likely an array).
```

CDFhyperPutzVarData is used to write one or more values from the data holding buffer to the specified zVariable. It is important to know the variable majority of the CDF before using this method because the values in the data buffer will be written using that majority. CDFinquireCDF can be used to determine the default variable majority of a CDF distribution. The Concepts chapter in the CDF User's Guide describes the variable majorities.

The record number starts at 0, not 1. For example, if you want to write 2 records (10th and 11th record), the starting record number (recStart), the number of records to write (recCount), and the record interval (recInterval) should be 9, 2, and 1, respectively.

The arguments to CDFhyperPutzVarData are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	The zVariable number to which write data. This number may be determined with a call to CDFgetVarNum.
recStart	The record number at which to start writing.
recCount	The number of records to write.
recInterval	The interval between records for writing (e.g., an interval of 2 means write every other record).

indices	The indices (within each record) at which to start writing. Each element of indices specifies the corresponding dimension index. For 0-dimensional zVariable this argument is ignored (but must be present).
counts	The number of values along each dimension to write. Each element of counts specifies the corresponding dimension count. For 0-dimensional zVariable this argument is ignored (but must be present).
intervals	For each dimension, the interval between values for writing (e.g., an interval of 2 means write every other value). Each element of intervals specifies the corresponding dimension interval. For 0-dimensional zVariable this argument is ignored (but must be present).
buffer	The data holding buffer of values to write. The majority of the values in this buffer must be the same as that of the CDF. The values starting at memory address buffer are written to the CDF.

4.3.66.1. Example(s)

The following example writes 2 records to a zVariable named LATITUDE that is a 1-dimensional array with dimension sizes (181). The dimension variances are {VARY}, and the data type is CDF_INT2. This example is similar to the CDFputzVarData example except that it uses a single call to CDFhyperPutzVarData rather than numerous calls to CDFputzVarData.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                          ‘ CDF  identifier.
Dim status as integer                                   ‘ Returned status code.
Dim i as integer, j as integer                          ‘ Latitude  value.
Dim lats(2,181) as short                                ‘ Buffer of latitude  values.
Dim varN as integer                                     ‘ zVariable number.
Dim recStart as integer =  0                            ‘ Record number.
Dim recCount as integer =  2                            ‘ Record  counts.
Dim recInterval as integer =  1                         ‘ Record interval.
Dim indices() as integer = {0}                          ‘ Dimension indices.
Dim counts() as integer = {181}                         ‘ Dimension counts.
Dim intervals() as integer = {1}                        ‘ Dimension intervals.

.
.
try
  ….
   varN  =  CDFgetVarNum  (id,  "LATITUDE")
   for i= 0  to 1
      for j =  -90   to  90
         lats(i,90+lat)  =  Ctype(j, short)
       next j
    next i
…status =  CDFhyperPutzVarData  (id,  varN,  recStart,  recCount,  recInterval, indices, counts, intervals,  lats)

  ...
catch ex as Exception
   …
end try
```

4.3.67 CDFinquirerVar

```
integer CDFinquirezVar(                    ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
varNum as integer,                         ‘ in -- rVariable number.
varName as string,                         ‘ out -- rVariable name.
dataType as integer,                       ‘ out -- Data type.
numElements as integer,                    ‘ out -- Number of elements (of the data type).
numDims as integer,                        ‘ out -- Number of dimensions.
dimSizes as integer(),                     ‘ out -- Dimension sizes
recVariance as integer,                    ‘ out -- Record variance.
dimVariances as integer())                 ‘ out -- Dimension variances.
```

CDFinquirerVar is used to inquire about the specified rVariable. This method would normally be used before reading rVariable values (with CDFgetrVarData or CDFhyperGetrVarData) to determine the data type and number of elements of that data type.

The arguments to CDFinquirezVar are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	The number of the rVariable to inquire. This number may be determined with a call to CDFgetVarNum (see Section 4.3.39).
varName	The rVariable's name.
dataType	The data type of the rVariable. The data types are defined in Section 2.6.
numElements	The number of elements of the data type at each rVariable value. For character data types (CDF_CHAR and CDF_UCHAR), this is the number of characters in the string. (Each value consists of the entire string.) For all other data types, this will always be one (1) - multiple elements at each value are not allowed for non-character data types.
numDims	The number of dimensions.
dimSizes	The dimension sizes. It is a 1-dimensional array, containing one element per dimension. Each element of dimSizes receives the corresponding dimension size. For 0-dimensional zVariables this argument is ignored (but must be present).
recVariance	The record variance. The record variances are defined in Section 2.10.
dimVariances	The dimension variances. Each element of dimVariances receives the corresponding dimension variance. The dimension variances are described in Section 2.10. For 0-dimensional zVariables this argument is ignored (but a placeholder is necessary).

4.3.67.1. Example(s)

The following example returns information about a rVariable named HEAT_FLUX in a CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                          ‘ CDF  identifier.
Dim status as integer                                   ‘ Returned status code.
Dim varName as string                                   ‘ rVariable name.
Dim dataType as integer                                 ‘ Data type of the rVariable.
Dim numElems as integer                                 ‘ Number of elements  (of data type).
Dim recVary as integer                                  ‘ Record  variance.
Dim numDims as integer                                  ‘ Number of dimensions.
Dim dimSizes() as integer                               ‘ Dimension sizes
Dim dimVarys() as integer                               ‘ Dimension variances
.
.
try
  ….
    status =  CDFinquirerVar(id,  CDFgetVarNum (id,"HEAT_FLUX"), varName, dataType, _
                                  numElems, numDims, dimSizes, recVary, dimVarys)
…
   ...
catch ex as Exception
   …
end try
```

4.3.68 CDFinquirezVar

```
integer CDFinquirezVar(                                 ‘ out --  Completion status code.
id as long,                                             ‘ in --  CDF  identifier.
varNum as integer,                                      ‘ in --  zVariable number.
varName as string,                                      ‘ out --  zVariable name.
dataType as integer,                                    ‘ out --  Data type.
numElements as integer,                                 ‘ out --  Number of elements (of the data type).
numDims as integer,                                     ‘ out --  Number of dimensions.
dimSizes as integer(),                                  ‘ out --  Dimension sizes
recVariance as integer,                                 ‘ out --  Record  variance.
dimVariances as integer())                              ‘ out --  Dimension variances.
```

CDFinquirezVar is used to inquire about the specified zVariable. This method would normally be used before reading zVariable values (with CDFgetzVarData or CDFhyperGetzVarData) to determine the data type and number of elements of that data type.

The arguments to CDFinquirezVar are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	The number of the zVariable to inquire. This number may be determined with a call to CDFgetVarNum (see Section 4.3.39).

varName	The zVariable's name.
dataType	The data type of the zVariable. The data types are defined in Section 2.6.
numElements	The number of elements of the data type at each zVariable value. For character data types (CDF_CHAR and CDF_UCHAR), this is the number of characters in the string. (Each value consists of the entire string.) For all other data types, this will always be one (1) - multiple elements at each value are not allowed for non-character data types.
numDims	The number of dimensions.
dimSizes	The dimension sizes. It is a 1-dimensional array, containing one element per dimension. Each element of dimSizes receives the corresponding dimension size. For 0-dimensional zVariables this argument is ignored (but must be present).
recVariance	The record variance. The record variances are defined in Section 2.10.
dimVariances	The dimension variances. Each element of dimVariances receives the corresponding dimension variance. The dimension variances are described in Section 2.10. For 0-dimensional zVariables this argument is ignored (but a placeholder is necessary).

4.3.68.1. Example(s)

The following example returns information about an zVariable named HEAT_FLUX in a CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                          ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim status as integer                                   ‘ Returned status code.
Dim varName as string                                   ‘ zVariable name.
Dim dataType as integer                                 ‘ Data type of the zVariable.
Dim numElems as integer                                 ‘ Number of elements (of data type).
Dim recVary as integer                                  ‘ Record variance.
Dim numDims as integer                                  ‘ Number of dimensions.
Dim dimSizes() as integer                               ‘ Dimension sizes
Dim dimVarys() as integer                               ‘ Dimension variances
.
.
try
  ….
    status = CDFinquirezVar(id, CDFgetVarNum (id,"HEAT_FLUX"), varName, dataType,
                                numElems, numDims, dimSizes, recVary, dimVarys)
…
   ...
catch ex as Exception
   …
end try
```

4.3.69 CDFputrVarData

```
integer CDFputrVarData(                    ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
varNum as integer,                         ‘ in -- Variable number.
recNum as integer,                         ‘ in -- Record number.
indices as integer(),                      ‘ in -- Dimension indices.
value as TYPE)                             ‘ in -- Data value.
                                           ‘ TYPE -- VB value/string type
```

CDFputrVarData writes a single data value to the specified index, the location of the element, in the given record of the specified rVariable in a CDF.

The arguments to CDFputrVarData are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	The rVariable number.
recNum	The record number.
indices	The dimension indices within the record.
value	The data value.

4.3.69.1. Example(s)

The following example will write two data values, the first and the fifth element, in Record 0 from rVariable “MY_VAR”, a 2-dimensional (2 by 3), CDF_DOUBLE type variable, in a row-major CDF. The first put operation passes the pointer of the data value, while the second operation passes the data value as an object.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                  ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim varNum as integer                           ‘ rVariable number.
Dim recNum as integer                           ‘ The record number.
Dim indices(2) as integer                       ‘ The dimension indices.
Dim value1 as double, value2 as double          ‘ The data values.
Dim status as integer.
.
try
  ….
  varNum = CDFgetVarNum (id, “MY_VAR”)
  recNum = 0
  indices(0) = 0
  indices(1) = 0
  value1 = 10.1
  status = CDFputrVarData (id, varNum, recNum, indices, value1)
  indices(0) = 1
  indices(1) = 1
```

```
  value2 = 20.2
  status = CDFputrVarData (id, varNum, recNum, indices, value2)
  …
  ...
catch ex as Exception
  …
end try
```

4.3.70 CDFputrVarPadValue

```
integer CDFputrVarPadValue(                    ‘ out --  Completion status code.
id as long,                                    ‘ in --  CDF  identifier.
varNum as integer,                             ‘ in --  Variable number.
value as TYPE)                                 ‘ in --  Pad value.
                                               ‘ TYPE – VB value/string type
```

CDFputrVarPadValue specifies the pad value for the specified rVariable in a CDF. A rVariable's pad value may be specified (or respecified) at any time without affecting already written values (including where pad values were used). The Concepts chapter in the CDF User's Guide describes variable pad values.

The arguments to CDFputrVarPadValue are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	The rVariable number.
value	The pad value.

4.3.70.1. Example(s)

The following example sets the pad value to –9999 for rVariable “MY_VAR”, a CDF_INT4 type variable, and “*****” for another rVariable “MY_VAR2”, a CDF_CHAR type with a number of elements of five (5), in a CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                 ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim padValue1 as integer = -9999               ‘ An integer pad value.
Dim padValue2 as string = “*****”              ‘ A string pad value. `
.
.
try
   ….
  status = CDFputrVarPadValue (id, CDFgetVarNum (id, “MY_VAR”), padValue1)

  status = CDFputrVarPadValue (id, CDFgetVarNum (id, “MY_VAR2”), padValue2)
  …
  ...
```

```
catch ex as Exception
  …
end try
```

4.3.71 CDFputrVarRecordData

```
integer CDFputrVarRecordData(                    ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                      ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
varNum as integer,                               ‘ in -- Variable number.
recNum as integer,                               ‘ in -- Record number.
buffer as TYPE)                                  ‘ in -- Record data.
                                                 ‘ TYPE -- VB value/string type (likely an
                                                 ‘         array)
```

CDFputrVarRecordData writes an entire record at a given record number for the specified rVariable in a CDF. The buffer should hold the entire data values for the variable. The data values in the buffer should be in the order that corresponds to the variable majority defined for the CDF.

The arguments to CDFputrVarRecordData are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	The rVariable number.
recNum	The record number.
buffer	The buffer holding the entire record values.

4.3.71.1. Example(s)

The following example will write one full record (numbered 2) from rVariable “MY_VAR”, a 2-dimension (2 by 3), CDF_INT4 type variable, in a CDF. The variable’s dimension variances are all VARY.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                   ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim varNum as integer                            ‘ rVariable number.
Dim buffer(2,3) as integer = {{1,2,3},{4,5,6}}   ‘ The data holding buffer.
.
.
try
  ….
   varNum = CDFvarNum (id,”MY_VAR”)
   status = CDFputrVarRecordData (id, varNum, 2, buffer)
…
  ...
catch ex as Exception
```

```
  …
end try
```

4.3.72 CDFputrVarSeqData

```
integer CDFputrVarSeqData(                    ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                   ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
varNum as integer,                            ‘ in -- Variable number.
value as TYPE)                                ‘ in -- Data value.
                                              ‘ TYPE -- VB value/string type
```

CDFputrVarSeqData writes one value to the specified rVariable in a CDF at the current sequential value (position) for that variable. After the write, the current sequential value is automatically incremented to the next value. Use CDFsetrVarSeqPos method to set the current sequential value (position).

The arguments to CDFputrVarSeqData are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	The rVariable number.
value	The buffer holding the data value.

4.3.72.1. Example(s)

The following example will write two data values starting at record number 2 from a 2-dimensional rVariable whose data type is CDF_INT4. The first write will pass in a pointer from the data value, while the second write will pass in the data value object directly.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                    ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim varNum as integer                             ‘ The variable number.
Dim value1 as integer, value2 as integer          ‘ The data value.
Dim indices(2) as integer                         ‘ The indices in a record.
Dim recNum as integer                             ‘ The record number.
dim status as integer
.
recNum = 2
indices(0) = 1
indices(1) = 2
try
  ….
  value1 = 10
  value2 = -20.
  status = CDFsetrVarSeqPos (id, varNum, recNum, indices)
  status = CDFputrVarSeqData (id, varNum, value1)
```

```
  status = CDFputrVarSeqData (id, varNum, value2)
…
  ...
catch ex as Exception
   …
end try
```

4.3.73 CDFputzVarData

```
integer CDFputzVarData(                    ‘ out --  Completion status code.
id as long,                                ‘ in --  CDF  identifier.
varNum as integer,                         ‘ in --  Variable number.
recNum as integer,                         ‘ in --  Record number.
indices as integer(),                      ‘ in --  Dimension indices.
value as TYPE)                             ‘ in --  Data value.
                                           ‘ TYPE --  VB value/string type
```

CDFputzVarData writes a single data value to the specified index, the location of the element, in the given record of the specified zVariable in a CDF.

The arguments to CDFputzVarData are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	The zVariable number.
recNum	The record number.
indices	The dimension indices within the record.
value	The data value.

4.3.73.1. Example(s)

The following example will write two data values, the first and the fifth element, in Record 0 from zVariable “MY_VAR”, a 2-dimensional (2 by 3), CDF_DOUBLE type variable, in a row-major CDF. The first put operation passes the pointer of the data value, while the second operation passes the data value as an object.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                  ‘ CDF identifier.
dim varNum as integer                           ‘ zVariable number.
dim recNum as integer                           ‘ The record number.
Dim indices(2) as integer                       ‘ The dimension indices.
Dim value1 as double, value2 as double          ‘ The data values.
Dim status as integer.
.
```

```
try
  ….
  varNum = CDFgetVarNum (id, "MY_VAR")
  recNum = 0
  indices(0) = 0
  indices(1) = 0
  value1 = 10.1
  status = CDFputzVarData (id, varNum, recNum, indices, value1)
  indices(0) = 1
  indices(1) = 1
  value2 = 20.2
  status = CDFputzVarData (id, varNum, recNum, indices, value2)
  …
  ...
catch ex as Exception
   …
end try
```

4.3.74 CDFputzVarPadValue

```
integer CDFputzVarPadValue(                    ‘ out --  Completion status code.
id as long,                                    ‘ in --  CDF  identifier.
varNum as integer,                             ‘ in --  Variable number.
value as TYPE)                                 ‘ in --  Pad value.
                                               ‘ TYPE --  VB value/string type
```

CDFputzVarPadValue specifies the pad value for the specified zVariable in a CDF. A zVariable's pad value may be specified (or respecified) at any time without affecting already written values (including where pad values were used). The Concepts chapter in the CDF User's Guide describes variable pad values.

The arguments to CDFputzVarPadValue are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	The zVariable number.
value	The pad value.

4.3.74.1. Example(s)

The following example sets the pad value to –9999 for zVariable "MY_VAR", a CDF_INT4 type variable, and "*****" for another zVariable "MY_VAR2", a CDF_CHAR type with a number of elements of five (5), in a CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                 ‘ CDF identifier.
dim padValue1 as integer = -9999               ‘ An integer pad value.
```

```
Dim padValue2 as string = "*****"                    ‘ A string pad value. `
Dim status as integer.
.
try
   ….
  status = CDFputzVarPadValue (id, CDFgetVarNum (id, "MY_VAR"), padValue1)

  status = CDFputzVarPadValue (id, CDFgetVarNum (id, "MY_VAR2"), padValue2)
  …
  ...
catch ex as Exception
   …
end try
```

4.3.75 CDFputzVarRecordData

```
integer CDFputzVarRecordData(                    ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                      ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
varNum as integer,                               ‘ in -- Variable number.
recNum as integer,                               ‘ in -- Record number.
buffer as TYPE)                                  ‘ in -- Record data.
                                                 ‘ TYPE -- VB value/string type (likely an
                                                 ‘         array)
```

CDFputzVarRecordData writes an entire record at a given record number for the specified zVariable in a CDF. The buffer should hold the entire data values for the variable. The data values in the buffer should be in the order that corresponds to the variable majority defined for the CDF.

The arguments to CDFputzVarRecordData are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	The zVariable number.
recNum	The record number.
buffer	The buffer holding the entire record values.

4.3.75.1. Example(s)

The following example will write one full record (numbered 2) from zVariable "MY_VAR", a 2-dimension (2 by 3), CDF_INT4 type variable, in a CDF. The variable's dimension variances are all VARY.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                   ‘ CDF identifier.
dim varNum as integer                            ‘ zVariable number.
```

```
Dim buffer(,)as integer = {{1,2,3},{4,5,6}}                    ‘ The data holding buffer.
Dim status as integer
.
try
  ….
    varNum = CDFvarNum (id,”MY_VAR”)
    status = CDFputzVarRecordData (id, varNum, 2, buffer)
…
  ...
catch ex as Exception
   …
end try
```

4.3.76 CDFputzVarSeqData

```
integer CDFputzVarSeqData(                    ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                   ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
varNum as integer,                            ‘ in -- Variable number.
value as TYPE)                                ‘ in -- Data value.
                                              ‘ TYPE -- VB value/string type
```

CDFputzVarSeqData writes one value to the specified zVariable in a CDF at the current sequential value (position) for that variable. After the write, the current sequential value is automatically incremented to the next value. Use CDFsetzVarSeqPos method to set the current sequential value (position).

The arguments to CDFputzVarSeqData are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	The zVariable number.
value	The buffer holding the data value.

4.3.76.1. Example(s)

The following example will write two data values starting at record number 2 from a 2-dimensional zVariable whose data type is CDF_INT4. The first write will pass in a pointer from the data value, while the second write will pass in the data value object directly.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                  ‘ CDF identifier.
dim varNum as integer                           ‘ The variable number.
dim value1 as integer, value2 as integer        ‘ The data value.
Dim indices(2) as integer                       ‘ The indices in a record.
dim recNum as integer                           ‘ The record number.
Dim status as integer
```

```
.
recNum = 2
indices(0) = 1
indices(1) = 2
try
  ….
  value1 = 10
  value2 = -20.
  status = CDFsetzVarSeqPos (id, varNum, recNum, indices)
  status = CDFputzVarSeqData (id, varNum, value1)
  status = CDFputzVarSeqData (id, varNum, value2)
…
  ...
catch ex as Exception
   …
end try
```

4.3.77 CDFrenamerVar

```
integer CDFrenamerVar(                    ‘ out --  Completion status code.
id as long,                               ‘ in --  CDF  identifier.
varNum as integer,                        ‘ in --  rVariable number.
varName as string)                        ‘ in --  New  name.
```

CDFrenamerVar is used to rename an existing rVariable. A variable (rVariable or zVariable) with the same name must not already exist in the CDF.

The arguments to CDFrenamerVar are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	The number of the rVariable to rename. This number may be determined with a call to CDFgetVarNum.
varName	The new rVariable name. This may be at most CDF_VAR_NAME_LEN256 characters. Variable names are case-sensitive.

4.3.77.1. Example(s)

In the following example the rVariable named TEMPERATURE is renamed to TMP (if it exists). Note that if CDFgetVarNum returns a value less than zero (0) then that value is not an rVariable number but rather an error code.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                            ‘ CDF  identifier.
dim status as integer                     ‘ Returned status code.
dim varNum as integer                     ‘ zVariable number.
```

```
.
.
try
  ….
  varNum = CDFgetVarNum (id, "TEMPERATURE")
  status = CDFrenamerVar (id, varNum, "TMP")
  …
  ...
catch ex as Exception
   …
end try
```

4.3.78 CDFrenamezVar

```
integer CDFrenamezVar(                    ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                               ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
varNum as integer,                        ‘ in -- zVariable number.
varName as string)                        ‘ in -- New name.
```

CDFrenamezVar is used to rename an existing zVariable. A variable (rVariable or zVariable) with the same name must not already exist in the CDF.

The arguments to CDFrenamezVar are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	The number of the zVariable to rename. This number may be determined with a call to CDFgetVarNum.
varName	The new zVariable name. This may be at most CDF_VAR_NAME_LEN256 characters. Variable names are case-sensitive.

4.3.78.1. Example(s)

In the following example the zVariable named TEMPERATURE is renamed to TMP (if it exists). Note that if CDFgetVarNum returns a value less than zero (0) then that value is not an zVariable number but rather an error code.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                            ‘ CDF identifier.
dim status as integer                     ‘ Returned status code.
dim varNum as integer                     ‘ zVariable number.
.
.
try
  ….
  varNum = CDFgetVarNum (id, "TEMPERATURE")
```

```
  status = CDFrenamezVar (id,  varNum,  "TMP")
  …
  ...
catch ex as Exception
   …
end try
```

4.3.79 CDFsetrVarAllocBlockRecords

```
integer CDFsetrVarAllocBlockRecords(                    ‘ out --  Completion status code.
id as long,                                             ‘ in --  CDF  identifier.
varNum as integer,                                      ‘ in --  Variable number.
firstRec as integer,                                    ‘ in --  First record number.
lastRec as integer)                                     ‘ in --  Last record number.
```

CDFsetrVarAllocBlockRecords specifies a range of records to be allocated (not written) for the specified rVariable in a CDF. This operation is only applicable to uncompressed rVariable in single-file CDFs. Refer to the CDF User's Guide for the descriptions of allocating variable records.

The arguments to CDFsetrVarAllocBlockRecords are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	The rVariable number.
firstRec	The first record number to allocate.
lastRec	The last record number to allocate.

4.3.79.1. Example(s)

The following example allocates 10 records, from record numbered 10 to 19, for rVariable "MY_VAR" in a CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                          ‘ CDF identifier.
dim firstRec as integer, lastRec as integer             ‘ The first/last record numbers.
Dim status as integer.
.
firstRec = 10
lastRec = 19
try
  ….
  status = CDFsetrVarAllocBlockRecords (id, CDFgetVarNum (id, “MY_VAR”), firstRec, lastRec)
  …
  ...
catch ex as Exception
```

```
  …
end try
```

4.3.80 CDFsetrVarAllocRecords

```
integer CDFsetrVarAllocRecords(          ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                              ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
varNum as integer,                       ‘ in -- Variable number.
numRecs as integer)                      ‘ in -- Number of records.
```

CDFsetrVarAllocRecords specifies a number of records to be allocated (not written) for the specified rVariable in a CDF. The records are allocated beginning at record number zero (0). This operation is only applicable to uncompressed rVariable in single-file CDFs. Refer to the CDF User's Guide for the descriptions of allocating variable records.

The arguments to CDFsetrVarAllocRecords are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	The rVariable number.
numRecs	The number of records to allocate.

4.3.80.1. Example(s)

The following example allocates 100 records, from record numbered 0 to 99, for rVariable "MY_VAR" in a CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                           ‘ CDF identifier.
dim numRecs as integer                   ‘ The number of records.
dim status as integer
.
numRecs = 100
try
  ….
  status = CDFsetrVarAllocRecords (id, CDFgetVarNum (id, “MY_VAR”), numRecs)
  …
  ...
catch ex as Exception
  …
end try
```

4.3.81 CDFsetrVarBlockingFactor

```
integer CDFsetrVarBlockingFactor(          ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
varNum as integer,                         ‘ in -- Variable number.
bf as integer)                             ‘ in -- Blocking factor.
```

CDFsetrVarBlockingFactor specifies the blocking factor (number of records allocated) for the specified rVariable in a CDF. Refer to the CDF User’s Guide for a description of the blocking factor.

The arguments to CDFsetrVarBlockingFactor are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	The rVariable number.
bf	The blocking factor. A value of zero (0) indicates that the default blocking factor is being used.

4.3.81.1. Example(s)

The following example sets the blocking factor to 100 records for rVariable “MY_VAR” in a CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                             ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim bf as integer                          ‘ The blocking factor.
dim status as integer
.
bf = 100
try
  ….
  status = CDFsetrVarBlockingFactor (id, CDFgetVarNum (id, “MY_VAR”), bf)
  …
  ...
catch ex as Exception
   …
end try
```

4.3.82 CDFsetrVarCacheSize

```
integer CDFsetrVarCacheSize(               ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
varNum as integer,                         ‘ in -- Variable number.
numBuffers as integer)                     ‘ in -- Number of cache buffers.
```

CDFsetrVarCacheSize specifies the number of cache buffers being for the rVariable in a CDF. This operation is not applicable to a single-file CDF. Refer to the CDF User's Guide for description about caching scheme used by the CDF library.

The arguments to CDFsetrVarCacheSize are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	The rVariable number.
numBuffers	The number of cache buffers.

4.3.82.1. Example(s)

The following example sets the number of cache buffers to 10 for rVariable "MY_VAR" in a CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                                    ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim numBuffers as integer                                         ‘ The number of cache buffers.
dim status as integer
.
numBuffers = 10
try
  ….
  status = CDFsetrVarCacheSize (id, CDFgetVarNum (id, “MY_VAR”), numBuffers)
  …
  ...
catch ex as Exception
   …
end try
```

4.3.83 CDFsetrVarCompression

```
integer CDFsetrVarCompression(                                    ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                                       ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
varNum as integer,                                                ‘ in -- Variable number.
compType as integer,                                              ‘ in -- Compression type.
cParms as integer())                                              ‘ in -- Compression parameters.
```

CDFsetrVarCompression specifies the compression type/parameters for the specified rVariable in a CDF. Refer to Section 2.11 for a description of the CDF supported compression types/parameters.

The arguments to CDFsetrVarCompression are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	The rVariable number.
compType	The compression type.
cParms	The compression parameters.

4.3.83.1. Example(s)

The following example sets the compression to GZIP.9 for rVariable "MY_VAR" in a CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                          ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim compType as integer                                 ‘ The compression type.
Dim cParms(1) as integer                                ‘ The compression parameters.
dim status as integer

.
compType = GZIP_COMPRESSION
cParms(0) = 6
try
  ….
  status = CDFsetrVarCompression (id, CDFgetVarNum (id, “MY_VAR”), compType, cParms)
  …
  ...
catch ex as Exception
   …
end try
```

4.3.84 CDFsetrVarDataSpec

```
integer CDFsetrVarDataSpec(                             ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                             ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
varNum as integer,                                      ‘ in -- Variable number.
dataType as integer)                                    ‘ in -- Data type.
```

CDFsetrVarDataSpec respecifies the data type of the specified rVariable in a CDF. The variable's data type cannot be changed if the new data type is not equivalent (type having a different data size) to the old data type and any values (including the pad value) have been written. Data specifications are considered equivalent if the data types are equivalent. Refer to the CDF User's Guide for equivalent data types.

The arguments to CDFsetrVarDataSpec are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.

varNum	The rVariable number.
dataType	The new data type.

4.3.84.1. Example(s)

The following example respecifies the data type to CDF_INT2 (from its original CDF_UINT2) for rVariable "MY_VAR" in a CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                                    ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim dataType as integer                                           ‘ The data type.
Dim status as integer.
.
dataType = CDF_INT2
try
  ….
  status = CDFsetrVarDataSpec (id, CDFgetVarNum (id, “MY_VAR”), dataType)
  …
  ...
catch ex as Exception
   …
end try
```

4.3.85 CDFsetrVarDimVariances

```
integer CDFsetrVarDimVariances(                                   ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                                       ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
varNum as integer,                                                ‘ in -- Variable number.
dimVarys as integer())                                            ‘ in -- Dimension variances.
```

CDFsetrVarDimVariances respecifies the dimension variances of the specified rVariable in a CDF. For 0-dimensional rVariable, this operation is not applicable. The dimension variances are described in Section 2.10.

The arguments to CDFsetrVarDimVariances are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	The rVariable number.
dimVarys	The dimension variances.

4.3.85.1. Example(s)

The following example resets the dimension variances to true (VARY) and true (VARY) for rVariable “MY_VAR”, a 2-dimensional variable, in a CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                          ‘ CDF identifier.
dim varNum as integer                                   ‘ rVariable number.
Dim dimVarys() as integer = {VARY, VARY}                ‘ The dimension variances.
dim status as integer
.
try
  ….
  varNum = CDFgetVarNum (id, “MY_VAR”)
  status = CDFsetrVarDimVariances (id, varNum, dimVarys)
  …
  ...
catch ex as Exception
   …
end try
```

4.3.86 CDFsetrVarInitialRecs

```
integer CDFsetrVarInitialRecs(                          ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                             ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
varNum as integer,                                      ‘ in -- Variable number.
numRecs as integer)                                     ‘ in -- Number of records.
```

CDFsetrVarInitialRecs specifies a number of records to initially write to the specified rVariable in a CDF. The records are written beginning at record number 0 (zero). This may be specified only once per rVariable and before any other records have been written to that rVariable. If a pad value has not yet been specified, the default is used (see the Concepts chapter in the CDF User’s Guide). If a pad value has been explicitly specified, that value is written to the records. The Concepts chapter in the CDF User's Guide describes initial records.

The arguments to CDFsetrVarInitialRecs are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	The rVariable number.
numRecs	The initially written records.

4.3.86.1. Example(s)

The following example writes the initial 100 records to rVariable “MY_VAR” in a CDF.

```
.
.
..
dim id as long                                          ‘ CDF identifier.
dim varNum as integer                                   ‘ rVariable number.
dim numRecs as integer                                  ‘ The number of records.
Dim status as integer.
.
try
   …
  varNum = CDFgetVarNum (id, “MY_VAR”)
  numRecs = 100
  status = CDFsetrVarInitialRecs (id, varNum, numRecs)
  …
  ...
catch ex as Exception
   …
end try
```

4.3.87 CDFsetrVarRecVariance

```
integer CDFsetrVarRecVariance(                          ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                             ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
varNum as integer,                                      ‘ in -- Variable number.
recVary as integer)                                     ‘ in -- Record variance.
```

CDFsetrVarRecVariance specifies the record variance of the specified rVariable in a CDF. The record variances are described in Section 2.10.

The arguments to CDFsetrVarRecVariance are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	The rVariable number.
recVary	The record variance.

4.3.87.1. Example(s)

The following example sets the record variance to VARY (from NOVARY) for rVariable “MY_VAR” in a CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                          ‘ CDF identifier.
dim recVary as integer                                  ‘ The record variance.
Dim status as integer.
.
```

```
recVary = VARY
try
   ….
  status = CDFsetrVarRecVariance (id, CDFgetVarNum (id, "MY_VAR"), recVary)
  …
  ...
catch ex as Exception
   …
end try
```

4.3.88 CDFsetrVarReservePercent

```
integer CDFsetrVarReservePercent(          ‘ out --  Completion status code.
id as long,                                ‘ in --  CDF  identifier.
varNum as integer,                         ‘ in --  Variable number.
percent as integer)                        ‘ in --  Reserve percentage.
```

CDFsetrVarReservePercent specifies the compression reserve percentage being used for the specified rVariable in a CDF. This operation only applies to compressed rVariables. Refer to the CDF User's Guide for a description of the reserve scheme used by the CDF library.

The arguments to CDFsetrVarReservePercent are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	The rVariable number.
percent	The reserve percentage.

4.3.88.1. Example(s)

The following example sets the reserve percentage to 10 for rVariable "MY_VAR" in a CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                             ‘ CDF identifier.
dim percent as integer                     ‘ The reserve percentage.
Dim status as integer.
.
percent = 10
try
   ….
  status = CDFsetrVarReservePercent (id, CDFgetVarNum (id, "MY_VAR"), percent)
  …
  ...
catch ex as Exception
   …
```

```
end try
.
```

4.3.89 CDFsetrVarsCacheSize

```
integer CDFsetrVarsCacheSize(                    ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                      ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
numBuffers as integer)                           ‘ in -- Number of cache buffers.
```

CDFsetrVarsCacheSize specifies the number of cache buffers to be used for all of the rVariable files in a CDF. This operation is not applicable to a single-file CDF. The Concepts chapter in the CDF User's Guide describes the caching scheme used by the CDF library.

The arguments to CDFsetrVarsCacheSize are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
numBuffers	The number of buffers.

4.3.89.1. Example(s)

The following example sets the number of cache buffers to 10 for all rVariables in a CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                   ‘ CDF identifier.
dim numBuffers as integer                        ‘ The number of cache buffers.
Dim status as integer.
.
numBuffers = 10
try
   ….
  status = CDFsetrVarsCacheSize (id, numBuffers)
  …
  ...
catch ex as Exception
   …
end try
```

4.3.90 CDFsetrVarSeqPos

```
integer CDFsetrVarSeqPos(                        ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                      ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
```

```
varNum as integer,                                  ‘ in -- Variable number.
dim recNum as integer,                              ‘ in -- Record number.
indices as integer())                               ‘ in -- Indices in a record.
```

CDFsetrVarSeqPos specifies the current sequential value (position) for sequential access for the specified rVariable in a CDF. Note that a current sequential value is maintained for each rVariable individually. Use CDFgetrVarSeqPos method to get the current sequential value.

The arguments to CDFsetrVarSeqPos are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	The rVariable number.
recNum	The rVariable record number.
indices	The dimension indices. Each element of indices receives the corresponding dimension index. For 0-dimensional rVariable, this argument is ignored, but must be presented.

4.3.90.1. Example(s)

The following example sets the current sequential value to the first value element in record number 2 for a rVariable, a 2-dimensional variable, in a CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                      ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim varNum as integer                               ‘ The variable number.
dim recNum as integer                               ‘ The record number.
Dim indices(2) as integer                           ‘ The indices.
.
.
recNum = 2
indices(0) = 0
indices(1) = 0
try
  status = CDFsetrVarSeqPos (id, varNum, recNum, indices)
…
  ...
catch ex as Exception
   …
end try
```

4.3.91 CDFsetrVarSparseRecords

```
integer CDFsetrVarSparseRecords(                    ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                         ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
varNum as integer,                                  ‘ in -- The variable number.
```

```
sRecordsType as integer)                                    ‘ in -- The sparse records type.
```

CDFsetrVarSparseRecords specifies the sparse records type of the specified rVariable in a CDF. Refer to Section 2.12.1 for the description of sparse records.

The arguments to CDFsetrVarSparseRecords are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	The rVariable number.
sRecordsType	The sparse records type.

4.3.91.1. Example(s)

The following example sets the sparse records type to PAD_SPARSERECORDS from its original type for rVariable “MY_VAR” in a CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                              ‘ CDF identifier.
dim sRecordsType as integer                                 ‘ The sparse records type.
Dim status as integer.
.
sRecordsType = PAD_ SPARSERECORDS
try
  status = CDFsetrVarSparseRecords (id,  CDFgetVarNum (id, “MY_VAR”), sRecordsType)
  …
  ...
catch ex as Exception
   …
end try
```

4.3.92 CDFsetzVarAllocBlockRecords

```
integer CDFsetzVarAllocBlockRecords(                        ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                                 ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
varNum as integer,                                          ‘ in -- Variable number.
firstRec as integer,                                        ‘ in -- First record number.
lastRec as integer)                                         ‘ in -- Last record number.
```

CDFsetzVarAllocBlockRecords specifies a range of records to be allocated (not written) for the specified zVariable in a CDF. This operation is only applicable to uncompressed zVariable in single-file CDFs. Refer to the CDF User’s Guide for the descriptions of allocating variable records.

The arguments to CDFsetzVarAllocBlockRecords are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	The zVariable number.
firstRec	The first record number to allocate.
lastRec	The last record number to allocate.

4.3.92.1. Example(s)

The following example allocates 10 records, from record numbered 10 to 19, for zVariable "MY_VAR" in a CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                          ‘ CDF identifier.
dim firstRec as integer, lastRec as integer             ‘ The first/last record numbers.
dim status as integer
.
firstRec = 10
lastRec = 19
try
  ….
  status = CDFsetzVarAllocBlockRecords (id, CDFgetVarNum (id, “MY_VAR”), firstRec, lastRec)
  …
  ...
catch ex as Exception
   …
end try
```

4.3.93 CDFsetzVarAllocRecords

```
integer CDFsetzVarAllocRecords(                         ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                             ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
varNum as integer,                                      ‘ in -- Variable number.
numRecs as integer)                                     ‘ in -- Number of records.
```

CDFsetzVarAllocRecords specifies a number of records to be allocated (not written) for the specified zVariable in a CDF. The records are allocated beginning at record number zero (0). This operation is only applicable to uncompressed zVariable in single-file CDFs. Refer to the CDF User's Guide for the descriptions of allocating variable records.

The arguments to CDFsetzVarAllocRecords are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	The zVariable number.

numRecs The number of records to allocate.

4.3.93.1. Example(s)

The following example allocates 100 records, from record numbered 0 to 99, for zVariable "MY_VAR" in a CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                          ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim numRecs as integer                                  ‘ The number of records.
Dim status as integer.
.
numRecs = 100
try
  ….
  status = CDFsetzVarAllocRecords (id, CDFgetVarNum (id, “MY_VAR”), numRecs)
  …
  ...
catch ex as Exception
   …
end try
```

4.3.94 CDFsetzVarBlockingFactor

```
integer CDFsetzVarBlockingFactor(                       ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                             ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
varNum as integer,                                      ‘ in -- Variable number.
bf as integer)                                          ‘ in -- Blocking factor.
```

CDFsetzVarBlockingFactor specifies the blocking factor (number of records allocated) for the specified zVariable in a CDF. Refer to the CDF User's Guide for a description of the blocking factor.

The arguments to CDFsetzVarBlockingFactor are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	The zVariable number.
bf	The blocking factor. A value of zero (0) indicates that the default blocking factor is being used.

4.3.94.1. Example(s)

The following example sets the blocking factor to 100 records for zVariable “MY_VAR” in a CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                                    ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim bf as integer                                                 ‘ The blocking factor.
Dim status as integer.
.
bf = 100
try
  ….
  status = CDFsetzVarBlockingFactor (id, CDFgetVarNum (id, “MY_VAR”), bf)
  …
  ...
catch ex as Exception
   …
end try
```

4.3.95 CDFsetzVarCacheSize

```
integer CDFsetzVarCacheSize(                                      ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                                       ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
varNum as integer,                                                ‘ in -- Variable number.
numBuffers as integer)                                            ‘ in -- Number of cache buffers.
```

CDFsetzVarCacheSize specifies the number of cache buffers being for the zVariable in a CDF. This operation is not applicable to a single-file CDF. Refer to the CDF User’s Guide for description about caching scheme used by the CDF library.

The arguments to CDFsetzVarCacheSize are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	The zVariable number.
numBuffers	The number of cache buffers.

4.3.95.1. Example(s)

The following example sets the number of cache buffers to 10 for zVariable “MY_VAR” in a CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                                    ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim numBuffers as integer                                         ‘ The number of cache buffers.
Dim status as integer.
```

```
.
numBuffers = 10
try
  ….
  status = CDFsetzVarCacheSize (id, CDFgetVarNum (id, "MY_VAR"), numBuffers)
  …
  ...
catch ex as Exception
   …
end try
```

4.3.96 CDFsetzVarCompression

```
integer CDFsetzVarCompression(                    ‘ out --  Completion status code.
id as long,                                       ‘ in --  CDF  identifier.
varNum as integer,                                ‘ in --  Variable number.
compType as integer,                              ‘ in --  Compression type.
cParms as integer())                              ‘ in --  Compression parameters.
```

CDFsetzVarCompression specifies the compression type/parameters for the specified zVariable in a CDF. Refer to Section 2.11 for a description of the CDF supported compression types/parameters.

The arguments to CDFsetzVarCompression are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	The zVariable number.
compType	The compression type.
cParms	The compression parameters.

4.3.96.1. Example(s)

The following example sets the compression to GZIP.9 for zVariable "MY_VAR" in a CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                    ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim compType as integer                           ‘ The compression type.
Dim cParms(1) as integer                          ‘ The compression parameters.
.
.
compType = GZIP_COMPRESSION
cParms(0) = 6
try
  ….
```

```
  status = CDFsetzVarCompression (id, CDFgetVarNum (id, "MY_VAR"), compType, cParms)
  …
  ...
catch ex as Exception
  …
end try
```

4.3.97 CDFsetzVarDataSpec

```
integer CDFsetzVarDataSpec(                    ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                    ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
varNum as integer,                             ‘ in -- Variable number.
dataType as integer)                           ‘ in -- Data type.
```

CDFsetzVarDataSpec respecifies the data type of the specified zVariable in a CDF. The variable's data type cannot be changed if the new data type is not equivalent (type having a different data size) to the old data type and any values (including the pad value) have been written. Data specifications are considered equivalent if the data types are equivalent. Refer to the CDF User's Guide for equivalent data types.

The arguments to CDFsetzVarDataSpec are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	The zVariable number.
dataType	The new data type.

4.3.97.1. Example(s)

The following example respecifies the data type to CDF_INT2 (from its original CDF_UINT2) for zVariable "MY_VAR" in a CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                 ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim dataType as integer                        ‘ The data type.
Dim status. as integer
.
dataType = CDF_INT2
try
  ….
  status = CDFsetzVarDataSpec (id, CDFgetVarNum (id, "MY_VAR"), dataType)
  …
  ...
catch ex as Exception
  …
```

```
end try
```

4.3.98 CDFsetzVarDimVariances

```
integer CDFsetzVarDimVariances(                ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                    ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
varNum as integer,                             ‘ in -- Variable number.
dimVarys as integer())                         ‘ in -- Dimension variances.
```

CDFsetzVarDimVariances respecifies the dimension variances of the specified zVariable in a CDF. For 0-dimensional zVariable, this operation is not applicable. The dimension variances are described in Section 2.10.

The arguments to CDFsetzVarDimVariances are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	The zVariable number.
dimVarys	The dimension variances.

4.3.98.1. Example(s)

The following example resets the dimension variances to true (VARY) and true (VARY) for zVariable “MY_VAR”, a 2-dimensional variable, in a CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                 ‘ CDF identifier.
dim varNum as integer                          ‘ zVariable number.
Dim dimVarys()as integer = {VARY, VARY}        ‘ The dimension variances.
Dim status as integer
.
.
try
  ….
  varNum = CDFgetVarNum (id, “MY_VAR”)
  status = CDFsetzVarDimVariances (id, varNum, dimVarys)
  …
  ...
catch ex as Exception
   …
end try
```

4.3.99 CDFsetzVarInitialRecs

```
integer CDFsetzVarInitialRecs(          ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                             ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
varNum as integer,                      ‘ in -- Variable number.
numRecs as integer)                     ‘ in -- Number of records.
```

CDFsetzVarInitialRecs specifies a number of records to initially write to the specified zVariable in a CDF. The records are written beginning at record number 0 (zero). This may be specified only once per zVariable and before any other records have been written to that zVariable. If a pad value has not yet been specified, the default is used (see the Concepts chapter in the CDF User’s Guide). If a pad value has been explicitly specified, that value is written to the records. The Concepts chapter in the CDF User's Guide describes initial records.

The arguments to CDFsetzVarInitialRecs are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	The zVariable number.
numRecs	The initially written records.

4.3.99.1. Example(s)

The following example writes the initial 100 records to zVariable “MY_VAR” in a CDF.

```
.
.
..
dim id as long                          ‘ CDF identifier.
dim varNum as integer                   ‘ zVariable number.
Dim numRecs as integer                  ‘ The number of records.
dim status as integer
.
try
   …
  varNum = CDFgetVarNum (id, “MY_VAR”)
  numRecs = 100
  status = CDFsetzVarInitialRecs (id, varNum, numRecs)
  …
  ...
catch ex as Exception
   …
end try
```

4.3.100 CDFsetzVarRecVariance

```
integer CDFsetzVarRecVariance(          ‘ out -- Completion status code.
```

```
id as long,                                    ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
varNum as integer,                             ‘ in -- Variable number.
recVary as integer)                            ‘ in -- Record variance.
```

CDFsetzVarRecVariance specifies the record variance of the specified zVariable in a CDF. The record variances are described in Section 2.10.

The arguments to CDFsetzVarRecVariance are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	The zVariable number.
recVary	The record variance.

4.3.100.1. Example(s)

The following example sets the record variance to VARY (from NOVARY) for zVariable “MY_VAR” in a CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                 ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim recVary as integer                         ‘ The record variance.
Dim status as integer
.
recVary = VARY
try
    ….
  status = CDFsetzVarRecVariance (id, CDFgetVarNum (id, “MY_VAR”), recVary)
  …
  ...
catch ex as Exception
   …
end try
```

4.3.101 CDFsetzVarReservePercent

```
integer CDFsetzVarReservePercent(              ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                    ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
varNum as integer,                             ‘ in -- Variable number.
percent as integer)                            ‘ in -- Reserve percentage.
```

CDFsetzVarReservePercent specifies the compression reserve percentage being used for the specified zVariable in a CDF. This operation only applies to compressed zVariables. Refer to the CDF User’s Guide for a description of the reserve scheme used by the CDF library.

The arguments to CDFsetzVarReservePercent are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	The zVariable number.
percent	The reserve percentage.

4.3.101.1. Example(s)

The following example sets the reserve percentage to 10 for zVariable "MY_VAR" in a CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                                    ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim percent as integer                                            ‘ The reserve percentage.
Dim status as integer
.
percent = 10
try
   ….
  status = CDFsetzVarReservePercent (id, CDFgetVarNum (id, “MY_VAR”), percent)
  …
  ...
catch ex as Exception
   …
end try
.
```

4.3.102 CDFsetzVarsCacheSize

```
integer CDFsetzVarsCacheSize(                                     ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                                       ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
numBuffers as integer)                                            ‘ in -- Number of cache buffers.
```

CDFsetzVarsCacheSize specifies the number of cache buffers to be used for all of the zVariable files in a CDF. This operation is not applicable to a single-file CDF. The Concepts chapter in the CDF User's Guide describes the caching scheme used by the CDF library.

The arguments to CDFsetzVarsCacheSize are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
numBuffers	The number of buffers.

4.3.102.1. Example(s)

The following example sets the number of cache buffers to 10 for all zVariables in a CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                          ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim numBuffers as integer                               ‘ The number of cache buffers.
.dim status as integer
.
numBuffers = 10
try
    ….
  status = CDFsetzVarsCacheSize (id, numBuffers)
  …
  ...
catch ex as Exception
   …
end try
```

4.3.103 CDFsetzVarSeqPos

```
integer CDFsetzVarSeqPos(                               ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                             ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
varNum as integer,                                      ‘ in -- Variable number.
dim recNum as integer,                                  ‘ in -- Record number.
indices as integer as integer())                        ‘ in -- Indices in a record.
```

CDFsetzVarSeqPos specifies the current sequential value (position) for sequential access for the specified zVariable in a CDF. Note that a current sequential value is maintained for each zVariable individually. Use CDFgetzVarSeqPos method to get the current sequential value.

The arguments to CDFsetzVarSeqPos are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	The zVariable number.
recNum	The zVariable record number.
indices	The dimension indices. Each element of indices receives the corresponding dimension index. For 0-dimensional zVariable, this argument is ignored, but must be presented.

4.3.103.1. Example(s)

The following example sets the current sequential value to the first value element in record number 2 for a zVariable, a 2-dimensional variable, in a CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                          ‘ CDF identifier.
dim varNum as integer                                   ‘ The variable number.
Dim recNum as integer                                   ‘ The record number.
Dim indices(2) as integer                               ‘ The indices.
.
.
recNum = 2
indices(0) = 0
indices(1) = 0
try
  status = CDFsetzVarSeqPos (id, varNum, recNum, indices)
…
  ...
catch ex as Exception
   …
end try
```

4.3.104 CDFsetzVarSparseRecords

```
integer CDFsetzVarSparseRecords(                        ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                             ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
varNum as integer,                                      ‘ in -- The variable number.
sRecordsType as integer)                                ‘ in -- The sparse records type.
```

CDFsetzVarSparseRecords specifies the sparse records type of the specified zVariable in a CDF. Refer to Section 2.12.1 for the description of sparse records.

The arguments to CDFsetzVarSparseRecords are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
varNum	The zVariable number.
sRecordsType	The sparse records type.

4.3.104.1. Example(s)

The following example sets the sparse records type to PAD_SPARSERECORDS from its original type for zVariable “MY_VAR” in a CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                          ‘ CDF identifier.
```

```
dim sRecordsType as integer                                  ‘ The sparse records type.
Dim status as integer.
.
sRecordsType = PAD_ SPARSERECORDS
try
  status = CDFsetzVarSparseRecords (id,  CDFgetVarNum (id, “MY_VAR”), sRecordsType)
  …
  ...
catch ex as Exception
   …
end try
```

4.3.105 CDFvarClose[7]

```
integer CDFvarClose(                                         ‘ out --  Completion status code.
id as long,                                                  ‘ in --  CDF  identifier.
varNum as integer)                                           ‘ in --  rVariable number.
```

CDFvarClose closes the specified rVariable file from a multi-file format CDF. The variable's cache buffers are flushed before the variable's open file is closed. However, the CDF file is still open.

NOTE: You must close all open variable files to guarantee that all modifications you have made will actually be written to the CDF's file(s). If your program exits, normally or otherwise, without a successful call to CDFclose, the CDF's cache buffers are left unflushed.

The arguments to CDFclose are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopen.
varNum	The variable number for the open rVariable’s file. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFgetVarNum.

4.3.105.1. Example(s)

The following example will close an open rVariable in a multi-file CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                               ‘ CDF  identifier.
dim status as integer                                        ‘ Returned status code.
.
.
try
```

[7] A legacy CDF function, handling rVariables only. While it is still available in V3.1, CDFcloserVar is the preferred function for it.

```
    status =  CDFvarClose  (id, CDFvarNum (id, "Flux"))

  catch ex as Exception
    …
  end try
```

4.3.106 CDFvarCreate[8]

```
integer CDFvarCreate(                    ‘ out --  Completion status code.
id as long,                              ‘ in --  CDF  identifier.
varName as string,                       ‘ in --  rVariable name.
dataType as integer,                     ‘ in --  Data type.
numElements as integer,                  ‘ in --  Number of elements  (of the data type).
recVariance as integer,                  ‘ in --  Record  variance.
dimVariances as integer(),               ‘ in --  Dimension variances.
varNum as integer)                       ‘ out --  rVariable number.
```

CDFvarCreate is used to create a new rVariable in a CDF. A variable (rVariable or zVariable) with the same name must not already exist in the CDF.

The arguments to CDFvarCreate are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopen.
varName	The name of the rVariable to create. This may be at most CDF_VAR_NAME_LEN256 characters. Variable names are case-sensitive.
dataType	The data type of the new rVariable. Specify one of the data types defined in Section 2.6.
numElements	The number of elements of the data type at each value. For character data types (CDF_CHAR and CDF_UCHAR), this is the number of characters in the string (each value consists of the entire string). For all other data types this must always be one (1) - multiple elements at each value are not allowed for non-character data types.
recVariance	The rVariable's record variance. Specify one of the variances defined in Section 2.10.
dimVariances	The rVariable's dimension variances. Each element of dimVariances specifies the corresponding dimension variance. For each dimension specify one of the variances defined in Section 2.10. For 0-dimensional rVariables this argument is ignored (but must be present).
varNum	The number assigned to the new rVariable. This number must be used in subsequent CDF function calls when referring to this rVariable. An existing rVariable's number may be determined with the CDFvarNum or CDFgetVarNum function.

[8] A legacy CDF function, handling rVariables only. While it is still available in V3.1, CDFcreaterVar is the preferred function for it.

4.3.106.1. Example(s)

The following example will create several rVariables in a 2-dimensional CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                                  ‘ CDF  identifier.
dim stats as integer                                            ‘ Returned status code.
dim EPOCHrecVary as integer =  VARY                             ‘ EPOCH record variance.
Dim LATrecVary as integer =  NOVARY                             ‘ LAT record variance.
Dim LONrecVary as integer =  NOVARY                             ‘ LON record variance.
Dim TMPrecVary as integer =  VARY                               ‘ TMP record variance.
Dim EPOCHdimVarys() as integer = {NOVARY,NOVARY}                ‘ EPOCH dimension variances.
Dim LATdimVarys() as integer = {VARY,VARY}                      ‘ LAT dimension variances.
Dim LONdimVarys() as integer = {VARY,VARY}                      ‘ LON dimension variances.
Dim TMPdimVarys() as integer = {VARY,VARY}                      ‘ TMP dimension variances.
Dim EPOCHvarNum as integer                                      ‘ EPOCH  zVariable number.
Dim LATvarNum as integer                                        ‘ LAT zVariable number.
Dim LONvarNum as integer                                        ‘ LON zVariable number.
Dim TMPvarNum as integer                                        ‘ TMP  zVariable number.
.
.
try
   status =  CDFvarCreate  (id,  "EPOCH",  CDF_EPOCH,  1,  _
                            EPOCHrecVary,  EPOCHdimVarys, EPOCHvarNum)

   status =  CDFvarCreate  (id,  "LATITUDE",  CDF_INT2,  1, _
                            LATrecVary,  LATdimVarys, LATvarNum)

   status =  CDFvarCreate  (id,  "INTITUDE",  CDF_INT2,  1,  _
                            LONrecVary,  LONdimVarys, LONvarNum)

   status =  CDFvarCreate  (id, "TEMPERATURE", CDF_REAL4, 1,  _
                            TMPrecVary, TMPdimVarys, TMPvarNum)

.
catch ex as Exception
  …
end try
```

4.3.107 CDFvarGet[9]

```
integer CDFvarGet(                                              ‘ out --  Completion status code.
id as long,                                                     ‘ in --  CDF  identifier.
varNum as integer,                                              ‘ in --  rVariable number.
dim recNum as integer,                                          ‘ in --  Record number.
indices as integer(),                                           ‘ in --  Dimension indices.
value as TYPE)                                                  ‘ out --  Value.
```

[9] A legacy CDF function, handling rVariables only. While it is still available in V3.1, CDFgetrVarData is the preferred function for it.

‘ **TYPE** -- VB value/string type or object

CDFvarGet is used to read a single value from an rVariable.

The arguments to CDFvarGet are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopen.
varNum	The rVariable number from which to read data.
recNum	The record number at which to read.
indices	The dimension indices within the record.
value	The data value read. This buffer must be large enough to hold the value.

4.3.107.1. Example(s)

The following example returns two data values, the first and the fifth element, in Record 0 from an rVariable named MY_VAR, a 2-dimensional (2 by 3) CDF_DOUBLE type variable, in a row-major CDF. The first get operation passes the value pointer, while the second operation uses “out” argument modifier.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                          ‘ CDF identifier.
dim recNum as integer                                   ‘ The record number.
dim varNum as integer                                   ‘ The variable number.
Dim indices(2) as integer                               ‘ The dimension indices.
Dim value1 as double, value2 as double                  ‘ The data values.
Dim status as integer.
.
try
   ….
   varNum = CDFvarNum (id, “MY_VAR”)
   recNum = 0
   indices(0) = 0
   indices(1) = 0
   status = CDFvarGet (id, varNum, recNum, indices, value1)
   indices(0) = 1
   indices(1) = 1
   object value2o
   status = CDFvarGet (id, varNum, recNum, indices, value2o)
   value2 = value2o
catch ex as Exception
  …
end try
```

4.3.108 CDFvarHyperGet[10]

```
integer CDFvarHyperGet(                    ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
varNum as integer,                         ‘ in -- rVariable number.
recStart as integer,                       ‘ in -- Starting record number.
recCount as integer,                       ‘ in -- Number of records.
recInterval as integer,                    ‘ in -- Subsampling interval between records.
indices as integer(),                      ‘ in -- Dimension indices of starting value.
counts as integer(),                       ‘ in -- Number of values along each dimension.
intervals as integer(),                    ‘ in -- Subsampling intervals along each dimension.
values as TYPE)                                 ‘ out -- Values.
                                           ‘ TYPE -- VB value/string type or object
```

CDFvarHyperGet is used to fill a buffer of one or more values from the specified rVariable. It is important to know the variable majority of the CDF before using CDFvarHyperGet because the values placed into the buffer will be in that majority. CDFinquire can be used to determine the default variable majority of a CDF distribution. The Concepts chapter in the CDF User's Guide describes the variable majorities.

4.3.108.1. Example(s)

The following example will read an entire record of data from an rVariable. The CDF's rVariables are 3-dimensional with sizes (180,91,10) and CDF's variable majority is ROW_MAJOR. For the rVariable the record variance is VARY, the dimension variances are {VARY,VARY,VARY}, and the data type is CDF_REAL4. This example is similar to the example provided for CDFvarGet except that it uses a single call to CDFvarHyperGet rather than numerous calls to CDFvarGet.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                    ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim status as integer                             ‘ Returned status code.
Dim tmp(,,) as single                             ‘ Temperature values.
Dim varN as integer                               ‘ rVariable number.
Dim recStart as integer = 13                      ‘ Record number.
Dim recCount as integer = 1                       ‘ Record counts.
Dim recInterval as integer = 1                    ‘ Record interval.
Dim indices() as integer = {0,0,0}                ‘ Dimension indices.
Dim counts() as integer = {180,91,10}             ‘ Dimension counts.
Dim intervals() as integer = {1,1,1}              ‘ Dimension intervals.
.
.
try
   varN = CDFgetVarNum (id, "Temperature")
   …

   status = CDFvarHyperGet (id, varN, recStart, recCount, recInterval, indices, counts, intervals, tmp)
.
catch ex as Exception
   …
```

[10] A legacy CDF function, handling rVariables only. While it is still available in V3.1, CDFhyperGetrVarData is the preferred function for it.

```
end try
```

Note that if the CDF's variable majority had been COLUMN_MAJOR, the tmp array would have been declared simple type of tmp(10,91,180) for proper indexing.

4.3.109 CDFvarHyperPut[11]

```
integer CDFvarHyperPut(                 ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                             ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
varNum as integer,                      ‘ in -- rVariable number.
recStart as integer,                    ‘ in -- Starting record number.
recCount as integer,                    ‘ in -- Number of records.
recInterval as integer,                 ‘ in -- Interval between records.
indices as integer(),                   ‘ in -- Dimension indices of starting value.
counts as integer(),                    ‘ in -- Number of values along each dimension.
intervals as integer(),                 ‘ in -- Interval between values along each dimension.
buffer as TYPE)                               ‘ in -- Buffer of values.
                                        ‘ TYPE -- VB value/string type (likely an array)
```

CDFvarHyperPut is used to write one or more values from the data holding buffer to the specified rVariable. It is important to know the variable majority of the CDF before using this routine because the values in the buffer to be written must be in the same majority. CDFinquire can be used to determine the default variable majority of a CDF distribution. The Concepts chapter in the CDF User's Guide describes the variable majorities.

4.3.109.1. Example(s)

The following example writes values to the rVariable LATITUDE of a CDF that is an 2-dimensional array with dimension sizes (360,181). For LATITUDE the record variance is NOVARY, the dimension variances are {NOVARY,VARY}, and the data type is CDF_INT2. This example is similar to the CDFvarPut example except that it uses a single call to CDFvarHyperPut rather than numerous calls to CDFvarPut.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                  ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim status as integer                           ‘ Returned status code.
Dim i as integer                                ‘ Latitude value.
Dim lats(181) as short                          ‘ Buffer of latitude values.
Dim varN as integer                             ‘ rVariable number.
Dim recStart as integer = 0                     ‘ Record number.
Dim recCount as integer = 1                     ‘ Record counts.
Dim recInterval as integer = 1                  ‘ Record interval.
Dim indices()as integer = {0,0}                 ‘ Dimension indices.
Dim counts() as integer = {1,181}               ‘ Dimension counts.
Dim intervals() as integer = {1,1}              ‘ Dimension intervals.
```

[11] A legacy CDF function, handling rVariables only. While it is still available in V3.1, CDFhyperPutrVarData is the preferred function for it.

```
.
.
try
   ….
   varN = CDFvarNum (id, "LATITUDE")
   for i = -90 to 90
      lats(90+i) = CType(i, short)
   next lat
   status = CDFvarHyperPut (id, varN, recStart, recCount, recInterval, indices, counts, intervals, lats)
…..
catch ex as Exception
  …
end try
```

4.3.110 CDFvarInquire

```
integer CDFvarInquire(                    ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                               ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
varNum as integer,                        ‘ in -- rVariable number.
varName as string,                        ‘ out -- rVariable name.
dataType as integer ,                     ‘ out -- Data type.
numElements as integer,                   ‘ out -- Number of elements (of the data type).
recVariance as integer,                   ‘ out -- Record variance.
dimVariances as integer())                ‘ out -- Dimension variances.
```

CDFvarInquire is used to inquire about the specified rVariable. This method would normally be used before reading rVariable values (with CDFvarGet or CDFvarHyperGet) to determine the data type and number of elements (of that data type).

The arguments to CDFvarInquire are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopen.
varNum	The number of the rVariable to inquire. This number may be determined with a call to CDFvarNum (see Section 4.3.111).
varName	The rVariable's name.
dataType	The data type of the rVariable. The data types are defined in Section 2.6.
numElements	The number of elements of the data type at each rVariable value. For character data types (CDF_CHAR and CDF_UCHAR), this is the number of characters in the string. (Each value consists of the entire string.) For all other data types, this will always be one (1) - multiple elements at each value are not allowed for non-character data types.
recVariance	The record variance. The record variances are defined in Section 2.10.
dimVariances	The dimension variances. Each element of dimVariances receives the corresponding dimension variance. The dimension variances are defined in Section 2.10. For 0-dimensional rVariables this argument is ignored (but a placeholder is necessary).

4.3.110.1. Example(s)

The following example returns about an rVariable named HEAT_FLUX in a CDF. Note that the rVariable name returned by CDFvarInquire will be the same as that passed in to CDFgetVarNum.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                  ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim status as integer                           ‘ Returned status code.
Dim varName as string                           ‘ rVariable name.
Dim dataType as integer                         ‘ Data type of the rVariable.
Dim numElems as integer                         ‘ Number of elements (of data type).
Dim recVary as integer                          ‘ Record variance.
Dim dimVarys(CDF_MAX_DIMS) as integer           ‘ Dimension variances (allocate to allow the
                                                ‘ maximum number of dimensions).
.
.
try
  ….
  status = CDFvarInquire (id, CDFgetVarNum (id,"HEAT_FLUX"), varName, dataType, _
                          numElems, recVary, dimVarys)
  …
catch ex as Exception
  …
end try
```

4.3.111 CDFvarNum[12]

```
integer CDFvarNum(                              ‘ out -- Variable number.
id as long,                                     ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
varName as string)                              ‘ in -- Variable name.
```

CDFvarNum is used to determine the number associated with a given variable name. If the variable is found, CDFvarNum returns its variable number - which will be equal to or greater than zero (0). If an error occurs (e.g., the variable does not exist in the CDF), an error code (of type Int) is returned. Error codes are less than zero (0). The returned variable number should be used in the functions of the same variable type, rVariable or zVariable. If it is an rVariable, functions dealing with rVariables should be used. Similarly, functions for zVariables should be used for zVariables.

The arguments to CDFvarNum are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopen.

[12] A legacy CDF function. It used to handle only rVariables. It has been extended to include zVariables. While it is still available in V3.1, CDFgetVarNum is the preferred function for it.

varName	The name of the variable to search. This may be at most CDF_VAR_NAME_LEN256 characters. Variable names are case-sensitive.

4.3.111.1. Example(s)

In the following example CDFvarNum is used as an embedded function call when inquiring about an rVariable.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                      ‘ CDF identifier.
dim status as integer                               ‘ Returned status code.
dim varName as string                               ‘ Variable name.
dim dataType as integer                             ‘ Data type of the rVariable.
dim numElements integer                             ‘ Number of elements (of the data type).
dim recVariance as integer                          ‘ Record variance.
dim dimVariances(CDF_MAX_DIMS) as integer           ‘ Dimension variances.
.
.
try
  ….

   status = CDFvarInquire (id, CDFvarNum (id,"LATITUDE"), varName, dataType, _
                           numElements, recVariance, dimVariances)
  .
catch ex as Exception
   …
end try
```

In this example the rVariable named LATITUDE was inquired. Note that if LATITUDE did not exist in the CDF, the call to CDFgetVarNum would have returned an error code. Passing that error code to CDFvarInquire as an rVariable number would have resulted in CDFvarInquire also returning an error code. Also note that the name written into varName is already known (LATITUDE). In some cases the rVariable names will be unknown - CDFvarInquire would be used to determine them. CDFvarInquire is described in Section 4.3.110.

4.3.112 CDFvarPut[13]

```
integer CDFvarPut(                          ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                 ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
varNum as integer,                          ‘ in -- rVariable number.
recNum as integer,                          ‘ in -- Record number.
indices as integer(),                       ‘ in -- Dimension indices.
value as TYPE)                              ‘ in -- Value.
                                            ‘ TYPE -- VB value/string type
```

CDFvarPut writes a single data value to an rVariable. CDFvarPut may be used to write more than one value with a single call.

[13] A legacy CDF function, handling rVariables only. While it is still available in V3.1, CDFputrVarData is the preferred function for it.

The arguments to CDFvarPut are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopen.
varNum	The rVariable number to which to write. This number may be determined with a call to CDFvarNum.
recNum	The record number at which to write.
indices	The dimension indices within the specified record at which to write. Each element of indices specifies the corresponding dimension index. For 0-dimensional variables, this argument is ignored (but must be present).
value	The data value to write.

4.3.112.1. Example(s)

The following example will write two data values (1st and 5th elements) of a 2-dimensional rVariable (2 by 3) named MY_VAR to record number 0.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                          ‘ CDF identifier.
dim varNum as integer                                   ‘ rVariable number.
dim recNum as integer                                   ‘ The record number.
Dim indices(2) as integer                               ‘ The dimension indices.
Dim value1 as double, value2 as double                  ‘ The data values.
.
.
try
….
   varNum = CDFgetVarNum (id, “MY_VAR”)
   recNum = 0
   indices(0) = 0
   indices(1) = 0
   value1 = 10.1
   status = CDFvarPut (id, varNum, recNum, indices, value1)
   indices(0) = 1
   indices(1) = 1
   value2 = 20.2
   status = CDFvarPut (id, varNum, recNum, indices, value2)
.
catch ex as Exception
  …
end try
```

4.3.113 CDFvarRename[14]

```
integer CDFvarRename(                    ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                              ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
varNum as integer,                       ‘ in -- rVariable number.
varName as string)                       ‘ in -- New name.
```

CDFvarRename is used to rename an existing rVariable. A variable (rVariable or zVariable) name must be unique.

The arguments to CDFvarRename are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopen.
varNum	The rVariable number to rename. This number may be determined with a call to CDFvarNum.
varName	The new rVariable name. The maximum length of the new name is CDF_VAR_NAME_LEN256 characters. Variable names are case-sensitive.

4.3.113.1. Example(s)

In the following example the rVariable named TEMPERATURE is renamed to TMP (if it exists). Note that if CDFvarNum returns a value less than zero (0) then that value is not an rVariable number but rather a warning/error code.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                           ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim status as integer                    ‘ Returned status code.
Dim varNum as integer                    ‘ rVariable number.
.
.
try
….
   varNum = CDFvarNum (id, "TEMPERATURE")
…

}
.
catch ex as Exception
  …
end try
```

[14] A legacy CDF function, handling rVariables only. While it is still available in V3.1, CDFrenamerVar is the preferred function for it.

4.4 Attributes/Entries

This section provides functions that are related to CDF attributes or attribute entries. An attribute is identified by its name or an number in the CDF. Before you can perform any operation on an attribute or attribute entry, the CDF in which it resides must be opened.

4.4.1 CDFattrCreate[15]

```
integer CDFattrCreate(                    ‘ out --  Completion status code.
id as long,                               ‘ in --  CDF  identifier.
attrName as string,                       ‘ in -- Attribute name.
attrScope as integer,                     ‘ in --  Scope of attribute.
attrNum as integer)                       ‘ out -- Attribute number.
```

CDFattrCreate creates an attribute in the specified CDF. An attribute with the same name must not already exist in the CDF.

The arguments to CDFattrCreate are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopen.
attrName	The name of the attribute to create. This may be at most CDF_ATTR_NAME_LEN256 characters. Attribute names are case-sensitive.
attrScope	The scope of the new attribute. Specify one of the scopes described in Section 2.13.
attrNum	The number assigned to the new attribute. This number must be used in subsequent CDF function calls when referring to this attribute. An existing attribute's number may be determined with the CDFgetAttrNum function.

4.4.1.1. Example(s)

The following example creates two attributes. The TITLE attribute is created with global scope - it applies to the entire CDF (most likely the title of the data set stored in the CDF). The Units attribute is created with variable scope - each entry describes some property of the corresponding variable (in this case the units for the data).

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                    ‘ CDF  identifier.
Dim status as integer                             ‘ Returned status code.
Dim UNITSattrName as string =  "Units"            ‘ Name of "Units" attribute.
Dim UNITSattrNum as integer                       ‘ "Units" attribute number.
Dim TITLEattrNum as integer                       ‘ "TITLE" attribute number.
Dim TITLEattrScope as integer =  GLOBAL_SCOPE     ‘ "TITLE" attribute scope.
.
.
```

[15] Same as CDFcreateAttr.

```
try
  …
  status =  CDFattrCreate  (id,  "TITLE",  TITLEattrScope, TITLEattrNum)
  status =  CDFattrCreate  (id,  UNITSattrName,  VARIABLE_SCOPE, UNITSattrnum)
 …
 …
catch ex as Exception
   …
end try
.
.
```

4.4.2 CDFattrEntryInquire

```
integer CDFattrEntryInquire(                    ‘ out --  Completion status code.
id as long,                                     ‘ in --  CDF  identifier.
attrNum as integer,                                     ‘ in -- Attribute number.
entryNum as integer,                            ‘ in --  Entry number.
dataType as integer,                            ‘ out --  Data type.
numElements as integer)                         ‘ out --  Number of elements (of the data type).
```

CDFattrEntryInquire is used to inquire about a specific attribute entry. To inquire about the attribute in general, use CDFattrInquire. CDFattrEntryInquire would normally be called before calling CDFattrGet in order to determine the data type and number of elements (of that data type) for an entry. This would be necessary to correctly allocate enough memory to receive the value read by CDFattrGet.

The arguments to CDFattrEntryInquire are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopen.
attrNum	The attribute number for which to inquire an entry. This number may be determined with a call to CDFattrNum (see Section 4.4.5).
entryNum	The entry number to inquire. If the attribute is global in scope, this is simply the gEntry number and has meaning only to the application. If the attribute is variable in scope, this is the number of the associated rVariable (the rVariable being described in some way by the rEntry).
dataType	The data type of the specified entry. The data types are defined in Section 2.6.
NumElements	The number of elements of the data type. For character data types (CDF_CHAR and CDF_UCHAR), this is the number of characters in the string (An array of characters). For all other data types this is the number of elements in an array of that data type.

4.4.2.1. Example(s)

The following example returns each entry for an attribute. Note that entry numbers need not be consecutive - not every entry number between zero (0) and the maximum entry number must exist. For this reason NO_SUCH_ENTRY

is an expected error code. Note also that if the attribute has variable scope, the entry numbers are actually rVariable numbers.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                  ‘  CDF  identifier.
Dim status as integer                           ‘  Returned status code.
Dim attrN as integer                            ‘ attribute number.
Dim entryN as integer                           ‘  Entry number.
Dim attrName as string                          ‘ attribute name.
Dim attrScope as integer                        ‘ attribute scope.
Dim maxEntry as integer                         ‘  Maximum entry number used.
Dim dataType as integer                         ‘  Data type.
Dim numElems as integer                         ‘ Number of elements (of the data type).
.
.
try
  …
  attrN  =  CDFgetAttrNum  (id,  "TMP")
  status =  CDFattrInquire  (id, attrN,  attrName, attrScope, maxEntry)

  for entryN  =  0  to maxEntry
     status =  CDFattrEntryInquire  (id, attrN, entryN,   dataType,   numElems)

   next entryN
.
          .
  }
…
catch ex as Exception
  …
end try
```

4.4.3 CDFattrGet[16]

```
integer CDFattrGet(                             ‘  out --  Completion status code.
id as long,                                     ‘  in --  CDF  identifier.
integer attrNum,                                ‘  in --  Attribute number.
integer entryNum,                               ‘  in --  Entry number.
value as TYPE)                                  ‘  out --  Attribute entry value.
                                                ‘  TYPE --  VB value/string type or object
```

CDFattrGet is used to read an attribute entry from a CDF. In most cases it will be necessary to call CDFattrEntryInquire before calling CDFattrGet in order to determine the data type and number of elements (of that data type) for the entry.

The arguments to CDFattrGet are defined as follows:

[16] A legacy CDF function. While it is still available in V3.1, CDFgetAttrgEntry or CDFgetAttrrEntry is the preferred function for it.

id	The identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopen.
attrNum	The attribute number. This number may be determined with a call to CDFattrNum (Section 4.4.5).
entryNum	The entry number. If the attribute is global in scope, this is simply the gEntry number and has meaning only to the application. If the attribute is variable in scope, this is the number of the associated rVariable (the rVariable being described in some way by the rEntry).
value	The value read. This buffer must be large enough to hold the value. The method CDFattrEntryInquire would be used to determine the entry data type and number of elements (of that data type). The value is read from the CDF and placed into memory at address value.

4.4.3.1. Example(s)

The following example displays the value of the UNITS attribute for the rEntry corresponding to the PRES_LVL rVariable (but only if the data type is CDF_CHAR).

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                          ‘ CDF identifier.
dim status as integer                                   ‘ Returned status code.
Dim attrN as integer                                    ‘ Attribute number.
Dim entryN as integer                                   ‘ Entry number.
Dim dataType as integer                                 ‘ Data type.
Dim numElems as integer                                 ‘ Number of elements (of data type).
.
.
try
   …
   attrN = CDFattrNum (id, "UNITS")
   entryN = CDFvarNum (id, "PRES_LVL")                  ‘ The rEntry number is the rVariable number.

   status = CDFattrEntryInquire (id, attrN, entryN, dataType, numElems)

   if dataType = CDF_CHAR then
     dim buffer as string
     status = CDFattrGet (id, attrN, entryN, buffer)
   end if
catch ex as Exception
  …
end try
.
```

4.4.4 CDFattrInquire[17]

```
integer CDFattrInquire(                 ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                             ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
attrNum as integer,                     ‘ in -- Attribute number.
attrName as string,                     ‘ out -- Attribute name.
attrScope as integer,                   ‘ out -- Attribute scope.
maxEntry as integer)                    ‘ out -- Maximum gEntry/rEntry number.
```

CDFattrInquire is used to inquire about the specified attribute. To inquire about a specific attribute entry, use CDFattrEntryInquire.

The arguments to CDFattrInquire are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopen.
attrNum	The number of the attribute to inquire. This number may be determined with a call to CDFattrNum (see Section 4.4.5).
attrName	The attribute's name. This string length is limited to CDF_ATTR_NAME_LEN256.
attrScope	The scope of the attribute. Attribute scopes are defined in Section 2.13.
maxEntry	For gAttributes this is the maximum gEntry number used. For vAttributes this is the maximum rEntry number used. In either case this may not correspond with the number of entries (if some entry numbers were not used). If no entries exist for the attribute, then a value of -1 will be passed back.

4.4.4.1. Example(s)

The following example displays the name of each attribute in a CDF. The number of attributes in the CDF is first determined using the method CDFinquire. Note that attribute numbers start at zero (0) and are consecutive.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                          ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim status as integer                   ‘ Returned status code.
Dim numDims as integer                  ‘ Number of dimensions.
Dim dimSizes() as integer               ‘ Dimension sizes (allocate to allow the
                                        ‘   maximum number of dimensions).
Dim encoding as integer                 ‘ Data encoding.
Dim majority as integer                 ‘ Variable majority.
Dim maxRec as integer                   ‘ Maximum record number in CDF.
Dim numVars as integer                  ‘ Number of variables in CDF.
Dim numAttrs as integer                 ‘ Number of attributes in CDF.
Dim attrN as integer                    ‘ attribute number.
Dim attrName as string                  ‘ attribute name.
```

[17] A legacy function. While it is still available in V3.1, CDFinquireAttr is the preferred function for it.

```
Dim attrScope as integer                                    ‘ attribute scope.
Dim maxEntry as integer                                     ‘ Maximum entry number.
.
.
try
   ….
   status = CDFinquire (id, numDims, dimSizes, encoding, majority, maxRec, numVars,
                        numAttrs)
   for attrN = 0 to (numAttrs-1)
     status = CDFattrInquire (id, attrN, attrName, attrScope, maxEntry)

   next attrN
catch ex as Exception
  …
end try
.
```

4.4.5 CDFattrNum[18]

```
integer CDFattrNum(                                         ‘ out -- attribute number.
id as long,                                                 ‘ in -- CDF id
attrName as string)                                         ‘ in -- Attribute name
```

CDFattrNum is used to determine the attribute number associated with a given attribute name. If the attribute is found, CDFattrNum returns its number - which will be equal to or greater than zero (0). If an error occurs (e.g., the attribute name does not exist in the CDF), an error code (of type Int) is returned. Error codes are less than zero (0).

The arguments to CDFattrNum are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopen.
attrName	The name of the attribute for which to search. This may be at most CDF_ATTR_NAME_LEN256 characters. Attribute names are case-sensitive.

CDFattrNum may be used as an embedded function call when an attribute number is needed.

4.4.5.1. Example(s)

In the following example the attribute named pressure will be renamed to PRESSURE with CDFattrNum being used as an embedded function call. Note that if the attribute pressure did not exist in the CDF, the call to CDFattrNum would have returned an error code. Passing that error code to CDFattrRename as an attribute number would have resulted in CDFattrRename also returning an error code.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                              ‘ CDF identifier.
```

[18] A legacy CDF function. While it is still available in V3.1, CDFgetAttrNum is the preferred function for it.

```
Dim status as integer                                    ‘ Returned status code.
.
.
try
   ….
   status =  CDFattrRename (id,  CDFattrNum (id,"pressure"),  "PRESSURE")
   ….
catch ex as Exception
  …
end try
```

4.4.6 CDFattrPut

```
integer CDFattrPut(                          ‘ out --  Completion status code.
id as long,                                  ‘ in --  CDF  identifier.
integer attrNum,                             ‘ in -- Attribute number.
integer entryNum,                            ‘ in --  Entry number.
integer dataType,                            ‘ in --  Data type of this entry.
integer numElements,                         ‘ in --  Number of elements  (of the data type).
value as TYPE)                               ‘ in --  Attribute entry value.
                                             ‘ TYPE --  VB value/string type
```

CDFattrPut is used to write an entry to a global or rVariable attribute in a CDF. The entry may or may not already exist. If it does exist, it is overwritten. The data type and number of elements (of that data type) may be changed when overwriting an existing entry.

The arguments to CDFattrPut are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopen.
attrNum	The attribute number. This number may be determined with a call to CDFgetAttrNum.
entryNum	The entry number. If the attribute is global in scope, this is simply the gEntry number and has meaning only to the application. If the attribute is variable in scope, this is the number of the associated rVariable (the rVariable being described in some way by the rEntry).
dataType	The data type of the specified entry. Specify one of the data types defined in Section 2.6.
numElements	The number of elements of the data type. For character data types (CDF_CHAR and CDF_UCHAR), this is the number of characters in the string (an array of characters). For all other data types this is the number of elements in an array of that data type.
value	The value(s) to write. The entry value is written to the CDF from memory address value.

4.4.6.1. Example(s)

The following example writes two attribute entries. The first is to gEntry number zero (0) of the gAttribute TITLE. The second is to the variable scope attribute VALIDs for the rEntry that corresponds to the rVariable TMP.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                  ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim status as integer                           ‘ Returned status code.
Dim TITLE_LEN as integer = 10                   ‘ Entry string length.
Dim entryNum as integer                         ‘ Entry number.
Dim numElements as integer                      ‘ Number of elements (of data type).
Dim title as string = "CDF title."              ‘ Value of TITLE attribute, entry number 0.
Dim TMPvalids() as short = {15,30}              ‘ Value(s) of VALIDs attribute,
                                                ‘    rEntry for rVariable TMP.
.
.
entryNum = 0
try
   status = CDFattrPut (id, CDFgetAttrNum (id,"TITLE"), entryNum, CDF_CHAR, TITLE_LEN, title)
.
   numElements = 2
   status = CDFattrPut (id, CDFgetAttrNum (id,"VALIDs"), CDFgetVarNum (id,"TMP"), _
                        CDF_INT2, numElements, TMPvalids)

catch ex as Exception
  …
end try
.
```

4.4.7 CDFattrRename[19]

```
integer CDFattrRename(                          ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                     ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
attrNum as integer,                             ‘ in -- Attribute number.
attrName as string)                             ‘ in -- New attribute name.
```

CDFattrRename is used to rename an existing attribute. An attribute with the new name must not already exist in the CDF.

The arguments to CDFattrRename are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopen.
attrNum	The number of the attribute to rename. This number may be determined with a call to CDFattrNum (see Section 4.4.5).

[19] A legacy CDF function. While it is still available in V3.1, CDFrenameAttr is the preferred function for it.

attrName The new attribute name. This may be at most CDF_ATTR_NAME_LEN256 characters. Attribute names are case-sensitive.

4.4.7.1. Example(s)

In the following example the attribute named LAT is renamed to LATITUDE.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                          ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim status as integer                                   ‘ Returned status code.
.
.
try
   status = CDFattrRename (id, CDFgetAttrNum (id,"LAT"), "LATITUDE")
.
catch ex as Exception
  …
end try
```

4.4.8 CDFconfirmAttrExistence

```
integer CDFconfirmAttrExistence(                        ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                             ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
attrName as string)                                     ‘ in -- Attribute name.
```

CDFconfirmAttrExistence confirms whether an attribute exists for the given attribute name in a CDF. If the attribute doesn’t exist, the informational status code, NO_SUCH_ATTR, is returned and no exception is thrown.

The arguments to CDFconfirmAttrExistence are defined as follows:

id The identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.

attrName The attribute name to check.

4.4.8.1. Example(s)

The following example checks whether an attribute by the name of “ATTR_NAME1” is in a CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                          ‘ CDF identifier.
```

```
Dim status as integer                                   ‘ Returned status code.
.
.
try
   ….
   status =  CDFconfirmAttrExistence  (id, “ATTR_NAME1”)
    if status = NO_SUCH_ATTR then
     ….
    end if
.
catch ex as Exception
  …
end try
```

4.4.9 CDFconfirmgEntryExistence

```
integer CDFconfirmgEntryExistence(                      ‘ out --  Completion status code.
id as long,                                             ‘ in --  CDF  identifier.
attrNum as integer,                                     ‘ in --  Attribute number.
entryNum as integer)                                    ‘ in --  gEntry number.
```

CDFconfirmgEntryExistence confirms the existence of the specified entry (gEentry), in a global attribute from a CDF. If the gEntry does not exist, the informational status code NO_SUCH_ENTRY will be returned and no exception is thrown.

The arguments to CDFconfirmgEntryExistence are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
attrNum	The (global) attribute number.
entryNum	The gEntry number.

4.4.9.1. Example(s)

The following example checks the existence of a gEntry numbered 1 for attribute “MY_ATTR” in a CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                          ‘ CDF  identifier.
Dim status as integer                                   ‘ Returned status code.
dim attrNum as integer                                  ‘ Attribute number.
Dim entryNum as integer                                 ‘ gEntry number.
.
.
try
```

```
    ….
    attrNum = CDFgetAttrNum (id, "MY_ATTR")
    entryNum = 1
    status =  CDFconfirmgEntryExistence  (id, attrNum, entryNum)
    if status = NO_SUCH_ENTRY then  UserStatusHandler  (status)
.
.
```

4.4.10 CDFconfirmrEntryExistence

```
integer CDFconfirmrEntryExistence(          ‘ out --  Completion status code.
id as long,                                 ‘ in --  CDF  identifier.
attrNum as integer,                         ‘ in --  Attribute number.
entryNum as integer)                        ‘ in --  rEntry number.
```

CDFconfirmrEntryExistence confirms the existence of the specified entry (rEntry), corresponding to an rVariable, in a variable attribute from a CDF. If the rEntry does not exist, the informational status code NO_SUCH_ENTRY will be returned and no exception is thrown.

The arguments to CDFconfirmrEntryExistence are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
attrNum	The variable attribute number.
entryNum	The rEntry number.

4.4.10.1. Example(s)

The following example checks the existence of an rEntry, corresponding to rVariable "MY_VAR", for attribute "MY_ATTR" in a CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                  ‘ CDF  identifier.
dim status as integer                           ‘ Returned status code.
dim attrNum as integer                          ‘ Attribute number.
dim entryNum as integer                         ‘ rEntry number.
.
.
try
    ….
    attrNum = CDFgetAttrNum (id, "MY_ATTR")
    entryNum = CDFgetVarNum (id, "MY_VAR")
    status =  CDFconfirmrEntryExistence  (id, attrNum, entryNum)
     if status = NO_SUCH_ENTRY then  UserStatusHandler  (status)
.
```

```
catch ex as Exception
  …
end try
```

4.4.11 CDFconfirmzEntryExistence

```
integer CDFconfirmzEntryExistence(          ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                 ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
attrNum as integer,                         ‘ in -- Attribute number.
entryNum as integer)                        ‘ in -- zEntry number.
```

CDFconfirmzEntryExistence confirms the existence of the specified entry (zEntry), corresponding to a zVariable, in a variable attribute from a CDF. If the zEntry does not exist, the informational status code NO_SUCH_ENTRY will be returned and no exception is thrown.

The arguments to CDFconfirmzEntryExistence are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
attrNum	The (variable) attribute number.
entryNum	The zEntry number.

4.4.11.1. Example(s)

The following example checks the existence of the zEntry corresponding to zVariable “MY_VAR” for the variable attribute “MY_ATTR” in a CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                              ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim status as integer                       ‘ Returned status code.
dim varNum as integer                       ‘ Attribute number.
dim entryNum as integer                     ‘ zEntry number.
.
.
try
   ….
   attrNum = CDFgetAttrNum (id, “MY_ATTR”)
   entryNum = CDFgetVarNum (id, “MY_VAR”)
   status = CDFconfirmzEntryExistence (id, attrNum, entryNum)
   if status = NO_SUCH_ENTRY then UserStatusHandler (status)
.
catch ex as Exception
  …
end try
.
```

4.4.12 CDFcreateAttr

```
integer CDFcreateAttr(                          ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                     ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
attrName as string,                             ‘ in -- Attribute name.
attrScope as integer,                           ‘ in -- Scope of attribute.
attrNum as integer)                             ‘ out -- Attribute number.
```

CDFcreateAttr creates an attribute with the specified scope in a CDF. It is identical to the method CDFattrCreate. An attribute with the same name must not already exist in the CDF.

The arguments to CDFcreateAttr are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
attrName	The name of the attribute to create. This may be at most CDF_ATTR_NAME_LEN256 characters. Attribute names are case-sensitive.
attrScope	The scope of the new attribute. Specify one of the scopes described in Section 2.13.
attrNum	The number assigned to the new attribute. This number must be used in subsequent CDF function calls when referring to this attribute. An existing attribute's number may be determined with the CDFgetAttrNum function.

4.4.12.1. Example(s)

The following example creates two attributes. The TITLE attribute is created with global scope - it applies to the entire CDF (most likely the title of the data set stored in the CDF). The Units attribute is created with variable scope - each entry describes some property of the corresponding variable (in this case the units for the data).

```
.
.
.
dim id as long id                                   ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim status as integer                               ‘ Returned status code.
Dim UNITSattrName as string = "Units"               ‘ Name of "Units" attribute.
Dim UNITSattrNum as integer                         ‘ "Units" attribute number.
Dim TITLEattrNum as integer                         ‘ "TITLE" attribute number.
Dim TITLEattrScope as integer = GLOBAL_SCOPE        ‘ "TITLE" attribute scope.
.
.
try
   ….
   status = CDFcreateAttr (id, "TITLE", TITLEattrScope, TITLEattrNum)
   status = CDFcreateAttr (id, UNITSattrName, VARIABLE_SCOPE, UNITSattrnum)
.
catch ex as Exception
```

```
   …
end try
.
```

4.4.13 CDFdeleteAttr

```
integer CDFdeleteAttr(                    ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                               ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
attrNum as integer)                       ‘ in -- Attribute identifier.
```

CDFdeleteAttr deletes the specified attribute from a CDF.

The arguments to CDFdeleteAttr are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
attrNum	The attribute number to be deleted.

4.4.13.1. Example(s)

The following example deletes an existing attribute named MY_ATTR from a CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                            ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim status as integer                     ‘ Returned status code.
dim attrNum as integer                    ‘ Attribute number.
.
.
try
   ….
   attrNum = CDFgetAttrNum (id, “MY_ATTR”)
   status = CDFdeleteAttr (id, attrNum)
.
catch ex as Exception
   …
end try
.
```

4.4.14 CDFdeleteAttrgEntry

```
integer CDFdeleteAttrgEntry(              ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                               ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
attrNum as integer,                       ‘ in -- Attribute identifier.
```

```
entryNum as integer)                                    ‘ in -- gEntry identifier.
```

CDFdeleteAttrgEntry deletes the specified entry (gEntry) in a global attribute from a CDF.

The arguments to CDFdeleteAttrgEntry are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
attrNum	The global attribute number from which to delete an attribute entry.
entryNum	The gEntry number to delete.

4.4.14.1. Example(s)

The following example deletes the entry number 5 from an existing global attribute MY_ATTR in a CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                          ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim status as integer                                   ‘ Returned status code.
dim varNum as integer                                   ‘ Attribute number.
dim entryNum as integer                                 ‘ gEntry number.
.
.
try
   ….
   attrNum = CDFgetAttrNum (id, “MY_ATTR”)
   entryNum = 5
   status = CDFdeleteAttrgEntry (id, attrNum, entryNum)

.
catch ex as Exception
  …
end try
.
```

4.4.15 CDFdeleteAttrrEntry

```
integer CDFdeleteAttrrEntry(                            ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                             ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
attrNum as integer,                                     ‘ in -- Attribute identifier.
entryNum as integer)                                    ‘ in -- rEntry identifier.
```

CDFdeleteAttrrEntry deletes the specified entry (rEntry), corresponding to an rVariable, in an (variable) attribute from a CDF.

The arguments to CDFdeleteAttrrEntry are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
attrNum	The (variable) attribute number.
entryNum	The rEntry number.

4.4.15.1. Example(s)

The following example deletes the entry corresponding to rVariable "MY_VAR1" from the variable attribute "MY_ATTR" in a CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                  ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim status as integer                           ‘ Returned status code.
dim varNum as integer                           ‘ Attribute number.
dim entryNum as integer                         ‘ rEntry number.
.
.
try
   ….
   attrNum =  CDFgetAttrNum (id, "MY_ATTR")
   entryNum = CDFgetVarNum (id, "MY_VAR1")
   status = CDFdeleteAttrrEntry (id, attrNum, entryNum)
.
catch ex as Exception
  …
end try
.
```

4.4.16 CDFdeleteAttrzEntry

```
integer CDFdeleteAttrzEntry(                    ‘ out --  Completion status code.
id as long,                                     ‘ in --  CDF  identifier.
attrNum as integer,                             ‘ in --  Attribute  identifier.
entryNum as integer)                            ‘ in --  zEntry  identifier.
```

CDFdeleteAttrzEntry deletes the specified entry (zEntry), corresponding to a zVariable, in an (variable) attribute from a CDF.

The arguments to CDFdeleteAttrzEntry are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.

attrNum The identifier of the variable attribute.

entryNum The zEntry number to be deleted that is the zVariable number.

4.4.16.1. Example(s)

The following example deletes the variable attribute entry named MY_ATTR that is attached to the zVariable MY_VAR1.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                          ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim status as integer                                   ‘ Returned status code.
dim attrNum as integer                                  ‘ Attribute number.
dim entryNum as integer                                 ‘ zEntry number.
.
.
try
   ….
   attrNum =  CDFgetAttrNum (id, “MY_ATTR”)
   entryNum = CDFgetVarNum (id, “MY_VAR1”)
   status = CDFdeleteAttrzEntry (id, attrNum, entryNum)
.
catch ex as Exception
  …
end try
.
```

4.4.17 CDFgetAttrgEntry

```
integer CDFgetAttrgEntry (                              ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                             ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
attrNum as integer,                                     ‘ in -- Attribute identifier.
entryNum as integer,                                    ‘ in -- gEntry number.
value as TYPE)                                          ‘ out -- gEntry data.
                                                        ‘ TYPE -- VB value/string type or object
```

This method is identical to the method CDFattrGet. CDFgetAttrgEntry is used to read a global attribute entry from a CDF. In most cases it will be necessary to call CDFinquireAttrgEntry before calling CDFgetAttrgEntry in order to determine the data type and number of elements (of that data type) for the entry.

The arguments to CDFgetAttrgEntry are defined as follows:

id The identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.

attrNum The attribute number. This number may be determined with a call to CDFgetAttrNum.

entryNum	The global attribute entry number.
value	The value read. This buffer must be large enough to hold the value. The method CDFattrEntryInquire would be used to determine the entry data type and number of elements (of that data type). The value is read from the CDF and placed into the object.

4.4.17.1. Example(s)

The following example displays the value of the global attribute called HISTORY.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                          ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim status as integer                                   ‘ Returned status code.
Dim attrN as integer                                    ‘ Attribute number.
Dim entryN as integer                                   ‘ Entry number.
Dim dataType as integer                                 ‘ Data type.
Dim numElems as integer                                 ‘ Number of elements (of data type).
Dim buffer as Object                                    ‘ Buffer to receive value.
.
.
try
   ….
   attrN = CDFattrNum (id, "HISTORY")
   entryN = 0
   status = CDFinquireAttrgEntry (id, attrN, entryN, dataType, numElems)
   status = CDFgetAttrgEntry (id, attrN, entryN, buffer)
   if dataType = CDF_CHAR then
  ‘ buffer is a string

  end if
.
catch ex as Exception
  …
end try
.
```

4.4.18 CDFgetAttrgEntryDataType

```
integer CDFgetAttrgEntryDataType (                      ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                             ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
attrNum as integer,                                     ‘ in -- Attribute identifier.
entryNum as integer,                                    ‘ in -- gEntry number.
dataType as integer)                                    ‘ out -- gEntry data type.
```

CDFgetAttrgEntryDataType returns the data type of the specified global attribute and gEntry number in a CDF. The data types are described in Section 2.6.

The arguments to CDFgetAttrgEntryDataType are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
attrNum	The global attribute number.
entryNum	The gEntry number.
dataType	The data type of the gEntry.

4.4.18.1. Example(s)

The following example gets the data type for the gEntry numbered 2 from the global attribute "MY_ATTR" in a CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                          ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim status as integer                                   ‘ Returned status code.
Dim attrNum as integer                                  ‘ Attribute number.
dim entryNum as integer                                 ‘ gEntry number.
dim dataType as integer                                 ‘ gEntry data type.
.
.
try
   ….
   attrNum = CDFgetAttrNum (id, “MY_ATTR”)
   entryNum = 2
   status = CDFgetAttrgEntryDataType (id, attrNum, entryNum, dataType)
.
catch ex as Exception
  …
end try
.
```

4.4.19 CDFgetAttrgEntryNumElements

```
integer CDFgetAttrgEntryNumElements (                   ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                             ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
attrNum as integer,                                     ‘ in -- Attribute identifier.
entryNum as integer,                                    ‘ in -- gEntry number.
numElems as integer)                                    ‘ out -- gEntry’s number of elements.
```

CDFgetAttrgEntryNumElements returns the number of elements of the specified global attribute and gentry number in a CDF.

The arguments to CDFgetAttrgEntryNumElements are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
attrNum	The identifier of the global attribute.
entryNum	The gEntry number.
numElems	The number of elements of the gEntry.

4.4.19.1. Example(s)

The following example gets the number of elements from the gEntry numbered 2 from the global attribute "MY_ATTR" in a CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                          ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim status as integer                                   ‘ Returned status code.
dim attrNum as integer                                  ‘ Attribute number.
dim entryNum as integer                                 ‘ gEntry number.
dim numElements as integer                              ‘ gEntry’s number of elements.
.
.
try
   ….
   attrNum = CDFgetAttrNum (id, “MY_ATTR”)
   entryNum = 2
   status = CDFgetAttrgEntryNumElements (id, attrNum, entryNum, numElements)

.
catch ex as Exception
  …
end try
.
```

4.4.20 CDFgetAttrMaxgEntry

```
integer CDFgetAttrMaxgEntry (                           ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                             ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
attrNum as integer,                                     ‘ in -- Attribute identifier.
maxEntry as integer)                                    ‘ out -- The last gEntry number.
```

CDFgetAttrMaxgEntry returns the last entry number of the specified global attribute in a CDF.

The arguments to CDFgetAttrMaxgEntry are defined as follows:

id The identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.

attrNum The identifier of the global attribute.

maxEntry The last gEntry number.

4.4.20.1. Example(s)

The following example gets the last entry number from the global attribute "MY_ATTR" in a CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                          ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim attrNum as integer                                  ‘ Attribute number.
dim maxEntry as integer                                 ‘ The last gEntry number.
.
.
try
   ….
   attrNum = CDFgetAttrNum (id, "MY_ATTR")
   status = CDFgetAttrMaxgEntry (id, attrNum, maxEntry)

.
catch ex as Exception
  …
end try
.
```

4.4.21 CDFgetAttrMaxrEntry

```
integer CDFgetAttrMaxrEntry (                           ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                             ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
attrNum as integer,                                     ‘ in -- Attribute identifier.
maxEntry as integer)                                    ‘ out -- The maximum rEntry number.
```

CDFgetAttrMaxrEntry returns the last rEntry number (rVariable number) to which the given variable attribute is attached.

The arguments to CDFgetAttrMaxrEntry are defined as follows:

id The identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.

attrNum The identifier of the variable attribute.

maxEntry The last rEntry number (rVariable number) to which attrNum is attached..

4.4.21.1. Example(s)

The following example gets the last entry, corresponding to the last rVariable number, from the variable attribute "MY_ATTR" in a CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                          ‘ CDF  identifier.
Dim status as integer                                   ‘ Returned status code.
dim attrNum as integer                                  ‘ Attribute number.
dim maxEntry as integer                                 ‘ The last rEntry number.
.
.
try
   ….
   attrNum =  CDFgetAttrNum (id, "MY_ATTR")
   status = CDFgetAttrMaxrEntry (id, attrNum, maxEntry)


catch ex as Exception
  …
end try
.
```

4.4.22 CDFgetAttrMaxzEntry

```
integer CDFgetAttrMaxzEntry (                           ‘ out --  Completion status code.
id as long,                                             ‘ in --  CDF  identifier.
attrNum as integer,                                     ‘ in --  Attribute  identifier.
maxEntry as integer)                                    ‘ out -- The maximum zEntry number.
```

CDFgetAttrMaxzEntry returns the last entry number, corresponding to the last zVariable number, to which the given variable attribute is attached.

The arguments to CDFgetAttrMaxzEntry are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
attrNum	The identifier of the variable attribute.
maxEntry	The last zEntry number (zVariable number) to which attrNum is attached..

4.4.22.1. Example(s)

The following example gets the last entry, corresponding to the last zVariable number, attached to the variable attribute MY_ATTR in a CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                          ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim status as integer                                   ‘ Returned status code.
dim attrNum as integer                                  ‘ Attribute number.
dim maxEntry as integer                                 ‘ The last zEntry number
.
.
try
   ….
   attrNum =  CDFgetAttrNum (id, “MY_ATTR”)
   status = CDFgetAttrMaxzEntry (id, attrNum, maxEntry)


catch ex as Exception
  …
end try
.
```

4.4.23 CDFgetAttrName

```
integer CDFgetAttrName (                                ‘ out --  Completion status code.
id as long,                                             ‘ in --  CDF  identifier.
attrNum as integer,                                     ‘ in --  Attribute  identifier.
attrName as string)                                     ‘ out --  The attribute name.
```

CDFgetAttrName gets the name of the specified attribute (by its number) in a CDF.

The arguments to CDFgetAttrName are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
attrNum	The identifier of the attribute.
attrName	The name of the attribute.

4.4.23.1. Example(s)

The following example retrieves the name of the attribute number 2, if it exists, in a CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                          ‘ CDF  identifier.
```

```
Dim status as integer                                   ‘ Returned status code.
dim attrNum as integer                                  ‘ Attribute number.
Dim attrName as string                                  ‘ The attribute name.
.
.
attrNum = 2
try
   ….
   status = CDFgetAttrName (id, attrNum, attrName)
.
catch ex as Exception
  …
end try
.
```

4.4.24 CDFgetAttrNum

```
integer CDFgetAttrNum (                                 ‘ out -- Attribute number.
id as long,                                             ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
attrName as string)                                     ‘ in -- The attribute name.
```

CDFgetAttrNum is used to determine the attribute number associated with a given attribute name. If the attribute is found, CDFgetAttrNum returns its number - which will be equal to or greater than zero (0). If an error occurs (e.g., the attribute name does not exist in the CDF), an error code (of type Int) is returned. Error codes are less than zero (0).

The arguments to CDFgetAttrNum are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
attrName	The name of the attribute for which to search. This may be at most CDF_ATTR_NAME_LEN256 characters. Attribute names are case-sensitive.

CDFgetAttrNum may be used as an embedded function call when an attribute number is needed.

4.4.24.1. Example(s)

In the following example the attribute named pressure will be renamed to PRESSURE with CDFgetAttrNum being used as an embedded function call. Note that if the attribute pressure did not exist in the CDF, the call to CDFgetAttrNum would have returned an error code. Passing that error code to CDFattrRename as an attribute number would have resulted in CDFattrRename also returning an error code.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                          ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim status as integer                                   ‘ Returned status code.
.
.
```

```
try
   ….
   status =  CDFrenameAttr (id,  CDFgetAttrNum (id,"pressure"),  "PRESSURE")

catch ex as Exception
  …
end try
```

4.4.25 CDFgetAttrrEntry

```
integer CDFgetAttrrEntry (                    ‘ out --  Completion status code.
id as long,                                   ‘ in --  CDF  identifier.
attrNum as integer,                           ‘ in --  Attribute  identifier.
entryNum as integer,                          ‘ in --  Entry number.
value as TYPE)                                ‘ out --  Entry data.
                                              ‘ TYPE --  VB value/string type or object
```

This method is identical to the method CDFattrGet. CDFgetAttrrEntry is used to read an rVariable attribute entry from a CDF. In most cases it will be necessary to call CDFattrEntryInquire before calling CDFinquireAttrrEntry in order to determine the data type and number of elements (of that data type) for the entry.

The arguments to CDFgetAttrrEntry are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
attrNum	The attribute number. This number may be determined with a call to CDFgetAttrNum.
entryNum	The rVariable attribute entry number that is the rVariable number from which the attribute is read.
value	The entry value read. This buffer must be large enough to hold the value. The method CDFattrEntryInquire would be used to determine the entry data type and number of elements (of that data type). The value is read from the CDF and placed into memory at address value.

4.4.25.1. Example(s)

The following example displays the value of the UNITS attribute for the rEntry corresponding to the PRES_LVL rVariable (but only if the data type is CDF_CHAR).

```
.
.

.
dim id as long id                             ‘ CDF  identifier.
Dim status as integer                         ‘ Returned status code.
Dim attrN as integer                          ‘ Attribute number.
Dim entryN as integer                         ‘ Entry number.
```

```
Dim dataType as integer                                    ‘ Data type.
Dim numElems as integer                                    ‘ Number of elements  (of data type).
.
.
try
   ….
   attrN  =  CDFattrNum  (id,  "UNITS")
   entryN  =  CDFvarNum  (id,  "PRES_LVL")     ‘  The rEntry number is the rVariable number.
   status =  CDFinquireAttrrEntry  (id, attrN, entryN,  out dataType,  out numElems)
   if dataType  =  CDF_CHAR then
     Dim buffer as string
    status =  CDFgetAttrrEntry  (id, attrN, entryN, buffer)

   end if .
catch ex as Exception
  …
end try
.
```

4.4.26 CDFgetAttrrEntryDataType

```
integer CDFgetAttrrEntryDataType (                         ‘ out --  Completion status code.
id as long,                                                ‘ in --  CDF  identifier.
attrNum as integer,                                        ‘ in --  Attribute  identifier.
entryNum as integer,                                       ‘ in --  rEntry number.
dataType as integer)                                       ‘ out --  rEntry data type.
```

CDFgetAttrrEntryDataType returns the data type of the rEntry from an (variable) attribute in a CDF. The data types are described in Section 2.6.

The arguments to CDFgetAttrrEntryDataType are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
attrNum	The identifier of the variable attribute.
entryNum	The rEntry number.
dataType	The data type of the rEntry.

4.4.26.1. Example(s)

The following example gets the data type for the entry of rVariable “MY_VAR1” in the (variable) attribute “MY_ATTR” in a CDF.

```
.
.
.
```

```
dim id as long                                                    ‘ CDF  identifier.
Dim status as integer                                             ‘ Returned status code.
dim attrNum as integer                                            ‘ Attribute number.
dim entryNum as integer                                                   ‘ rEntry number.
dim dataType as integer                                                   ‘ rEntry data type.
.
.
try
   ….
   attrNum =  CDFgetAttrNum (id, “MY_ATTR”)
   entryNum = CDFgetVarNum (id, “MY_VAR1”)
   status = CDFgetAttrrEntryDataType (id, attrNum, entryNum, dataType)


.
catch ex as Exception
  …
end try
.
```

4.4.27 CDFgetAttrrEntryNumElements

```
integer CDFgetAttrrEntryNumElements (                             ‘ out --  Completion status code.
id as long,                                                       ‘ in --  CDF  identifier.
attrNum as integer,                                               ‘ in --  Attribute  identifier.
startRec as integer,                                              ‘ in --  rEntry number.
numElems as integer)                                              ‘ out --  rEntry’s number of elements.
```

CDFgetAttrrEntryNumElements returns the number of elements of the rEntry from an (variable) attribute in a CDF.

The arguments to CDFgetAttrrEntryNumElements are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
attrNum	The identifier of the variable attribute.
entryNum	The rEntry number.
numElems	The number of elements of the rEntry.

4.4.27.1. Example(s)

The following example gets the number of elements for the entry of rVariable “MY_VAR1” in the (variable) attribute “MY_ATTR” in a CDF.

```
.
.
.
```

```
dim id as long                                          ‘ CDF  identifier.
Dim status as integer                                   ‘ Returned status code.
dim attrNum as integer                                  ‘ Attribute number.
dim entryNum as integer                                 ‘ rEntry number.
dim numElements as integer                              ‘ rEntry’s number of elements.
.
.
try
   ….
   attrNum =  CDFgetAttrNum (id, “MY_ATTR”)
   entryNum = CDFgetVarNum (id, “MY_VAR1”)
   status = CDFgetAttrrEntryNumElements (id, attrNum, entryNum, numElements)

.
catch ex as Exception
  …
end try
.
```

4.4.28 CDFgetAttrScope

```
integer CDFgetAttrScope (                               ‘ out --  Completion status code.
id as long,                                             ‘ in --  CDF  identifier.
attrNum as integer,                                     ‘ in --  Attribute  number.
attrScope as integer)                                   ‘ out --  Attribute scope.
```

CDFgetAttrScope returns the attribute scope (GLOBAL_SCOPE or VARIABLE_SCOPE) of the specified attribute in a CDF. Refer to Section 2.13 for the description of the attribute scopes.

The arguments to CDFgetAttrScope are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
attrNum	The attribute number.
attrScope	The scope of the attribute.

4.4.28.1. Example(s)

The following example gets the scope of the attribute “MY_ATTR” in a CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                          ‘ CDF  identifier.
Dim status as integer                                   ‘ Returned status code.
dim attrNum as integer                                  ‘ Attribute number.
dim attrScope as integer                                ‘ Attribute scope.
```

```
.
.
try
   ….
   attrNum =  CDFgetAttrNum (id, "MY_ATTR")
   status = CDFgetAttrScope (id, attrNum, attrScope)

.
catch ex as Exception
  …
end try
.
```

4.4.29 CDFgetAttrzEntry

```
integer CDFgetAttrzEntry(                    ‘  out --  Completion status code.
id as long,                                  ‘  in --  CDF  identifier.
attrNum as integer,                          ‘  in --  Variable attribute number.
entryNum as integer,                         ‘  in --  Entry number.
value as TYPE)                               ‘  out --  Entry value.
                                             ‘  TYPE --  VB value/string type or object
```

CDFgetAttrzEntry is used to read zVariable's attribute entry.. In most cases it will be necessary to call CDFinquireAttrzEntry before calling this method in order to determine the data type and number of elements (of that data type) for dynamical space allocation for the entry.

The arguments to CDFgetAttrzEntry are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
attrNum	The variable attribute number. This number may be determined with a call to CDFgetAttrNum.
entryNum	The variable attribute entry number that is the zVariable number from which the attribute entry is read
value	The entry value read. This buffer must be large enough to hold the value. The method CDFattrEntryInquire would be used to determine the entry data type and number of elements (of that data type). The value is read from the CDF and placed into memory at address value.

4.4.29.1. Example(s)

The following example displays the value of the UNITS attribute for the PRES_LVL zVariable (but only if the data type is CDF_CHAR).

```
.
.
```

```
.
dim id as long                                          ‘ CDF  identifier.
Dim status as integer                                   ‘ Returned status code.
Dim attrN as integer                                    ‘ Attribute number.
Dim entryN as integer                                   ‘ Entry number.
Dim dataType as integer                                 ‘ Data type.
Dim numElems as integer                                 ‘ Number of elements  (of data type).
.
try
   ….
   attrN  =  CDFgetAttrNum  (id,  "UNITS")
   entryN  =  CDFgetVarNum  (id,  "PRES_LVL")          ‘ The zEntry number is the zVariable number.
   status =  CDFinquireAttrzEntry (id, attrN, entryN, dataType, numElems)
   if dataType  =  CDF_CHAR then
     dim buffer as string
    status =  CDFgetAttrzEntry  (id, attrN, entryN, buffer)
  end if
.
catch ex as Exception
  …
end try
.
```

4.4.30 CDFgetAttrzEntryDataType

```
integer CDFgetAttrzEntryDataType (                      ‘ out --  Completion status code.
id as long,                                             ‘ in --  CDF  identifier.
attrNum as integer,                                     ‘ in --  Attribute  identifier.
entryNum as integer,                                    ‘ in --  zEntry number.
dataType as integer)                                    ‘ out --  zEntry data type.
```

CDFgetAttrzEntryDataType returns the data type of the zEntry for the specified variable attribute in a CDF. The data types are described in Section 2.6.

The arguments to CDFgetAttrzEntryDataType are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
attrNum	The identifier of the variable attribute.
entryNum	The zEntry number that is the zVariable number.
dataType	The data type of the zEntry.

4.4.30.1. Example(s)

The following example gets the data type of the attribute named MY_ATTR for the zVariable MY_VAR1 in a CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                          ‘ CDF  identifier.
Dim status as integer                                   ‘ Returned status code.
dim attrNum as integer                                  ‘ Attribute number.
dim entryNum as integer                                 ‘ zEntry number.
dim dataType as integer                                 ‘ zEntry data type.
.
.
try
   ….
   attrNum =  CDFgetAttrNum (id, “MY_ATTR”)
   entryNum = CDFgetVarNum (id, “MY_VAR1”)
   status = CDFgetAttrzEntryDataType (id, attrNum, entryNum, dataType)

.
catch ex as Exception
  …
end try
.
```

4.4.31 CDFgetAttrzEntryNumElements

```
integer CDFgetAttrzEntryNumElements (                   ‘ out --  Completion status code.
id as long,                                             ‘ in --  CDF  identifier.
attrNum as integer,                                     ‘ in --  Attribute  identifier.
entryNum as integer ,                                   ‘ in --  zEntry number.
numElems as integer)                                    ‘ out --  zEntry’s number of elements.
```

CDFgetAttrzEntryNumElements returns the number of elements of the zEntry for the specified variable attribute in a CDF.

The arguments to CDFgetAttrzEntryNumElements are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
attrNum	The identifier of the variable attribute.
entryNum	The zEntry number that is the zVariable number.
numElems	The number of elements of the zEntry.

4.4.31.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the number of elements for attribute named MY_ATTR for the zVariable MY_VAR1 in a CDF

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                          ‘ CDF  identifier.
Dim status as integer                                   ‘ Returned status code.
dim attrNum as integer                                  ‘ Attribute number.
dim entryNum as integer                                 ‘ zEntry number.
dim numElements as integer                              ‘ zEntry’s number of elements.
.
.
try
   ….
   attrNum =  CDFgetAttrNum (id, “MY_ATTR”)
   entryNum = CDFgetVarNum (id, “MY_VAR1”)
   status = CDFgetAttrzEntryNumElements (id, attrNum, entryNum, out numElements)


catch ex as Exception
  …
end try
.
```

4.4.32 CDFgetNumAttrgEntries

```
integer CDFgetNumAttrgEntries (                         ‘ out --  Completion status code.
id as long,                                             ‘ in --  CDF  identifier.
attrNum as integer,                                     ‘ in --  Attribute number.
entries as integer)                                     ‘ out --  Total gEntries.
```

CDFgetNumAttrgEntries returns the total number of entries (gEntries) written for the specified global attribute in a CDF.

The arguments to CDFgetNumAttrgEntries are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
attrNum	The attribute number.
entries	Number of gEntries for attrNum.

4.4.32.1. Example(s)

The following example retrieves the total number of gEntries for the global attribute MY_ATTR in a CDF.

```
.
.
```

```
.
dim status as integer                                   ‘ Returned status code.
dim id as long                                          ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim attrNum as integer                                  ‘ Attribute number.
Dim numEntries as integer                               ‘ Number of entries.
Dim i as integer
.
.
try
   ….
   attrNum = CDFgetAttrNum (id, “MUY_ATTR”)
   status = CDFgetNumAttrgEntries (id, attrNum, numEntries)
   for i=0  to (numEntries-1)
     .
     ‘ process an entry
     .
   next i
.
catch ex as Exception
  …
end try
.
```

4.4.33 CDFgetNumAttributes

```
integer CDFgetNumAttributes (                           ‘ out --  Completion status code.
id as long,                                             ‘ in --  CDF  identifier.
numAttrs as integer)                                    ‘ out --  Total number of attributes.
```

CDFgetNumAttributes returns the total number of global and variable attributes in a CDF.

The arguments to CDFgetNumAttributes are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
numAttrs	The total number of global and variable attributes.

4.4.33.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the total number of global and variable attributes in a CDF.

```
.
.

dim status as integer                                   ‘ Returned status code.
dim id as long                                          ‘ CDF identifier.
dim numAttrs as integer                                 ‘ Number of attributes.
```

```
.
.
try
   ….
   status = CDFgetNumAttributes (id, out numAttrs)

.
catch ex as Exception
  …
end try
.
```

4.4.34 CDFgetNumAttrrEntries

```
integer CDFgetNumAttrrEntries (          ‘ out --  Completion status code.
id as long,                              ‘ in --  CDF  identifier.
attrNum as integer ,                     ‘ in --  Attribute number.
entries as integer)                      ‘ out --  Total rEntries.
```

CDFgetNumAttrrEntries returns the total number of entries (rEntries) written for the rVariables in the specified (variable) attribute of a CDF.

The arguments to CDFgetNumAttrrEntries are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
attrNum	The attribute number.
entries	Total rEntries.

4.4.34.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the total number of rEntries from the variable attribute “MY_ATTR” in a CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim status as integer                    ‘ Returned status code.
dim id as long
dim attrNum as integer                   ‘ Attribute number.
dim entries as integer                   ‘ Number of entries.
.
.
try
   ….
   attrNum = CDFgetAttrNum (id, “MY_ATTR”)
```

```
    status = CDFgetNumAttrrEntries (id, attrNum, entries)

.
catch ex as Exception
  …
end try
.
```

4.4.35 CDFgetNumAttrzEntries

```
integer CDFgetNumAttrzEntries (          ‘ out --  Completion status code.
id as long,                              ‘ in --  CDF  identifier.
attrNum as integer,                      ‘ in --  Attribute number.
entries as integer)                      ‘ out --  Total zEntries.
```

CDFgetNumAttrzEntries returns the total number of entries (zEntries) written for the zVariables in the specified variable attribute in a CDF.

The arguments to CDFgetNumAttrzEntries are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
attrNum	The attribute number.
entries	Total zEntries.

4.4.35.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the total number of zEntries for the variable attribute MY_ATTR in a CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim status as integer                    ‘ Returned status code.
dim id as long                           ‘ CDF identifier.
dim attrNum as integer                   ‘ Attribute number.
dim entries as integer                   ‘ Number of entries.
.
.
try
   ….
   attrNum = CDFgetAttrNum (id, “MY_ATTR”)
   status = CDFgetNumAttrzEntries (id, attrNum, entries)

.
catch ex as Exception
  …
```

```
end try
.
```

4.4.36 CDFgetNumgAttributes

```
integer CDFgetNumgAttributes (          ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                             ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
numAttrs as integer)                    ‘ out -- Total number of global attributes.
```

CDFgetNumgAttributes returns the total number of global attributes in a CDF.

The arguments to CDFgetNumgAttributes are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
numAttrs	The number of global attributes.

4.4.36.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the total number of global attributes in a CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim status as integer                   ‘ Returned status code.
dim id as long                          ‘ CDF identifier.
dim numAttrs as integer                 ‘ Number of global attributes.

.
.
try
   ….
   status = CDFgetNumgAttributes (id, numAttrs)


catch ex as Exception
  …
end try
.
```

4.4.37 CDFgetNumvAttributes

```
integer CDFgetNumvAttributes (          ‘ out -- Completion status code.
```

```
id as long,                                    ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
numAttrs as integer)                           ‘ out -- Total number of variable attributes.
```

CDFgetNumvAttributes returns the total number of variable attributes in a CDF.

The arguments to CDFgetNumvAttributes are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
numAttrs	The number of variable attributes.

4.4.37.1. Example(s)

The following example returns the total number of variable attributes of a CDF.

```
.
.
.
dim status as integer                          ‘ Returned status code.
dim id as long                                 ‘ CDF identifier.
dim numAttrs as integer                        ‘ Number of variable attributes.

.
.
try
   ….
   status = CDFgetNumvAttributes (id, numAttrs)


catch ex as Exception
  …
end try
.
```

4.4.38 CDFinquireAttr

```
integer CDFinquireAttr(                        ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                    ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
attrNum as integer,                            ‘ in -- Attribute number.
attrName as string,                            ‘ out -- Attribute name.
attrScope as integer,                          ‘ out -- Attribute scope.
maxgEntry as integer,                          ‘ out -- Maximum gEntry number.
maxrEntry as integer,                          ‘ out -- Maximum rEntry number.
maxzEntry as integer)                          ‘ out -- Maximum zEntry number.
```

CDFinquireAttr is used to inquire information about the specified attribute. This method expands the method CDFattrInquire to provide an extra information about zEntry if the attribute has a variable scope.

The arguments to CDFinquireAttr are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
attrNum	The attribute number to inquire. This number may be determined with a call to CDFgetAttrNum.
attrName	The attribute's name that corresponds to attrNum. This string length is limited to CDF_ATTR_NAME_LEN256.
attrScope	The scope of the attribute (GLOBAL_SCOPE or VARIABLE_SCOPE). Attribute scopes are defined in Section 2.13.
maxgEntry	For vAttributes, this value of this field is -1 as it doesn't apply to global attribute entry (gEntry). For gAttributes, this is the maximum entry (gentry) number used. This number may not correspond with the number of entries (if some entry numbers were not used). If no entries exist for the attribute, then the value of -1 is returned.
maxrEntry	For gAttributes, this value of this field is -1 as it doesn't apply to rVariable attribute entry (rEntry). For vAttributes, this is the maximum rVariable attribute entry (rEntry) number used. This number may not correspond with the number of entries (if some entry numbers were not used). If no entries exist for the attribute, then the value of -1 is returned.
maxzEntry	For gAttributes, this value of this field is -1 as it doesn't apply to zVariable attribute entry (zEntry). For vAttributes, this is the maximum zVariable attribute entry (zEntry) number used. This may not correspond with the number of entries (if some entry numbers were not used). If no entries exist for the attribute, then the value of -1 is returned.

4.4.38.1. Example(s)

The following example displays the name of each attribute in a CDF. The number of attributes in the CDF is first determined by calling the method CDFinquireCDF. Note that attribute numbers start at zero (0) and are consecutive.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                          ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim status as integer                   ‘ Returned status code.
Dim numDims as integer                  ‘ Number of dimensions.
Dim dimSizes() as integer               ‘ Dimension sizes (allocate to allow the
                                        ‘ maximum number of dimensions).
Dim encoding as integer                 ‘ Data encoding.
Dim majority as integer                 ‘ Variable majority.
Dim maxRec as integer                   ‘ Maximum record number in CDF.
Dim numVars as integer                  ‘ Number of variables in CDF.
Dim numAttrs as integer                 ‘ Number of attributes in CDF.
Dim attrN as integer                    ‘ attribute number.
Dim attrName as string                  ‘ attribute name.
Dim  attrScope as integer               ‘ attribute scope.
```

```
Dim maxgEntry as integer
Dim maxrEntry as integer
Dim  maxzEntry as integer                                    ‘  Maximum entry numbers.
.
.
try
    ….
    status =  CDFinquireCDF  (id, numDims, dimSizes, encoding, majority, maxRec, numVars, numAttrs)
    for attrN  =  0  to  (numAttrs-1)
      status = CDFinquireAttr (id, attrN, attrName, attrScope, maxgEntry, maxrEntry, maxzEntry)

    next attrN
.
catch ex as Exception
   …
end try
.
```

4.4.39 CDFinquireAttrgEntry

```
integer CDFinquireAttrgEntry (                    ‘  out --  Completion status code.
id as long,                                       ‘  in --  CDF  identifier.
attrNum as integer,                               ‘  in --  attribute number.
entryNum as integer,                              ‘  in --  Entry number.
dataType as integer,                              ‘  out --  Data type.
numElements as integer)                           ‘  out --  Number of elements (of the data type).
```

This method is identical to CDFattrEntryInquire. CDFinquireAttrgEntry is used to inquire information about a global attribute entry.

The arguments to CDFinquireAttrgEntry are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
attrNum	The attribute number to inquire. This number may be determined with a call to CDFgetAttrNum.
entryNum	The entry number to inquire.
dataType	The data type of the specified entry. The data types are defined in Section 2.6.
numElements	The number of elements of the data type. For character data types (CDF_CHAR and CDF_UCHAR), this is the number of characters in the string. For all other data types this is the number of elements in an array of that data type.

4.4.39.1. Example(s)

The following example returns each entry for a global attribute named TITLE. Note that entry numbers need not be consecutive - not every entry number between zero (0) and the maximum entry number must exist. For this reason NO_SUCH_ENTRY is an expected error code.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                          ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim status as integer                                   ‘ Returned status code.
Dim attrN as integer                                    ‘ attribute number.
Dim entryN as integer                                   ‘ Entry number.
Dim attrName as string                                  ‘ attribute name.
Dim attrScope as integer                                ‘ attribute scope.
Dim maxEntry as integer                                 ‘ Maximum entry number used.
Dim dataType as integer                                 ‘ Data type.
Dim numElems as integer                                 ‘ Number of elements
.
.
try
   ….
   attrN = CDFgetAttrNum (id, "TITLE")
   status = CDFattrInquire (id, attrN, attrName, attrScope, maxEntry)
   for entryN = 0 to maxEntry
      status = CDFinquireAttrgEntry (id, attrN, entryN, dataType, numElems)

      ‘ process entries
         .
         .
   next entryN
catch ex as Exception
  …
end try
```

4.4.40 CDFinquireAttrrEntry

```
integer CDFinquireAttrrEntry (                          ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                             ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
attrNum as integer,                                     ‘ in -- Attribute number.
entryNum as integer,                                    ‘ in -- Entry number.
dataType as integer,                                    ‘ out -- Data type.
numElements as integer)                                 ‘ out -- Number of elements
```

This method is identical to the method CDFattrEntryInquire. CDFinquireAttrrEntry is used to inquire about an rVariable’s attribute entry.

The arguments to CDFinquireAttrrEntry are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.

attrNum	The attribute number to inquire. This number may be determined with a call to CDFgetAttrNum.
entryNum	The entry number to inquire. This is the rVariable number (the rVariable being described in some way by the rEntry).
dataType	The data type of the specified entry. The data types are defined in Section 2.6.
numElements	The number of elements of the data type. For character data types (CDF_CHAR and CDF_UCHAR), this is the number of characters in the string. For all other data types this is the number of elements in an array of that data type.

4.4.40.1. Example(s)

The following example determines the data type of the "UNITS" attribute for the rVariable "Temperature", then retrieves and displays the value of the UNITS attribute.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                          ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim status as integer                                   ‘ Returned status code.
Dim attrN as integer                                    ‘ Attribute number.
Dim entryN as integer                                   ‘ Entry number.
Dim dataType as integer                                 ‘ Data type.
Dim numElems as integer                                 ‘ Number of elements.
.
.
try
   ….
   attrN  =  CDFgetAttrNum  (id,  "UNITS")
   entryN = CDFgetVarNum (id, "Temperature")
   status = CDFinquireAttrrEntry (id, attrN, entryN, dataType, numElems)
   if dataType = CDF_CHAR then
      dim buffer as string
      status =  CDFgetAttrrEntry  (id, attrN, entryN, buffer)

   end if
.
catch ex as Exception
  …
end try
.
```

4.4.41 CDFinquireAttrzEntry

```
integer CDFinquireAttrzEntry (                          ‘ out --  Completion status code.
id as long,                                             ‘ in --  CDF  identifier.
attrNum as integer,                                     ‘ in --  (Variable) Attribute number.
entryNum as integer,                                    ‘ in --  zEntry number.
```

```
dataType as integer,                                    ‘ out -- Data type.
numElements as integer)                                 ‘ out -- Number of elements (of the data type).
```

CDFinquireAttrzEntry is used to inquire about a zVariable’s attribute entry.

The arguments to CDFinquireAttrzEntry are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
attrNum	The (variable) attribute number for which to inquire an entry. This number may be determined with a call to CDFgetAttrNum (see Section 4.4.24).
entryNum	The entry number to inquire. This is the zVariable number (the zVariable being described in some way by the zEntry).
dataType	The data type of the specified entry. The data types are defined in Section 2.6.
numElements	The number of elements of the data type. For character data types (CDF_CHAR and CDF_UCHAR), this is the number of characters in the string. For all other data types this is the number of elements in an array of that data type.

4.4.41.1. Example(s)

The following example determines the data type of the UNITS attribute for the zVariable Temperature, then retrieves and displays the value of the UNITS attribute.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                          ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim status as integer                                   ‘ Returned status code.
Dim attrN as integer                                    ‘ attribute number.
Dim entryN as integer                                   ‘ Entry number.
Dim dataType as integer                                 ‘ Data type.
Dim numElems as integer                                 ‘ Number of elements .
.
.
try
   ….
   attrN  =  CDFgetAttrNum (id,  "UNITS")
   entryN = CDFgetVarNum (id, "Temperature")

   status = CDFinquireAttrzEntry (id, attrN, entryN, dataType, numElems)
   if dataType = CDF_CHAR then
       dim buffer as string
       status =  CDFgetAttrzEntry  (id, attrN, entryN, buffer)
.  end if
catch ex as Exception
   …
end try
.
```

4.4.42 CDFputAttrgEntry

```
integer CDFputAttrgEntry(          ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                        ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
attrNum as integer,                ‘ in -- Attribute number.
entryNum as integer,               ‘ in -- Attribute entry number.
dataType as integer,               ‘ in -- Data type of this entry.
numElements as integer,            ‘ in -- Number of elements in the entry (of the data type).
value as TYPE)                     ‘ in -- Attribute entry value.
                                   ‘ TYPE -- VB value/string type.
```

CDFputAttrgEntry is used to write a global attribute entry. The entry may or may not already exist. If it does exist, it is overwritten. The data type and number of elements (of that data type) may be changed when overwriting an existing entry. A global attribute can have one or more attribute entries.

The arguments to CDFputAttrgEntry are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
attrNum	The attribute number. This number may be determined with a call to CDFgetAttrNum.
entryNum	The attribute entry number.
dataType	The data type of the specified entry. Specify one of the data types defined in Section 2.6.
numElements	The number of elements of the data type. For character data types (CDF_CHAR and CDF_UCHAR), this is the number of characters in the string (An array of characters). For all other data types this is the number of elements in an array of that data type.
value	The value(s) to write. The entry value is written to the CDF from memory address value.

4.4.42.1. Example(s)

The following example writes a global attribute entry to the global attribute called TITLE.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                  ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim status as integer                           ‘ Returned status code.
Dim entryNum as integer                         ‘ Attribute entry number.
Dim title as string = "CDF title."              ‘ Value of TITLE attribute.

.
.
entryNum = 0
```

```
try
   ….
   status =  CDFputAttrgEntry  (id,  CDFgetAttrNum (id,"TITLE"), entryNum,  CDF_CHAR, title.Length,  title)
.
catch ex as Exception
  …
end try
.
```

4.4.43 CDFputAttrrEntry

```
integer CDFputAttrrEntry(                    ‘ out --  Completion status code.
id as long,                                  ‘ in --  CDF  identifier.
attrNum as integer,                          ‘ in --  Attribute number.
entryNum as integer,                         ‘ in –  Attribute entry number.
dataType as integer,                         ‘ in --  Data type.
numElems as integer,                         ‘ in --  Number of elements.
value as TYPE)                               ‘ in --  tribute entry value.
                                             ‘ TYPE --  VB value/string type.
```

This method is identical to the method CDFattrPut. CDFputAttrrEntry is used to write rVariable's attribute entry. The entry may or may not already exist. If it does exist, it is overwritten. The data type and number of elements (of that data type) may be changed when overwriting an existing entry.

The arguments to CDFputAttrrEntry are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
attrNum	The attribute number. This number may be determined with a call to CDFgetAttrNum.
entryNum	The attribute entry number that is the rVariable number to which this attribute entry belongs.
dataType	The data type of the specified entry. Specify one of the data types defined in Section 2.6.
numElements	The number of elements of the data type. For character data types (CDF_CHAR and CDF_UCHAR), this is the number of characters in the string (An array of characters). For all other data types this is the number of elements in an array of that data type.
value	The value(s) to write. The entry value is written to the CDF from memory address value.

4.4.43.1. Example(s)

The following example writes to the variable scope attribute VALIDs for the entry, of two elements, that corresponds to the rVariable TMP.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                          ‘ CDF  identifier.
Dim status as integer                                   ‘ Returned status code.
Dim entryNum as integer                                 ‘ Entry number.
Dim numElements as integer                              ‘ Number of elements  (of data type).
Dim TMPvalids() as short  = {15,30}                     ‘ Value(s) of VALIDs attribute,
                                                        ‘  rEntry for rVariable TMP.
.
numElements  =  2
try
   ….
   status =  CDFputAttrrEntry  (id,  CDFgetAttrNum (id,"VALIDs"),  CDFgetVarNum (id,"TMP"), _
                               CDF_INT2,  numElements,  TMPvalids)
}

.
catch ex as Exception
  …
end try
.
```

4.4.44 CDFputAttrzEntry

```
integer CDFputAttrzEntry(          ‘ out --  Completion status code.
id as long,                        ‘ in --  CDF  identifier.
attrNum as integer,                ‘ in --  Attribute number.
entryNum as integer,               ‘ in --  Attribute entry number.
dataType as integer,               ‘ in --  Data type of this entry.
numElements as integer,            ‘ in --  Number of elements in the entry (of the data type)
value as TYPE)                     ‘ in --  Attribute entry value.
                                   ‘ TYPE --  VB value/string type.
```

CDFputAttrzEntry is used to write zVariable’s attribute entry. The entry may or may not already exist. If it does exist, it is overwritten. The data type and number of elements (of that data type) may be changed when overwriting an existing entry.

The arguments to CDFputAttrzEntry are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
attrNum	The (variable) attribute number. This number may be determined with a call to CDFgetAttrNum (see Section 4.4.24).
entryNum	The entry number that is the zVariable number to which this attribute entry belongs.
dataType	The data type of the specified entry. Specify one of the data types defined in Section 2.6.

numElements	The number of elements of the data type. For character data types (CDF_CHAR and CDF_UCHAR), this is the number of characters in the string (An array of characters). For all other data types this is the number of elements in an array of that data type.
value	The value(s) to write. The entry value is written to the CDF from memory address value.

4.4.44.1. Example(s)

The following example writes a zVariable's attribute entry. The entry has two elements (that is two values for non-CDF_CHAR type). The zEntry in the variable scope attribute VALIDs corresponds to the zVariable TMP.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                          ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim status as integer                                   ‘ Returned status code.
Dim numElements as integer                              ‘ Number of elements (of data type).
Dim TMPvalids() as short = {15,30}                      ‘ Value(s) of VALIDs attribute,
                                                        ‘  zEntry for zVariable TMP.
.
.
numElements = 2
try
   ….
   status = CDFputAttrzEntry (id, CDFgetAttrNum (id,"VALIDs"), CDFgetVarNum (id,"TMP"), _
                              CDF_INT2, numElements, TMPvalids)
.
catch ex as Exception
  …
end try
.
```

4.4.45 CDFrenameAttr

```
integer CDFrenameAttr(                                  ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                             ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
attrNum as integer,                                     ‘ in -- Attribute number.
attrName as string)                                     ‘ in -- New attribute name.
```

This method is identical to method CDFattrRename. CDFrenameAttr renames an existing attribute.

4.4.45.1. Example(s)

In the following example the attribute named LAT is renamed to LATITUDE.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                          ‘ CDF  identifier.
Dim status as integer                                   ‘ Returned status code.
.
.
try
   ….
   status =  CDFrenameAttr (id,  CDFgetAttrNum (id,"LAT"),  "LATITUDE")
.
catch ex as Exception
  …
end try
.
```

4.4.46 CDFsetAttrgEntryDataSpec

```
integer CDFsetAttrgEntryDataSpec (                      ‘ out --  Completion status code.
id as long,                                             ‘ in --  CDF  identifier.
attrNum as integer,                                     ‘ in --  Attribute number.
entryNum as integer,                                    ‘ in --  gEntry number.
dataType as integer)                                    ‘ in --  Data type.
```

CDFsetAttrgEntryDataSpec respecifies the data type of a gEntry of a global attribute in a CDF. The new and old data type must be equivalent. Refer to the CDF User’s Guide for descriptions of equivalent data types.

The arguments to CDFsetAttrgEntryDataSpec are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
attrNum	The global attribute number.
entryNum	The gEntry number.
dataType	The new data type.

4.4.46.1. Example(s)

The following example modifies the third entry’s (entry number 2) data type of the global attribute MY_ATTR in a CDF. It will change its original data type from CDF_INT2 to CDF_UINT2.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                          ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim status as integer                                   ‘ Returned status code.
Dim entryNum as integer                                 ‘ gEntry number.
```

```
Dim dataType as integer                                    ‘ The new data type
.
.
entryNum = 2
dataType = CDF_UINT2
numElems = 1
try
   ….
   status = CDFsetAttrgEntryDataSpec (id, CDFgetAttrNum (id, “MY_ATTR”), entryNum, dataType)
.
catch ex as Exception
  …
end try
.
```

4.4.47 CDFsetAttrrEntryDataSpec

```
integer CDFsetAttrrEntryDataSpec (          ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                 ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
attrNum as integer,                         ‘ in -- Attribute number.
entryNum as integer,                        ‘ in -- rEntry number.
dataType as integer,                        ‘ in -- Data type.
numElements as integer)                     ‘ in -- Number of elements.
```

CDFsetAttrrEntryDataSpec respecifies the data specification (data type and number of elements) of an rEntry of a variable attribute in a CDF. The new and old data type must be equivalent, and the number of elements must not be changed. Refer to the CDF User’s Guide for descriptions of equivalent data types.

The arguments to CDFsetAttrrEntryDataSpec are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
attrNum	The variable attribute number.
entryNum	The rEntry number.
dataType	The new data type.
numElements	The new number of elements.

4.4.47.1. Example(s)

The following example modifies the data specification for an rEntry, corresponding to rVariable “MY_VAR”, in the variable attribute “MY_ATTR” in a CDF. It will change its original data type from CDF_INT2 to CDF_UINT2.

```
.
.
.
```

```
dim id as long                                          ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim status as integer                                   ‘ Returned status code.
Dim dataType as integer
Dim numElements as integer                              ‘ Data type and number of elements.
.
.
dataType = CDF_UINT2
numElems = 1
try
   ….
   status = CDFsetAttrrEntryDataSpec (id, CDFgetAttrNum (id, “MY_ATTR”), _
                                      CDFgetVarNum (id, “MY_VAR”), dataType, numElems)
.
catch ex as Exception
  …
end try
.
```

4.4.48 CDFsetAttrScope

```
integer CDFsetAttrScope (                               ‘ out -- Completion status code.
id as long,                                             ‘ in -- CDF identifier.
attrNum as integer,                                     ‘ in -- Attribute number.
scope as integer)                                       ‘ in -- Attribute scope.
```

CDFsetAttrScope respecifies the scope of an attribute in a CDF. Specify one of the scopes described in Section 2.13. Global-scoped attributes will contain only gEntries, while variable-scoped attributes can hold rEntries and zEntries.

The arguments to CDFsetAttrScope are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
attrNum	The attribute number.
scope	The new attribute scope. The value should be either VARIABLE_SCOPE or GLOBAL_SCOPE.

4.4.48.1. Example(s)

The following example changes the scope of the global attribute named MY_ATTR to a variable attribute (VARIABLE_SCOPE).

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                                          ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim status as integer                                   ‘ Returned status code.
Dim scope as integer                                    ‘ New attribute scope.
```

```
.
.
scope = VARIABLE_SCOPE
try
    ….
    status = CDFsetAttrScope (id, CDFgetAttrNum (id, "MY_ATTR"), scope)
.
catch ex as Exception
   …
end try
.
```

4.4.49 CDFsetAttrzEntryDataSpec

```
integer CDFsetAttrzEntryDataSpec (          ‘ out --  Completion status code.
id as long,                                 ‘ in --  CDF  identifier.
attrNum as integer,                         ‘ in --  Attribute number.
entryNum as integer,                        ‘ in --  zEntry number.
dataType as integer)                        ‘ in --  Data type.
```

CDFsetAttrzEntryDataSpec modifies the data type of a zEntry of a variable attribute in a CDF. The new and old data type must be equivalent. Refer to the CDF User's Guide for the description of equivalent data types.

The arguments to CDFsetAttrzEntryDataSpec are defined as follows:

id	The identifier of the current CDF. This identifier must have been initialized by a call to CDFcreate (or CDFcreateCDF) or CDFopenCDF.
attrNum	The variable attribute number.
entryNum	The zEntry number that is the zVariable number.
dataType	The new data type.

4.4.49.1. Example(s)

The following example respecifies the data type of the attribute entry of the attribute named MY_ATTR that is associated with the zVariable MY_VAR. It will change its original data type from CDF_INT2 to CDF_UINT2.

```
.
.
.
dim id as long                              ‘ CDF identifier.
Dim status as integer                       ‘ Returned status code.
dim dataType as integer                     ‘ Data type
.
.
try
    ….
```

```
    dataType = CDF_UINT2
    numElems = 1
    status = CDFsetAttrzEntryDataSpec (id, CDFgetAttrNum (id, “MY_ATTR”),
                                       CDFgetVarNum (id, “MY_VAR”), dataType)
.
. catch ex as Exception
   …
end try
```

Chapter 5

5 Interpreting CDF Status Codes

Most CDF APIs return a status code of type int. The symbolic names for these codes are defined in CDFException.cs and should be used in your applications rather than using the true numeric values. Appendix A explains each status code. When the status code returned from a CDF API is tested, the following rules apply.

status > CDF_OK	Indicates successful completion but some additional information is provided. These are informational codes.
status = CDF_OK	Indicates successful completion.
CDF_WARN < status < CDF_OK	Indicates that the function completed but probably not as expected. These are warning codes.
status < CDF_WARN	Indicates that the function did not complete. These for most cases are error codes, thus an exception might be thrown.

The following example shows how you could check the status code returned from CDF functions.

```
dim status as integer

.
try
.
I   status =  CDFfunction (...)              ‘ any CDF function returning  integer
.
catch ex as Exception
    ….
end try
```

In your own status handler you can take whatever action is appropriate to the application. An example status handler follows. Note that no action is taken in the status handler if the status is CDF_OK.

```
dim status as integer = ex.GetCurrentStatus()
dim errorMsg as string = ex.GetStatusMsg(status)
```

Explanations for all CDF status codes are available to your applications through the method CDFerror. CDFerror encodes in a text string an explanation of a given status code.

Chapter 6

6 EPOCH Utility Routines

Several functions exist that compute, decompose, parse, and encode CDF_EPOCH and CDF_EPOCH16 values. These functions may be called by applications using the CDF_EPOCH and CDF_EPOCH16 data types and are included in the CDF library. The Concepts chapter in the CDF User's Guide describes EPOCH values. All these APIs are defined as static methods in **CDFAPIs** class. The date/time components for CDF_EPOCH and CDF_EPOCH16 are **UTC-based**, without leap seconds.

The CDF_EPOCH and CDF_EPOCH16 data types are used to store time values referenced from a particular epoch. For CDF that epoch values for CDF_EPOCH and CDF_EPOCH16 are 01-Jan-0000 00:00:00.000 and 01-Jan-0000 00:00:00.000.000.000.000, respectively.

6.1 computeEPOCH

```
double computeEPOCH(                    ‘ out -- CDF_EPOCH value returned.
year as integer,                        ‘ in -- Year (AD, e.g., 1994).
month as integer,                       ‘ in -- Month (1-12).
day as integer,                         ‘ in -- Day (1-31).
hour as integer,                        ‘ in -- Hour (0-23).
minute as integer,                      ‘ in -- Minute (0-59).
second as integer,                      ‘ in -- Second (0-59).
msec as integer)                        ‘ in -- Millisecond (0-999).
```

computeEPOCH calculates a CDF_EPOCH value given the individual components. If an illegal component is detected, the value returned will be ILLEGAL_EPOCH_VALUE.

NOTE: There are two variations on how computeEPOCH may be used. If the month argument is 0 (zero), then the day argument is assumed to be the day of the year (DOY) having a range of 1 through 366. Also, if the hour, minute, and second arguments are all 0 (zero), then the msec argument is assumed to be the millisecond of the day having a range of 0 through 86400000.

6.2 EPOCHbreakdown

```
void  EPOCHbreakdown(
epoch as double,                    ‘ in  --  The CDF_EPOCH  value.
year as integer,                    ‘ out  --  Year  (AD,  e.g.,  1994).
month as integer,                   ‘ out  --  Month  (1-12).
day as integer,                     ‘ out  --  Day  (1-31).
hour as integer,                    ‘ out  --  Hour  (0-23).
minute as integer,                  ‘ out  --  Minute  (0-59).
second as integer,                  ‘ out  --  Second  (0-59).
msec as integer)                    ‘ out  --  Millisecond  (0-999).
```

EPOCHbreakdown decomposes a CDF_EPOCH value into the individual components.

6.3 encodeEPOCH

```
void  encodeEPOCH(
epoch as double                     ‘ in  --  The CDF_EPOCH  value.
epString as string)                 ‘ out  --  The standard  date/time string.
```

encodeEPOCH encodes a CDF_EPOCH value into the standard date/time character string. The format of the string is **dd-mmm-yyyy hh:mm:ss.ccc** where dd is the day of the month (1-31), mmm is the month (Jan, Feb, Mar, Apr, May, Jun, Jul, Aug, Sep, Oct, Nov, or Dec), yyyy is the year, hh is the hour (0-23), mm is the minute (0-59), ss is the second (0-59), and ccc is the millisecond (0-999).

6.4 encodeEPOCH1

```
void  encodeEPOCH1(
epoch as double                     ‘ in  --  The CDF_EPOCH  value.
epString as string)                 ‘ out  --  The alternate  date/time string.
```

encodeEPOCH1 encodes a CDF_EPOCH value into an alternate date/time character string. The format of the string is yyyymmdd.tttttt, where yyyy is the year, mm is the month (1-12), dd is the day of the month (1-31), and tttttt is the fraction of the day (e.g., 5000000 is 12 o'clock noon).

6.5 encodeEPOCH2

```
void  encodeEPOCH2(
epoch as double                     ‘ in  --  The CDF_EPOCH  value.
epString as string)                 ‘ out  --  The alternate  date/time string.
```

encodeEPOCH2 encodes a CDF_EPOCH value into an alternate date/time character string. The format of the string is yyyymoddhhmmss where yyyy is the year, mo is the month (1-12), dd is the day of the month (1-31), hh is the hour (0-23), mm is the minute (0-59), and ss is the second (0-59).

6.6 encodeEPOCH3

```
void  encodeEPOCH3(
epoch as double                                    ‘ in  --  The CDF_EPOCH  value.
epString as string)                                ‘ out  --  The alternate  date/time string.
```

encodeEPOCH3 encodes a CDF_EPOCH value into an alternate date/time character string. The format of the string is yyyy-mo-ddThh:mm:ss.cccZ where yyyy is the year, mo is the month (1-12), dd is the day of the month (1-31), hh is the hour (0-23), mm is the minute (0-59), ss is the second (0-59), and ccc is the millisecond (0-999).

6.7 encodeEPOCH4

```
void  encodeEPOCH4(
epoch as double                                    ‘ in  --  The CDF_EPOCH  value.
epString as string)                                ‘ out  --  The ISO 8601  date/time string.
```

encodeEPOCH3 encodes a CDF_EPOCH value into an alternate, ISO 8601 date/time character string. The format of the string is yyyy-mo-ddThh:mm:ss.ccc where yyyy is the year, mo is the month (1-12), dd is the day of the month (1-31), hh is the hour (0-23), mm is the minute (0-59), ss is the second (0-59), and ccc is the millisecond (0-999).

6.8 encodeEPOCHx

```
void  encodeEPOCHx(
epoch as double                                    ‘ in  --  The CDF_EPOCH  value.
format as string                                   ‘ in  --  The format string.
encoded as string)                                 ‘ out  --  The custom  date/time string.
```

encodeEPOCHx encodes a CDF_EPOCH value into a custom date/time character string. The format of the encoded string is specified by a format string.

The format string consists of EPOCH components, which are encoded, and text that is simply copied to the encoded custom string. Components are enclosed in angle brackets and consist of a component token and an optional width. The syntax of a component is: <token[.width]>. If the optional width contains a leading zero, then the component will be encoded with leading zeroes (rather than leading blanks).

The supported component tokens and their default widths are as follows. . .

Token	Meaning	Default
dom	Day of month (1-31)	<dom.0>
doy	Day of year (001-366)	<doy.03>

month	Month (`Jan',`Feb',...,`Dec')	<month>
mm	Month (1,2,...,12)	<mm.0>
year	Year (4-digit)	<year.04>
yr	Year (2-digit)	<yr.02>
hour	Hour (00-23)	<hour.02>
min	Minute (00-59)	<min.02>
sec	Second (00-59)	<sec.02>
fos	Fraction of second.	<fos.3>
fod	Fraction of day.	<fod.8>

Note that a width of zero indicates that as many digits as necessary should be used to encoded the component. The <month> component is always encoded with three characters. The <fos> and <fod> components are always encoded with leading zeroes.

If a left angle bracket is desired in the encoded string, then simply specify two left angle brackets (<<) in the format string (character stuffing).

For example, the format string used to encode the standard EPOCH date/time character string (see Section 6.3) would be. . .

<dom.02>-<month>-<year> <hour>:<min>:<sec>.<fos>

6.9 parseEPOCH

```
double parseEPOCH(                          ‘ out -- CDF_EPOCH value.
epString as string)                         ‘ in -- The standard date/time string.
```

parseEPOCH parses a standard date/time character string and returns a CDF_EPOCH value. The format of the string is that produced by the encodeEPOCH method described in Section 6.3. If an illegal field is detected in the string the value returned will be ILLEGAL_EPOCH_VALUE.

6.10 parseEPOCH1

```
double parseEPOCH1(                         ‘ out -- CDF_EPOCH value.
epString as string)                         ‘ in -- The alternate date/time string.
```

parseEPOCH1 parses an alternate date/time character string and returns a CDF_EPOCH value. The format of the string is that produced by the encodeEPOCH1 method described in Section 6.4. If an illegal field is detected in the string the value returned will be ILLEGAL_EPOCH_VALUE.

6.11 parseEPOCH2

```
double parseEPOCH2(                         ‘ out -- CDF_EPOCH value.
epString as string)                         ‘ in -- The alternate date/time string.
```

parseEPOCH2 parses an alternate date/time character string and returns a CDF_EPOCH value. The format of the string is that produced by the encodeEPOCH2 method described in Section 6.5. If an illegal field is detected in the string the value returned will be ILLEGAL_EPOCH_VALUE.

6.12 parseEPOCH3

```
double parseEPOCH3(                    ‘ out -- CDF_EPOCH value.
epString as string)                    ‘ in -- The alternate date/time string.
```

parseEPOCH3 parses an alternate date/time character string and returns a CDF_EPOCH value. The format of the string is that produced by the encodeEPOCH3 method described in Section 6.6. If an illegal field is detected in the string the value returned will be ILLEGAL_EPOCH_VALUE.

6.13 parseEPOCH4

```
double parseEPOCH4(                    ‘ out -- CDF_EPOCH value.
epString as string)                    ‘ in -- The alternate date/time string.
```

parseEPOCH3 parses an alternate, ISO 8601 date/time character string and returns a CDF_EPOCH value. The format of the string is that produced by the encodeEPOCH3 method described in Section 6.7. If an illegal field is detected in the string the value returned will be ILLEGAL_EPOCH_VALUE.

6.14 computeEPOCH16

```
double computeEPOCH16(                 ‘ out -- status code returned.
year as integer,                       ‘ in -- Year (AD, e.g., 1994).
month as integer,                      ‘ in -- Month (1-12).
day as integer,                        ‘ in -- Day (1-31).
hour as integer,                       ‘ in -- Hour (0-23).
minute as integer,                     ‘ in -- Minute (0-59).
second as integer,                     ‘ in -- Second (0-59).
msec as integer,                       ‘ in -- Millisecond (0-999).
microsec as integer,                   ‘ in -- Microsecond (0-999).
nanosec as integer,                    ‘ in -- Nanosecond (0-999).
picosec as integer,                    ‘ in -- Picosecond (0-999).
epoch as double())                     ‘ out -- CDF_EPOCH16 value
```

computeEPOCH16 calculates a CDF_EPOCH16 value given the individual components. If an illegal component is detected, the value returned will be ILLEGAL_EPOCH_VALUE.

6.15 EPOCH16breakdown

```
void  EPOCH16breakdown(
epoch as double(),                          ‘ in -- The CDF_EPOCH16 value.
year as integer,                            ‘ out -- Year (AD, e.g., 1994).
month as integer,                           ‘ out -- Month (1-12).
day as integer,                             ‘ out -- Day (1-31).
hour as integer,                            ‘ out -- Hour (0-23).
minute as integer,                          ‘ out -- Minute (0-59).
second as integer,                          ‘ out -- Second (0-59).
msec as integer,                            ‘ out -- Millisecond (0-999).
microsec as integer,                        ‘ out -- Microsecond (0-999).
nanosec as integer,                         ‘ out -- Nanosecond (0-999).
picosec as integer)                         ‘ out -- Picosecond (0-999).
```

EPOCH16breakdown decomposes a CDF_EPOCH16 value into the individual components.

6.16 encodeEPOCH16

```
void  encodeEPOCH16(
epoch as double(),                          ‘ in -- The CDF_EPOCH16 value.
epString as string)                         ‘ out -- The date/time string.
```

encodeEPOCH16 encodes a CDF_EPOCH16 value into the standard date/time character string. The format of the string is **dd-mmm-yyyy hh:mm:ss.mmm:uuu:nnn:ppp** where dd is the day of the month (1-31), mmm is the month (Jan, Feb, Mar, Apr, May, Jun, Jul, Aug, Sep, Oct, Nov, or Dec), yyyy is the year, hh is the hour (0-23), mm is the minute (0-59), ss is the second (0-59), mmm is the millisecond (0-999), uuu is the microsecond (0-999), nnn is the nanosecond (0-999), and ppp is the picosecond (0-999).

6.17 encodeEPOCH16_1

```
void  encodeEPOCH16_1(
epoch as double(),                          ‘ in -- The CDF_EPOCH16 value.
epString as string)                         ‘ out -- The date/time string.
```

encodeEPOCH16_1 encodes a CDF_EPOCH16 value into an alternate date/time character string. The format of the string is yyyymmdd.tttttttttttttt, where yyyy is the year, mm is the month (1-12), dd is the day of the month (1-31), and tttttttttttttt is the fraction of the day (e.g., 500000000000000 is 12 o'clock noon).

6.18 encodeEPOCH16_2

```
void  encodeEPOCH16_2(
```

epoch as double(), ‘ in -- The CDF_EPOCH16 value.
epString as string) ‘ out -- The date/time string.

encodeEPOCH16_2 encodes a CDF_EPOCH16 value into an alternate date/time character string. The format of the string is yyyymoddhhmmss where yyyy is the year, mo is the month (1-12), dd is the day of the month (1-31), hh is the hour (0-23), mm is the minute (0-59), and ss is the second (0-59).

6.19 encodeEPOCH16_3

void encodeEPOCH16_3(
epoch as double(), ‘ in -- The CDF_EPOCH16 value.
epString as string) ‘ out -- The alternate date/time string.

encodeEPOCH16_3 encodes a CDF_EPOCH16 value into an alternate date/time character string. The format of the string is yyyy-mo-ddThh:mm:ss.mmm:uuu:nnn:pppZ where yyyy is the year, mo is the month (1-12), dd is the day of the month (1-31), hh is the hour (0-23), mm is the minute (0-59), ss is the second (0-59), mmm is the millisecond (0-999), uuu is the microsecond (0-999), nnn is the nanosecond (0-999), and ppp is the picosecond (0-999).

6.20 encodeEPOCH16_4

void encodeEPOCH16_4(
epoch as double(), ‘ in -- The CDF_EPOCH16 value.
epString as string) ‘ out -- The alternate date/time string.

encodeEPOCH16_3 encodes a CDF_EPOCH16 value into an alternate, ISO 8601 date/time character string. The format of the string is yyyy-mo-ddThh:mm:ss.mmmuuunnnppp where yyyy is the year, mo is the month (1-12), dd is the day of the month (1-31), hh is the hour (0-23), mm is the minute (0-59), ss is the second (0-59), mmm is the millisecond (0-999), uuu is the microsecond (0-999), nnn is the nanosecond (0-999), and ppp is the picosecond (0-999).

6.21 encodeEPOCH16_x

void encodeEPOCH16_x(
epoch as double(), ‘ in -- The CDF_EPOCH16 value.
format as string ‘ in -- The format string.
encoded as string) ‘ out -- The date/time string.

encodeEPOCH16_x encodes a CDF_EPOCH16 value into a custom date/time character string. The format of the encoded string is specified by a format string.

The format string consists of EPOCH components, which are encoded, and text that is simply copied to the encoded custom string. Components are enclosed in angle brackets and consist of a component token and an optional width. The syntax of a component is: <token[.width]>. If the optional width contains a leading zero, then the component will be encoded with leading zeroes (rather than leading blanks).

The supported component tokens and their default widths are as follows. . .

Token	Meaning	Default
dom	Day of month (1-31)	<dom.0>
doy	Day of year (001-366)	<doy.03>
month	Month (`Jan',`Feb',...,`Dec')	<month>
mm	Month (1,2,...,12)	<mm.0>
year	Year (4-digit)	<year.04>
yr	Year (2-digit)	<yr.02>
hour	Hour (00-23)	<hour.02>
min	Minute (00-59)	<min.02>
sec	Second (00-59)	<sec.02>
msc	Millisecond (000-999)	<msc.3>
usc	Microsecond (000-999)	<usc.3>
nsc	Nanosecond (000-999)	<nsc.3>
psc	Picosecond (000-999)	<psc.3>
fos	Fraction of second.	<fos.12>
fod	Fraction of day.	<fod.8>

Note that a width of zero indicates that as many digits as necessary should be used to encoded the component. The <month> component is always encoded with three characters. The <fos> and <fod> components are always encoded with leading zeroes.

If a left angle bracket is desired in the encoded string, then simply specify two left angle brackets (<<) in the format string (character stuffing).

For example, the format string used to encode the standard EPOCH date/time character string would be. . .

<dom.02>-<month>-<year> <hour>:<min>:<sec>.<msc>.<usc>.<nsc>.<psc>.<fos>

6.22 parseEPOCH16

```
double  parseEPOCH16(                    ‘ out -- The status code returned.
epString as string,                      ‘ in -- The date/time string.
epoch as double())                       ‘ out -- The CDF_EPOCH16 value returned
```

parseEPOCH16 parses a standard date/time character string and returns a CDF_EPOCH16 value. The format of the string is that produced by the encodeEPOCH16 function. If an illegal field is detected in the string the value returned will be ILLEGAL_EPOCH_VALUE.

6.23 parseEPOCH16_1

```
double  parseEPOCH16_1(                  ‘ out -- The status code returned.
epString as string,                      ‘ in -- The date/time string.
epoch as double())                       ‘ out -- The CDF_EPOCH16 value returned
```

parseEPOCH16_1 parses an alternate date/time character string and returns a CDF_EPOCH16 value. The format of the string is that produced by the encodeEPOCH16_1 function. If an illegal field is detected in the string the value returned will be ILLEGAL_EPOCH_VALUE.

6.24 parseEPOCH16_2

```
double parseEPOCH16_2(                    ‘ out -- The status code returned.
epString as string,                       ‘ in -- The date/time string.
epoch as double())                        ‘ out -- The CDF_EPOCH16 value returned
```

parseEPOCH16_2 parses an alternate date/time character string and returns a CDF_EPOCH16 value. The format of the string is that produced by the encodeEPOCH16_2 function. If an illegal field is detected in the string the value returned will be ILLEGAL_EPOCH_VALUE.

6.25 parseEPOCH16_3

```
double parseEPOCH16_3(                    ‘ out -- The status code returned.
epString as string,                       ‘ in -- The date/time string.
epoch as double())                        ‘ out -- The CDF_EPOCH16 value returned
```

parseEPOCH16_3 parses an alternate date/time character string and returns a CDF_EPOCH16 value. The format of the string is that produced by the encodeEPOCH16_3 function. If an illegal field is detected in the string the value returned will be ILLEGAL_EPOCH_VALUE.

6.26 parseEPOCH16_4

```
double parseEPOCH16_4(                    ‘ out -- The status code returned.
epString as string,                       ‘ in -- The ISO 8601 date/time string.
epoch as double())                        ‘ out -- The CDF_EPOCH16 value returned
```

parseEPOCH16_4 parses an alternate date/time character string and returns a CDF_EPOCH16 value. The format of the string is that produced by the encodeEPOCH16_3 function. If an illegal field is detected in the string the value returned will be ILLEGAL_EPOCH_VALUE.

7 TT2000 Utility Routines

Several functions exist that compute, decompose, parse, and encode CDF_TIME_TT2000 values. These functions may be called by applications using the CDF_TIME_TT2000 data type and is included in the CDF library. The Concepts chapter in the CDF User's Guide describes TT2000 values. All these APIs are defined as static methods in **CDFAPIs** class. The date/time components for CDF_TIME_TT2000 are **UTC-based**, with leap seconds.

The CDF_TIME_TT2000 data type is used to store time values referenced from **J2000** (2000-01-01T12:00:00.000000000). For CDF, values in CDF_TIME_TT2000 are nanoseconds from J2000 with **leap seconds** included. TT2000 data can cover years between 1707 and 2292.

7.1 ComputeTT2000

compueTT2000 is a overloaded function.

```
long computeTT2000(                 ‘ out -- CDF_TIME_TT2000 value.
year as double,                     ‘ in -- Year (AD, e.g., 1994).
month as double,                    ‘ in -- Month (1-12).
day as double)                      ‘ in -- Day (1-31).

long computeTT2000(                 ‘ out -- CDF_TIME_TT2000 value.
year as double,                     ‘ in -- Year (AD, e.g., 1994).
month as double,                    ‘ in -- Month (1-12).
day as double,                      ‘ in -- Day (1-31).
hour as double)                     ‘ in -- Hour (0-23).

long computeTT2000(                 ‘ out -- CDF_TIME_TT2000 value.
year as double,                     ‘ in -- Year (AD, e.g., 1994).
month as double,                    ‘ in -- Month (1-12).
day as double,                      ‘ in -- Day (1-31).
hour as double,                     ‘ in -- Hour (0-23).
minute as double)                   ‘ in -- Minute (0-59).

long computeTT2000(                 ‘ out -- CDF_TIME_TT2000 value.
year as double,                     ‘ in -- Year (AD, e.g., 1994).
month as double,                    ‘ in -- Month (1-12).
day as double,                      ‘ in -- Day (1-31).
hour as double,                     ‘ in -- Hour (0-23).
minute as double,                   ‘ in -- Minute (0-59).
second as double)                   ‘ in -- Second (0-59 or 0-60 if leap second).

long computeTT2000(                 ‘ out -- CDF_TIME_TT2000 value.
year as double,                     ‘ in -- Year (AD, e.g., 1994).
month as double,                    ‘ in -- Month (1-12).
day as double,                      ‘ in -- Day (1-31).
hour as double,                     ‘ in -- Hour (0-23).
```

```
minute as double,                    ‘ in -- Minute (0-59).
second as double,                    ‘ in -- Second (0-59 or 0-60 if leap second).
msec as double)                      ‘ in -- Millisecond (0-999).

long computeTT2000(                  ‘ out -- CDF_TIME_TT2000 value.
year as double,                      ‘ in -- Year (AD, e.g., 1994).
month as double,                     ‘ in -- Month (1-12).
day as double,                       ‘ in -- Day (1-31).
hour as double,                      ‘ in -- Hour (0-23).
minute as double,                    ‘ in -- Minute (0-59).
second as double,                    ‘ in -- Second (0-59 or 0-60 if leap second).
msec as double,                      ‘ in -- Millisecond (0-999).
usec as double)                      ‘ in -- Microsecond (0-999).

long computeTT2000(                  ‘ out -- CDF_TIME_TT2000 value.
year as double,                      ‘ in -- Year (AD, e.g., 1994).
month as double,                     ‘ in -- Month (1-12).
day as double,                       ‘ in -- Day (1-31).
hour as double,                      ‘ in -- Hour (0-23).
minute as double,                    ‘ in -- Minute (0-59).
second as double,                    ‘ in -- Second (0-59 or 0-60 if leap second).
msec as double,                      ‘ in -- Millisecond (0-999).
usec as double,                      ‘ in -- Microsecond (0-999).
nsec as double)                      ‘ in -- Nanosecond (0-999).
```

computeTT2000 calculates a CDF_TIME_TT2000 value given the individual components. If an illegal component is detected, the value returned will be ILLEGAL_TT2000_VALUE.

NOTE: Even though this overloaded function uses double for all its parameter fields, all but the very last parameter can not have a non-zero fractional part for simplifying the computation. An exception will be thrown if the rule is not followed. For example, this call is allowed:

dm tt2000 as long = computeTT2000(2010.0, 10.0, **10.5**)

But, this call will fail:

dim tt2000 as long = computeTT2000(2010.0, 10.0, **10.5, 12.5**)

7.2 TT2000breakdown

```
void TT2000breakdown(
tt2000 as long,                      ‘ in -- The CDF_TIME_TT2000.
year as double,                      ‘ out -- Year (AD, e.g., 1994).
month as double,                     ‘ out -- Month (1-12).
day as double,                       ‘ out -- Day (1-31).
hour as double,                      ‘ out -- Hour (0-23).
minute as double,                    ‘ out -- Minute (0-59).
second as double,                    ‘ out -- Second (0-59 or 0-60 if leap second).
msec as double,                      ‘ out -- Millisecond (0-999).
usec as double,                      ‘ out -- Microsecond (0-999).
nsec as double)                      ‘ out -- Nanosecond (0-999).
```

TT2000breakdown decomposes a CDF_TIME_TT2000 value into the individual components.

7.3 EncodeTT2000

EncodeTT2000 is a overloaded function.

```
void  encodeTT2000(
tt2000 as long                                  ‘ in  --  The CDF_TIME_TT2000.
EpString as string)                             ‘ out  --  The standard  date/time string.

void  encodeTT2000(
tt2000 as long                                  ‘ in  --  The CDF_TIME_TT2000.
epString as string.                             ‘ out  --  The standard  date/time string.
format as string)                               ‘ in  --  The encoded string format.
```

encodeTT2000 encodes a CDF_TIME_TT2000 value into the standard date/time UTC character string. The default format of the string is in **ISO 8601** format: **yyyy-mm-ddT hh:mm:ss.mmmuuunnn** where yyyy is the year (1707-2292), mm is the month (01-12), dd is the day of the month (1-31), hh is the hour (0-23), mm is the minute (0-59), ss is the second (0-59 or 0-60 if leap second), mmm is the millisecond (0-999), uuu is the microsecond (0-999) and nnn is the nanosecond (0-999).

For a format of value **0**, the encoded UTC string is **DD-Mon-YYYY hh:mm:ss.mmmuuunnn**, where DD is the day of the month (1-31), Mon is the month (Jan, Feb, Mar, Apr, May, Jun, Jul, Aug, Sep, Oct, Nov, or Dec), YYYY is the year, hh is the hour (0-23), mm is the minute (0-59 or 0-60 if leap second), ss is the second (0-59), mmm is the millisecond (0-999), uuu is the microsecond (0-999), and nnn is the nanosecond (0-999). The encoded string has a length of TT2000_0_STRING_LEN (**30**).

For a format of value **1**, the encoded UTC string is **YYYYMMDD.ttttttttt**, where YYYY is the year, MM is the month (1-12) DD is the day of the month (1-31), and tttttttttt is sub-day.(0-999999999). The encoded string has a length of TT2000_1_STRING_LEN (**19**).

For a format of value **2**, the encoded UTC string is **YYYYMMDDhhmmss**, where YYYY is the year, MM is the month (1-12) DD is the day of the month (1-31), hh is the hour (0-23), mm is the minute (0-59),and ss is the second (0-59 or 0-60 if leap second). The encoded string has a length of TT2000_2_STRING_LEN (**14**).

For a format of value **3**, the encoded UTC string is **YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss.mmmuuunnn**, where YYYY is the year, MM is the month (1-12), DD is the day of the month (1-31), hh is the hour (0-23), mm is the minute (0-59 or 0-60 if leap second), ss is the second (0-59), mmm is the millisecond (0-999), uuu is the microsecond (0-999), and nnn is the nanosecond (0-999). The encoded string has a length of TT2000_3_STRING_LEN (**29**).

7.4 ParseTT2000

```
long  parseTT2000(                              ‘ out  --  CDF_TIME_TT2000 value.
```

EpString as string) ‘ in -- The standard date/time string.

parseTT2000 parses a standard date/time character string and returns a CDF_TIME_TT2000 value. The format of the string is that produced by the encodeTT2000 method described in Section 6.3. If an illegal field is detected in the string the value returned will be ILLEGAL_TT2000_VALUE.

7.5 CDFgetLastDateinLeapSecondsTable

void CDFgetLastDateinLeapSecondsTable(
year as integer ‘ out -- The year.
month as integer ‘ out -- The month.
day as integer) ‘ out -- The day.

CDFgetLastDateinLeapSecondsTable returns the last entry in the leap second table used by the CDF processing. This date comes from the leap second table, either through an external text file, or the hard-coded table in the library code. This information can tell whether the leap second table is up-to-date.

8 CDF Utility Methods

Several methods are created that are mainly used to decipher the strings and their corresponding constant values or vice verse. All these APIs are defined as static methods in **CDFUtils** class. The constant values are defined in **CDFConstants** class.

8.1 CDFFileExists

```
boolean  CDFFileExists(                          ‘ out  --  The  file existence flag.
filename as string)                              ‘ in  --  The file name.
```

CDFFileExists method checks whether a CDF file by the given file name, with or without the .cdf extension, exists. Even the file exists, CDFFileExists will not be able to verify whether it is a valid one. (Use CDFopen to validate it).

8.2 CDFgetChecksumValue

```
integer CDFgetChecksumValue(                     ‘ out  --  The checksum value.
checksum as string)                              ‘ in  --  The file checksum type string.
```

CDFgetChecksumValue method returns the corresponding file checksum type value, based on the passed string. The file checksum types and their values are as follows:

Type	Value
NONE	NO_CHECKSUM (0)
MD5	MD5_CHECKSUM (1)
OTHER	OTHER_CHECKSUM

8.3 CDFgetCompressionTypeValue

```
integer CDFgetCompressionTypeValue(              ‘ out  --  The compression type.
compressionType  as string)                      ‘ in  --  The compression type string.
```

CDFgetCompressionTypeValue method returns the corresponding compression type value, based on the passed string. The compression types and values are as follows:

Type	Value
NONE	NO_COMPRESSION (0)

RLE	RLE_COMPRESSION (1)
Huffman	HUFF_COMPRESSION (2)
Adaptive Huffman	AHUFF_COMPRESSION (3)
GZIP	GZIP_COMPRESSION (5)

8.4 CDFgetDataTypeValue

```
integer CDFgetDataTypeValue(                    ‘ out -- The data type.
dataType as string)                             ‘ in -- The data type string.
```

CDFgetDataTypeValue method returns the corresponding data type value, based on the passed string. The data types and their values are as follows:

Type	**Value**
CDF_BYTE	CDF_BYTE (41)
CDF_CHAR	CDF_CHAR (51)
CDF_UCHAR	CDF_UCHAR (52)
CDF_INT1	CDF_INT1 (1)
CDF_UINT1	CDF_UINT1 (11)
CDF_INT2	CDF_INT2 (2)
CDF_UINT2	CDF_UINT2 (12)
CDF_INT4	CDF_INT4 (4)
CDF_UINT4	CDF_UINT4 (14)
CDF_INT8	CDF_INT8 (8)
CDF_REAL4	CDF_REAL4 (21)
CDF_FLOAT	CDF_FLOAT (44)
CDF_REAL8	CDF_REAL8 (22)
CDF_DOUBLE	CDF_DOUBLE (45)
CDF_EPOCH	CDF_EPOCH (31)
CDF_EPOCH16	CDF_EPOCH16 (32)
CDF_TIME_TT2000	CDF_TIME_TT2000 (33)

8.5 CDFgetDecodingValue

```
integer CDFgetDecodingValue(                    ‘ out -- The decoding value.
decoding as string)                             ‘ in -- The data decoding string.
```

CDFgetDecodingValue method returns the corresponding data decoding value, based on the passed string. The data decodings and their values are as follows:

Type	**Value**
NETWORK	NETWORK_DECODING (1)
SUN	SUN_DECODING (2)
VAX	VAX_DECODING (3)
DECSTATION	DECSTATION_DECODING (4)
SGi	SGi_DECODING (5)
IBMPC	IBMPC_DECODING (6)
IBMRS	IBMRS_DECODING (7)

HOST	HOST_DECODING (8)
PPC	PPC_DECODING (9)
HP	HP_DECODING (11)
NeXT	NeXT_DECODING (12)
ALPHAOSF1	ALPHAOSF1_DECODING (13)
ALPHAVMSd	ALPHAVMSd_DECODING (14)
ALPHAVMSg	ALPHAVMSg_DECODING (15)
ALPHAVMSi	ALPHAVMSi_DECODING (16)

8.6 CDFgetEncodingValue

```
integer CDFgetEncodingValue(                    ‘ out -- The encoding value.
encoding as string)                             ‘ in -- The data encoding string.
```

CDFgetEncodingValue method returns the corresponding data encoding value, based on the passed string. The data encodings and their values are as follows:

Type	**Value**
NETWORK	NETWORK_ENCODING (1)
SUN	SUN_ENCODING (2)
VAX	VAX_ENCODING (3)
DECSTATION	DECSTATION_ENCODING (4)
SGi	SGi_ENCODING (5)
IBMPC	IBMPC_ENCODING (6)
IBMRS	IBMRS_ENCODING (7)
HOST	HOST_ENCODING (8)
PPC	PPC_ENCODING (9)
HP	HP_ENCODING (11)
NeXT	NeXT_ENCODING (12)
ALPHAOSF1	ALPHAOSF1_ENCODING (13)
ALPHAVMSd	ALPHAVMSd_ENCODING (14)
ALPHAVMSg	ALPHAVMSg_ENCODING (15)
ALPHAVMSi	ALPHAVMSi_ENCODING (16)

8.7 CDFgetFormatValue

```
integer CDFgetFormatValue(                      ‘ out -- The format value.
format as string)                               ‘ in -- The file format string.
```

CDFgetFormatValue method returns the corresponding file format value, based on the passed string. The file formats and their values are as follows:

Type	**Value**
SINGLE`	SINGLE_FILE (1)
MULTI	MULTI_FILE (2)

8.8 CDFgetMajorityValue

```
integer CDFgetMajorityValue(                    ‘ out -- The majority value.
majority as string)                             ‘ in -- The data majority string.
```

CDFgetMajorityValue method returns the corresponding file majority value, based on the passed string. The file majorities and their values are as follows:

Type	Value
ROW	ROW_MAJOR (1)
COLUMN	COLUMN_MAJOR (2)

8.9 CDFgetSparseRecordValue

```
integer CDFgetSparseRecordValue(                ‘ out -- The sparse record value.
sparseRecord as string)                         ‘ in -- The sparse record string.
```

CDFgetSparseRecordValue method returns the corresponding sparse record value, based on the passed string. The sparse records types and their values are as follows:

Type	Value
NONE	NO_SPARSERECORDS (0)
PAD	PAD_SPARSERECORDS (1)
PREV	PREV_SPARSERECORDS (2)

8.10 CDFgetStringChecksum

```
string CDFgetStringChecksum(                    ‘ out -- The checksum string.
checksum as integer)                            ‘ in -- The file checksum type.
```

CDFgetStringChecksum method returns the corresponding file checksum string, based on the passed type. The file checksum types and their values are the same as those defined in CDFgetChecksumValue method.

8.11 CDFgetStringCompressionType

```
string CDFgetStringCompressionType(             ‘ out -- The compression string.
compressionType as integer)                     ‘ in -- The compression type.
```

CDFgetStringCompressionType method returns the corresponding compression type string, based on the passed type. The file checksum types and their values are the same as those defined in CDFgetCompressionTypeValue method.

8.12 CDFgetStringDataType

```
string  CDFgetStringDataType(                    ‘ out  --  The data type string.
dataType as integer)                             ‘ in  --  The data type.
```

CDFgetStringDataType method returns the corresponding data type string, based on the passed type. The data types and their values are the same as those in CDFgetDataTypeValue method:

8.13 CDFgetStringDecoding

```
string  CDFgetStringDecoding(                    ‘ out  --  The decoding string.
decoding as integer)                             ‘ in  --  The data decoding type.
```

CDFgetStringDecoding method returns the corresponding data decoding string, based on the passed type. The data decodings and their values are as same as those defined in CDFgetDecodingValue:

8.14 CDFgetStringEncoding

```
string  CDFgetStringEncoding(                    ‘ out  --  The encoding string.
encoding as integer)                             ‘ in  --  The data encoding type.
```

CDFgetStringEncoding method returns the corresponding data encoding string, based on the passed type. The data encodings and their values are the same as those defined in CDFgetEncodingValue method.

8.15 CDFgetStringFormat

```
string  CDFgetStringFormat(                      ‘ out  --  The format string.
format as integer)                               ‘ in  --  The file format type.
```

CDFgetStringFormat method returns the corresponding file format string, based on the passed type. The file formats and their values are the same as those defined in CDFgetFormatValue method.:

8.16 CDFgetStringMajority

```
string  CDFgetStringMajority(                    ‘ out  --  The majority string.
majority as integer)                             ‘ in  --  The data majority type.
```

CDFgetStringMajority method returns the corresponding file majority string, based on the passed type. The file majorities and their values are the same as those defined in CDFgetMajorityValue method.

8.17 CDFgetStringSparseRecord

```
string  CDFgetStringSparseRecord(                    ‘  out  --  The sparse record string.
sparseRecord as integer)                             ‘  in  --  The sparse record type.
```

CDFgetStringSparseRecord method returns the corresponding sparse record string, based on the passed type. The sparse records types and their values are the same as those defined in CDFgetSparseRecordValue method.:

9 CDF Exception Methods

Several methods in the CDFexception class can be used to check what happens when an exception is thrown by the CDFAPIs, and react to it if necessary. All these APIs are defined as static methods. CDFException inherits from VB's Exception class.

9.1 CDFgetCurrentStatus

```
integer CDFgetCurrentStatus()                    ‘ out -- The status.
```

CDFgetCurrentStatus method returns the status when an exception is detected. The status value should be a negative value. Chapter 5 covers all possible status codes. Use the following CDFgetStatusMsg method to decipher what the status means.

9.2 CDFgetStatusMsg

```
string  CDFgetStatusMsg(                         ‘ out -- The descriptive message.
status as integer)                               ‘ in -- The exception status.
```

CDFgetStatusMsg method returns the descriptive information of the passed status.

Appendix A

A.1 Introduction

A status code is returned from most CDF functions. The CDFConstants class contains the numerical values (constants) for each of the status codes (and for any other constants referred to in the explanations). The method CDFerror can be used within a program to inquire the explanation text for a given status code.

There are three classes of status codes: informational, warning, and error. The purpose of each is as follows:

Informational	Indicates success but provides some additional information that may be of interest to an application.
Warning	Indicates that the method completed but possibly not as expected.
Error	Indicates that a fatal error occurred and the function aborted.

Status codes fall into classes as follows:

Error codes < CDF_WARN < Warning codes < CDF_OK < Informational codes

CDF_OK indicates an unqualified success (it should be the most commonly returned status code). CDF_WARN is simply used to distinguish between warning and error status codes.

A.2 Status Codes and Messages

The following list contains an explanation for each possible status code. Whether a particular status code is considered informational, a warning, or an error is also indicated.

ATTR_EXISTS	Named attribute already exists - cannot create or rename. Each attribute in a CDF must have a unique name. Note that trailing blanks are ignored by the CDF library when comparing attribute names. [Error]
ATTR_NAME_TRUNC	Attribute name truncated to CDF_ATTR_NAME_LEN256 characters. The attribute was created but with a truncated name. [Warning]
BAD_ALLOCATE_RECS	An illegal number of records to allocate for a variable was specified. For RV variables the number must be one or greater. For NRV variables the number must be exactly one. [Error]
BAD_ARGUMENT	An illegal/undefined argument was passed. Check that all arguments are properly declared and initialized. [Error]

BAD_ATTR_NAME	Illegal attribute name specified. Attribute names must contain at least one character, and each character must be printable. [Error]
BAD_ATTR_NUM	Illegal attribute number specified. Attribute numbers must be zero (0) or greater for C applications and one (1) or greater for Fortran applications. [Error]
BAD_BLOCKING_FACTOR[20]	An illegal blocking factor was specified. Blocking factors must be at least zero (0). [Error]
BAD_CACHESIZE	An illegal number of cache buffers was specified. The value must be at least zero (0). [Error]
BAD_CDF_EXTENSION	An illegal file extension was specified for a CDF. In general, do not specify an extension except possibly for a single-file CDF that has been renamed with a different file extension or no file extension. [Error]
BAD_CDF_ID	CDF identifier is unknown or invalid. The CDF identifier specified is not for a currently open CDF. [Error]
BAD_CDF_NAME	Illegal CDF name specified. CDF names must contain at least one character, and each character must be printable. Trailing blanks are allowed but will be ignored. [Error]
BAD_INT	Unknown CDF status code received. The CDF library does not use the status code specified. [Error]
BAD_CHECKSUM	An illegal checksum mode received. It is invalid or currently not supported. [Error]
BAD_COMPRESSION_PARM	An illegal compression parameter was specified. [Error]
BAD_DATA_TYPE	An unknown data type was specified or encountered. The CDF data types are defined in CDFConstants class for VB applications. [Error]
BAD_DECODING	An unknown decoding was specified. The CDF decodings are defined in CDFConstants class for VB applications. [Error]
BAD_DIM_COUNT	Illegal dimension count specified. A dimension count must be at least one (1) and not greater than the size of the dimension. [Error]
BAD_DIM_INDEX	One or more dimension index is out of range. A valid value must be specified regardless of the dimension variance. Note also that the combination of dimension index, count, and interval must not specify an element beyond the end of the dimension. [Error]
BAD_DIM_INTERVAL	Illegal dimension interval specified. Dimension intervals must be at least one (1). [Error]
BAD_DIM_SIZE	Illegal dimension size specified. A dimension size must be at least one (1). [Error]

[20] The status code BAD_BLOCKING_FACTOR was previously named BAD_EXTEND_RECS.

BAD_ENCODING	Unknown data encoding specified. The CDF encodings are defined in CDFConstants class for VB applications. [Error]
BAD_ENTRY_NUM	Illegal attribute entry number specified. Entry numbers must be at least zero (0) for VB applications. [Error]
BAD_FNC_OR_ITEM	The specified function or item is illegal. Check that the proper number of arguments are specified for each operation being performed. [Error]
BAD_FORMAT	Unknown format specified. The CDF formats are defined in CDFConstants class for VB applications. [Error]
BAD_INITIAL_RECS	An illegal number of records to initially write has been specified. The number of initial records must be at least one (1). [Error]
BAD_MAJORITY	Unknown variable majority specified. The CDF variable majorities are defined in CDFConstants class for VB applications. [Error]
BAD_MALLOC	Unable to allocate dynamic memory - system limit reached. Contact CDF User Support if this error occurs. [Error]
BAD_NEGtoPOSfp0_MODE	An illegal -0.0 to 0.0 mode was specified. The -0.0 to 0.0 modes are defined in CDFConstants class for VB applications. [Error]
BAD_NUM_DIMS	The number of dimensions specified is out of the allowed range. Zero (0) through CDF_MAX_DIMS dimensions are allowed. If more are needed, contact CDF User Support. [Error]
BAD_NUM_ELEMS	The number of elements of the data type is illegal. The number of elements must be at least one (1). For variables with a non-character data type, the number of elements must always be one (1). [Error]
BAD_NUM_VARS	Illegal number of variables in a record access operation. [Error]
BAD_READONLY_MODE	Illegal read-only mode specified. The CDF read-only modes are defined in CDFConstants class for VB applications. [Error]
BAD_REC_COUNT	Illegal record count specified. A record count must be at least one (1). [Error]
BAD_REC_INTERVAL	Illegal record interval specified. A record interval must be at least one (1). [Error]
BAD_REC_NUM	Record number is out of range. Record numbers must be at least zero (0) for C applications and at least one (1) for Fortran applications. Note that a valid value must be specified regardless of the record variance. [Error]
BAD_SCOPE	Unknown attribute scope specified. The attribute scopes are defined in CDFConstants class for VB applications. [Error]

BAD_SCRATCH_DIR

An illegal scratch directory was specified. The scratch directory must be writeable and accessible (if a relative path was specified) from the directory in which the application has been executed. [Error]

BAD_SPARSEARRAYS_PARM

An illegal sparse arrays parameter was specified. [Error]

BAD_VAR_NAME

Illegal variable name specified. Variable names must contain at least one character and each character must be printable. [Error]

BAD_VAR_NUM

Illegal variable number specified. Variable numbers must be zero (0) or greater for VB applications. [Error]

BAD_zMODE

Illegal zMode specified. The CDF zModes are defined in CDFConstants class for VB applications. [Error]

CANNOT_ALLOCATE_RECORDS

Records cannot be allocated for the given type of variable (e.g., a compressed variable). [Error]

CANNOT_CHANGE

Because of dependencies on the value, it cannot be changed. Some possible causes of this error follow:

1. Changing a CDF's data encoding after a variable value (including a pad value) or an attribute entry has been written.

2. Changing a CDF's format after a variable has been created or if a compressed single-file CDF.

3. Changing a CDF's variable majority after a variable value (excluding a pad value) has been written.

4. Changing a variable's data specification after a value (including the pad value) has been written to that variable or after records have been allocated for that variable.

5. Changing a variable's record variance after a value (excluding the pad value) has been written to that variable or after records have been allocated for that variable.

6. Changing a variable's dimension variances after a value (excluding the pad value) has been written to that variable or after records have been allocated for that variable.

7. Writing “initial” records to a variable after a value (excluding the pad value) has already been written to that variable.

8. Changing a variable's blocking factor when a compressed variable and a value (excluding the pad value) has been written or when a variable with sparse records and a value has been accessed.

9. Changing an attribute entry's data specification where the new specification is not equivalent to the old specification.

CANNOT_COMPRESS	The CDF or variable cannot be compressed. For CDFs, this occurs if the CDF has the multi-file format. For variables, this occurs if the variable is in a multi-file CDF, values have been written to the variable, or if sparse arrays have already been specified for the variable. [Error]
CANNOT_SPARSEARRAYS	Sparse arrays cannot be specified for the variable. This occurs if the variable is in a multi-file CDF, values have been written to the variable, records have been allocated for the variable, or if compression has already been specified for the variable. [Error]
CANNOT_SPARSERECORDS	Sparse records cannot be specified for the variable. This occurs if the variable is in a multi-file CDF, values have been written to the variable, or records have been allocated for the variable. [Error]
CDF_CLOSE_ERROR	Error detected while trying to close CDF. Check that sufficient disk space exists for the dotCDF file and that it has not been corrupted. [Error]
CDF_CREATE_ERROR	Cannot create the CDF specified - error from file system. Make sure that sufficient privilege exists to create the dotCDF file in the disk/directory location specified and that an open file quota has not already been reached. [Error]
CDF_DELETE_ERROR	Cannot delete the CDF specified - error from file system. Insufficient privileges exist the delete the CDF file(s). [Error]
CDF_EXISTS	The CDF named already exists - cannot create it. The CDF library will not overwrite an existing CDF. [Error]
CDF_INTERNAL_ERROR	An unexpected condition has occurred in the CDF library. Report this error to CDFsupport. [Error]
CDF_NAME_TRUNC	CDF file name truncated to CDF_PATHNAME_LEN characters. The CDF was created but with a truncated name. [Warning]
CDF_OK	Function completed successfully.
CDF OPEN_ERROR	Cannot open the CDF specified - error from file system. Check that the dotCDF file is not corrupted and that sufficient privilege exists to open it. Also check that an open file quota has not already been reached. [Error]
CDF_READ_ERROR	Failed to read the CDF file - error from file system. Check that the dotCDF file is not corrupted. [Error]
CDF_WRITE_ERROR	Failed to write the CDF file - error from file system. Check that the dotCDF file is not corrupted. [Error]
CHECKSUM_ERROR	The data integrity verification through the checksum failed. [Error]
CHECKSUM_NOT_ALLOWED	The checksum is not allowed for old versioned files. [Error]

COMPRESSION_ERROR	An error occurred while compressing a CDF or block of variable records. This is an internal error in the CDF library. Contact CDF User Support. [Error]
CORRUPTED_V2_CDF	This Version 2 CDF is corrupted. An error has been detected in the CDF's control information. If the CDF file(s) are known to be valid, please contact CDF User Support. [Error]
DECOMPRESSION_ERROR	An error occurred while decompressing a CDF or block of variable records. The most likely cause is a corrupted dotCDF file. [Error]
DID_NOT_COMPRESS	For a compressed variable, a block of records did not compress to smaller than their uncompressed size. They have been stored uncompressed. This can result If the blocking factor is set too low or if the characteristics of the data are such that the compression algorithm chosen is unsuitable. [Informational]
EMPTY_COMPRESSED_CDF	The compressed CDF being opened is empty. This will result if a program, which was creating/modifying, the CDF abnormally terminated. [Error]
END_OF_VAR	The sequential access current value is at the end of the variable. Reading beyond the end of the last physical value for a variable is not allowed (when performing sequential access). [Error]
FORCED_PARAMETER	A specified parameter was forced to an acceptable value (rather than an error being returned). [Warning]
IBM_PC_OVERFLOW	An operation involving a buffer greater than 64k bytes in size has been specified for PCs running 16-bit DOS/Windows 3.*. [Error]
ILLEGAL_EPOCH_VALUE	Illegal component is detected in computing an epoch value or an illegal epoch value is provided in decomposing an epoch value. [Error]
ILLEGAL_FOR_SCOPE	The operation is illegal for the attribute's scope. For example, only gEntries may be written for gAttributes - not rEntries or zEntries. [Error]
ILLEGAL_IN_zMODE	The attempted operation is illegal while in zMode. Most operations involving rVariables or rEntries will be illegal. [Error]
ILLEGAL_ON_V1_CDF	The specified operation (i.e., opening) is not allowed on Version 1 CDFs. [Error]
MULTI_FILE_FORMAT	The specified operation is not applicable to CDFs with the multi-file format. For example, it does not make sense to inquire indexing statistics for a variable in a multi-file CDF (indexing is only used in single-file CDFs). [Informational]
NA_FOR_VARIABLE	The attempted operation is not applicable to the given variable. [Warning]

NEGATIVE_FP_ZERO	One or more of the values read/written are -0.0 (An illegal value on VAXes and DEC Alphas running OpenVMS). [Warning]
NO_ATTR_SELECTED	An attribute has not yet been selected. First select the attribute on which to perform the operation. [Error]
NO_CDF_SELECTED	A CDF has not yet been selected. First select the CDF on which to perform the operation. [Error]
NO_DELETE_ACCESS	Deleting is not allowed (read-only access). Make sure that delete access is allowed on the CDF file(s). [Error]
NO_ENTRY_SELECTED	An attribute entry has not yet been selected. First select the entry number on which to perform the operation. [Error]
NO_MORE_ACCESS	Further access to the CDF is not allowed because of a severe error. If the CDF was being modified, an attempt was made to save the changes made prior to the severe error. in any event, the CDF should still be closed. [Error]
NO_PADVALUE_SPECIFIED	A pad value has not yet been specified. The default pad value is currently being used for the variable. The default pad value was returned. [Informational]
NO_STATUS SELECTED	A CDF status code has not yet been selected. First select the status code on which to perform the operation. [Error]
NO_SUCH_ATTR	The named attribute was not found. Note that attribute names are case-sensitive. [Error]
NO_SUCH_CDF	The specified CDF does not exist. Check that the file name specified is correct. [Error]
NO_SUCH_ENTRY	No such entry for specified attribute. [Error]
NO_SUCH_RECORD	The specified record does not exist for the given variable. [Error]
NO_SUCH_VAR	The named variable was not found. Note that variable names are case-sensitive. [Error]
NO_VAR_SELECTED	A variable has not yet been selected. First select the variable on which to perform the operation. [Error]
NO_VARS_IN_CDF	This CDF contains no rVariables. The operation performed is not applicable to a CDF with no rVariables. [Informational]
NO_WRITE_ACCESS	Write access is not allowed on the CDF file(s). Make sure that the CDF file(s) have the proper file system privileges and ownership. [Error]
NOT_A_CDF	Named CDF is corrupted or not actually a CDF. Contact CDF User Support if you are sure that the specified file is a CDF that should be readable by the CDF distribution being used. [Error]
NOT_A_CDF_OR_NOT_SUPPORTED	This can occur if an older CDF distribution is being used to read a CDF created by a more recent CDF distribution. Contact CDF

	User Support if you are sure that the specified file is a CDF that should be readable by the CDF distribution being used. CDF is backward compatible but not forward compatible. [Error]
PRECEEDING_RECORDS_ALLOCATED	Because of the type of variable, records preceding the range of records being allocated were automatically allocated as well. [Informational]
READ_ONLY_DISTRIBUTION	Your CDF distribution has been built to allow only read access to CDFs. Check with your system manager if you require write access. [Error]
READ_ONLY_MODE	The CDF is in read-only mode - modifications are not allowed. [Error]
SCRATCH_CREATE_ERROR	Cannot create a scratch file - error from file system. If a scratch directory has been specified, ensure that it is writeable. [Error]
SCRATCH_DELETE_ERROR	Cannot delete a scratch file - error from file system. [Error]
SCRATCH_READ_ERROR	Cannot read from a scratch file - error from file system. [Error]
SCRATCH_WRITE_ERROR	Cannot write to a scratch file - error from file system. [Error]
SINGLE_FILE_FORMAT	The specified operation is not applicable to CDFs with the single-file format. For example, it does not make sense to close a variable in a single-file CDF. [Informational]
SOME_ALREADY_ALLOCATED	Some of the records being allocated were already allocated. [Informational]
TOO_MANY_PARMS	A type of sparse arrays or compression was encountered having too many parameters. This could be causes by a corrupted CDF or if the CDF was created/modified by a CDF distribution more recent than the one being used. [Error]
TOO_MANY_VARS	A multi-file CDF on a PC may contain only a limited number of variables because of the 8.3 file naming convention of MS-DOS. This consists of 100 rVariables and 100 zVariables. [Error]
UNKNOWN_COMPRESSION	An unknown type of compression was specified or encountered. [Error]
UNKNOWN_SPARSENESS	An unknown type of sparseness was specified or encountered. [Error]
UNSUPPORTED_OPERATION	The attempted operation is not supported at this time. [Error]
VAR_ALREADY_CLOSED	The specified variable is already closed. [Informational]
VAR_CLOSE_ERROR	Error detected while trying to close variable file. Check that sufficient disk space exists for the variable file and that it has not been corrupted. [Error]
VAR_CREATE_ERROR	An error occurred while creating a variable file in a multi-file CDF. Check that a file quota has not been reached. [Error]

VAR_DELETE_ERROR	An error occurred while deleting a variable file in a multi-file CDF. Check that sufficient privilege exist to delete the CDF files. [Error]
VAR_EXISTS	Named variable already exists - cannot create or rename. Each variable in a CDF must have a unique name (rVariables and zVariables can not share names). Note that the CDF library when comparing variable names ignores trailing blanks. [Error]
VAR_NAME_TRUNC	Variable name truncated to CDF_VAR_NAME_LEN256 characters. The variable was created but with a truncated name. [Warning]
VAR_OPEN_ERROR	An error occurred while opening variable file. Check that sufficient privilege exists to open the variable file. Also make sure that the associated variable file exists. [Error]
VAR_READ_ERROR	Failed to read variable as requested - error from file system. Check that the associated file is not corrupted. [Error]
VAR_WRITE_ERROR	Failed to write variable as requested - error from file system. Check that the associated file is not corrupted. [Error]
VIRTUAL_RECORD_DATA	One or more of the records are virtual (never actually written to the CDF). Virtual records do not physically exist in the CDF file(s) but are part of the conceptual view of the data provided by the CDF library. Virtual records are described in the Concepts chapter in the CDF User's Guide. [Informational]

Appendix B

B.1 VB-CDF APIs

The APIs that have the **TYPE** symbol use a general form for dealing with data, either variable value(s) or attribute entry, in various data type for input and output. **TYPE** can be specified either in VB basic value or string type (scalar or array) for writing out and reading from a CDF. The VB base Object class can also be used to represent a data object reading from a CDF, which will be a scalar or array of value or string type

```
integer CDFattrCreate  (id, attrName, attrScope, attrNum)
id as long                                                    ‘ in
attrName as string                                            ‘ in
attrScope as integer                                          ‘ in
attrNum as integer                                            ‘ out

integer CDFattrEntryInquire  (id, attrNum, entryNum, dataType, numElements)
id as long                                                    ‘ in
attrNum as integer                                            ‘ in
entryNum as integer                                           ‘ in
dataType as integer                                           ‘ out
numElements as integer                                        ‘ out

integer CDFattrGet  (id, attrNum, entryNum,  value)
id as long                                                    ‘ in
attrNum as integer                                            ‘ in
entryNum as integer                                           ‘ in
value as TYPE                                                 ‘ out

integer CDFattrInquire  (id, attrNum, attrName, attrScope,  maxEntry)
id as long                                                    ‘ in
attrNum as integer                                            ‘ in
attrName as string                                            ‘ out
attrScope as integer                                          ‘ out
maxEntry as integer                                           ‘ out

integer CDFattrNum  (id, attrName)
id as long                                                    ‘ in
attrName as string                                            ‘ in

integer CDFattrPut  (id, attrNum, entryNum, dataType,  numElements, value)
id as long                                                    ‘ in
attrNum as integer                                            ‘ in
entryNum as integer                                           ‘ in
dataType as integer                                           ‘ in
numElements as integer                                        ‘ in
```

```
value as TYPE                                                    ‘ in

integer CDFattrRename (id, attrNum, attrName)
id as long                                                       ‘ in
attrNum as integer                                               ‘ in
attrName as string                                               ‘ in

integer CDFclose  (id)
id as long                                                       ‘ in

integer CDFcloseCDF  (id)
id as long                                                       ‘ in

integer CDFcloserVar  (id, varNum)
id as long                                                       ‘ in
varNum as integer                                                ‘ in

integer CDFclosezVar  (id, varNum)
id as long                                                       ‘ in
varNum as integer                                                ‘ in

integer CDFconfirmAttrExistence  (id, attrName)
id as long                                                       ‘ in
attrName as string                                               ‘ in

integer CDFconfirmgEntryExistence  (id, attrNum, entryNum)
id as long                                                       ‘ in
attrNum as integer                                               ‘ in
entryNum as integer                                              ‘ in

integer CDFconfirmrEntryExistence  (id, attrNum, entryNum)
id as long                                                       ‘ in
attrNum as integer                                               ‘ in
entryNum as integer                                              ‘ in

integer CDFconfirmrVarExistence  (id, varNum)
id as long                                                       ‘ in
varNum as integer                                                ‘ in

integer CDFconfirmrVarPadValueExistence  (id, varNum)
id as long                                                       ‘ in
varNum as integer                                                ‘ in

integer CDFconfirmzEntryExistence  (id, attrNum, entryNum)
id as long                                                       ‘ in
attrNum as integer                                               ‘ in
entryNum as integer                                              ‘ in

integer CDFconfirmzVarExistence  (id, varNum)
id as long                                                       ‘ in
varNum as integer                                                ‘ in

integer CDFconfirmzVarPadValueExistence  (id, varNum)
id as long                                                       ‘ in
varNum as integer                                                ‘ in
```

```
integer CDFcreate  (CDFname,  numDims,  dimSizes, encoding,  majority,  id)
CDFname as string                                                          ‘ in
numDims as integer                                                         ‘ in
dimSizes as integer()                                                      ‘ in
encoding as integer                                                        ‘ in
majority as integer                                                        ‘ in
id as long                                                                 ‘ out

integer CDFcreateAttr  (id, attrName,  scope, attrNum)
id as long                                                                 ‘ in
attrName as string                                                         ‘ in
scope as integer                                                           ‘ in
attrNum as integer                                                         ‘ out

integer CDFcreateCDF  (CDFname, id)
CDFname as string                                                          ‘ in
id as long                                                                 ‘ out

integer CDFcreaterVar  (id, varName, dataType, numElements, recVary, dimVarys, varNum)
id as long                                                                 ‘ in
varName as string                                                          ‘ in
dataType as integer                                                        ‘ in
numElements as integer                                                     ‘ in
recVary as integer                                                         ‘ in
dimVarys as integer()                                                      ‘ in
varNum as integer                                                          ‘ out

integer CDFcreatezVar  (id, varName, dataType, numElements, numDims, dimSizes, recVary, dimVarys, varNum)
id as long                                                                 ‘ in
varName as string                                                          ‘ in
dataType as integer                                                        ‘ in
numElements as integer                                                     ‘ in
numDims as integer                                                         ‘ in
dimSizes as integer()                                                      ‘ in
recVary as integer                                                         ‘ in
dimVarys as integer()                                                      ‘ in
varNum as integer                                                          ‘ out

integer CDFdelete  (id)
id as long                                                                 ‘ in

integer CDFdeleteAttr  (id, attrNum)
id as long                                                                 ‘ in
attrNum as integer                                                         ‘ in

integer CDFdeleteAttrgEntry  (id, attrNum, entryNum)
id as long                                                                 ‘ in
attrNum as integer                                                         ‘ in
entryNum as integer                                                        ‘ in

integer CDFdeleteAttrrEntry  (id, attrNum, entryNum)
id as long                                                                 ‘ in
attrNum as integer                                                         ‘ in
entryNum as integer                                                        ‘ in

integer CDFdeleteAttrzEntry  (id, attrNum, entryNum)
```

```
id as long                                                    ‘ in
attrNum as integer                                            ‘ in
entryNum as integer                                           ‘ in

integer CDFdeleteCDF  (id)
id as long                                                    ‘ in

integer CDFdeleterVar  (id, varNum)
id as long                                                    ‘ in
varNum as integer                                             ‘ in

integer CDFdeleterVarRecords  (id, varNum, startRec, endRec)
id as long                                                    ‘ in
varNum as integer                                             ‘ in
startRec as integer                                           ‘ in
endRec as integer                                             ‘ in

integer CDFdeletezVar  (id, varNum)
id as long                                                    ‘ in
varNum as integer                                             ‘ in

integer CDFdeletezVarRecords  (id, varNum, startRec, endRec)
id as long                                                    ‘ in
varNum as integer                                             ‘ in
startRec as integer                                           ‘ in
endRec as integer                                             ‘ in

integer CDFdoc  (id,  version,  release,  text)
id as long                                                    ‘ in
version as integer                                            ‘ out
release as integer                                            ‘ out
text as string                                                ‘ out

integer CDFerror (status,  message)
status as integer                                             ‘ in
message as string                                             ‘ out

integer CDFgetAttrgEntry  (id,  attrNum, entryNum, value)
id as long                                                    ‘ in
attrNum as integer                                            ‘ in
entryNum as integer                                           ‘ in
value as TYPE                                                 ‘ out

integer CDFgetAttrgEntryDataType  (id,  attrNum, entryNum, dataType)
id as long                                                    ‘ in
attrNum as integer                                            ‘ in
entryNum as integer                                           ‘ in
dataType as integer                                           ‘ out

integer CDFgetAttrgEntryNumElements  (id,  attrNum, entryNum, numElems)
id as long                                                    ‘ in
attrNum as integer                                            ‘ in
entryNum as integer                                           ‘ in
numElems as integer                                           ‘ out

integer CDFgetAttrMaxgEntry  (id,  attrNum, entryNum)
```

```
id as long                                                    ‘ in
attrNum as integer                                            ‘ in
entryNum as integer                                           ‘ out

integer CDFgetAttrMaxrEntry  (id,  attrNum, entryNum)
id as long                                                    ‘ in
attrNum as integer                                            ‘ in
entryNum as integer                                           ‘ out

integer CDFgetAttrMaxzEntry  (id,  attrNum, entryNum)
id as long                                                    ‘ in
attrNum as integer                                            ‘ in
entryNum as integer                                           ‘ out

integer CDFgetAttrName  (id,  attrNum, attrName)
id as long                                                    ‘ in
attrNum as integer                                            ‘ in
attrName as string                                            ‘ out

integer CDFgetAttrNum  (id, attrName)
id as long                                                    ‘ in
attrName as string                                            ‘ in

integer CDFgetAttrrEntry  (id,  attrNum, entryNum, value)
id as long                                                    ‘ in
attrNum as integer                                            ‘ in
entryNum as integer                                           ‘ in
value as TYPE                                                 ‘ out

integer CDFgetAttrrEntryDataType  (id,  attrNum, entryNum, dataType)
id as long                                                    ‘ in
attrNum as integer                                            ‘ in
entryNum as integer                                           ‘ in
dataType as integer                                           ‘ out

integer CDFgetAttrrEntryNumElements  (id,  attrNum, entryNum, numElems)
id as long                                                    ‘ in
attrNum as integer                                            ‘ in
entryNum as integer                                           ‘ in
numElems as integer                                           ‘ out

integer CDFgetAttrScope  (id,  attrNum, scope)
id as long                                                    ‘ in
attrNum as integer                                            ‘ in
scope as integer                                              ‘ out

integer CDFgetAttrzEntry  (id,  attrNum, entryNum, value)
id as long                                                    ‘ in
attrNum as integer                                            ‘ in
entryNum as integer                                           ‘ in
value as TYPE                                                 ‘ out

integer CDFgetAttrzEntryDataType  (id,  attrNum, entryNum, dataType)
id as long                                                    ‘ in
attrNum as integer                                            ‘ in
entryNum as integer                                           ‘ in
```

```
dataType as integer                                                    ‘ out

integer CDFgetAttrzEntryNumElements  (id,  attrNum, entryNum, numElems)
id as long                                                             ‘ in
attrNum as integer                                                     ‘ in
entryNum as integer                                                    ‘ in
numElems as integer                                                    ‘ out

integer CDFgetCacheSize  (id,  numBuffers)
id as long                                                             ‘ in
numBuffers as integer                                                  ‘ out

integer CDFgetChecksum  (id,  checksum)
id as long                                                             ‘ in
checksum as integer                                                    ‘ out

integer CDFgetCompression  (id,  compType, compParms, compPercent)
id as long                                                             ‘ in
compType as integer                                                    ‘ out
compParms as integer                                                   ‘ out
compPercent as integer                                                 ‘ out

integer CDFgetCompressionCacheSize  (id,  numBuffers)
id as long                                                             ‘ in
numBuffers as integer                                                  ‘ out

integer CDFgetCompressionInfo  (cdfName, compType, compParms, compSize, uncompSize)
cdfName as string                                                      ‘ in
compType as integer                                                    ‘ out
compParms as integer()                                                 ‘ out
compSize as long                                                       ‘ out
uncompSize as long                                                     ‘ out

integer CDFgetCopyright  (id,  copyright)
id as long                                                             ‘ in
copyright as string                                                    ‘ out

integer CDFgetDataTypeSize  (dataType, numBytes)
dataType as integer                                                    ‘ in
numBytes as integer                                                    ‘ out

integer CDFgetDecoding  (id, decoding)
id as long                                                             ‘ in
decoding as integer                                                    ‘ out

integer CDFgetEncoding  (id, encoding)
id as long                                                             ‘ in
encoding as integer                                                    ‘ out

integer CDFgetFileBackward  ()

integer CDFgetFormat  (id, format)
id as long                                                             ‘ in
format as integer                                                      ‘ out

integer CDFgetLibraryCopyright  (copyright)
```

```
copyright as string                                                    ‘ out

integer CDFgetLibraryVersion  (version, release, increment, subIncrement)
version as integer                                                     ‘ out
release as integer                                                     ‘ out
increment as integer                                                   ‘ out
subIncrement as string                                                 ‘ out

integer CDFgetMajority  (id,  majority)
id as long                                                             ‘ in
majority as integer                                                    ‘ out

integer CDFgetMaxWrittenRecNums  (id,  maxRecrVars, maxReczVars)
id as long                                                             ‘ in
maxRecrVars as integer                                                 ‘ out
maxReczVars as integer                                                 ‘ out

integer CDFgetName  (id,  name)
id as long                                                             ‘ in
name as string                                                         ‘ out

integer CDFgetNegtoPosfp0Mode  (id,  negtoPosfp0)
id as long                                                             ‘ in
negtoPosfp0 as integer                                                 ‘ out

integer CDFgetNumAttrgEntries  (id,  attrNum, entries)
id as long                                                             ‘ in
attrNum as integer                                                     ‘ in
entries as integer                                                     ‘ out

integer CDFgetNumAttributes  (id,  numAttrs)
id as long                                                             ‘ in
numAttrs as integer                                                    ‘ out

integer CDFgetNumAttrrEntries  (id,  attrNum, entries)
id as long                                                             ‘ in
attrNum as integer                                                     ‘ in
entries as integer                                                     ‘ out

integer CDFgetNumAttrzEntries  (id,  attrNum, entries)
id as long                                                             ‘ in
attrNum as integer                                                     ‘ in
entries as integer                                                     ‘ out

integer CDFgetNumgAttributes  (id,  numAttrs)
id as long                                                             ‘ in
numAttrs as integer                                                    ‘ out

integer CDFgetNumrVars  (id,  numVars)
id as long                                                             ‘ in
numrVars as integer                                                    ‘ out

integer CDFgetNumvAttributes  (id,  numAttrs)
id as long                                                             ‘ in
numAttrs as integer                                                    ‘ out
```

```
integer CDFgetNumzVars  (id,  numVars)
id as long                                                    ‘ in
numzVars as integer                                           ‘ out

integer CDFgetReadOnlyMode  (id,  mode)
id as long                                                    ‘ in
mode as integer                                               ‘ out

integer CDFgetrVarAllocRecords  (id,  varNum, allocRecs)
id as long                                                    ‘ in
varNum as integer                                             ‘ in
allocRecs as integer                                          ‘ out

integer CDFgetrVarBlockingFactor  (id,  varNum, bf)
id as long                                                    ‘ in
varNum as integer                                             ‘ in
bf as integer                                                 ‘ out

integer CDFgetrVarCacheSize  (id,  varNum, numBuffers)
id as long                                                    ‘ in
varNum as integer                                             ‘ in
numBuffers as integer                                         ‘ out

integer CDFgetrVarCompression  (id,  varNum, cType, cParms, cPercent)
id as long                                                    ‘ in
varNum as integer                                             ‘ in
compType as integer                                           ‘ out
cParms as integer()                                           ‘ out
cPercent as integer                                           ‘ out

integer CDFgetrVarData  (id,  varNum, recNum, indices, value)
id as long                                                    ‘ in
varNum as integer                                             ‘ in
recNum as integer                                             ‘ in
indices as integer()                                          ‘ in
value as TYPE                                                 ‘ out

integer CDFgetrVarDataType  (id,  varNum, dataType)
id as long                                                    ‘ in
varNum as integer                                             ‘ in
dataType as integer                                           ‘ out

integer CDFgetrVarsDimSizes  (id,  varNum, dimSizes)
id as long                                                    ‘ in
varNum as integer                                             ‘ in
dimSizes as integer()                                         ‘ out

integer CDFgetrVarDimVariances  (id,  varNum, dimVarys)
id as long                                                    ‘ in
varNum as integer                                             ‘ in
dimVarys as integer()                                         ‘ out

integer CDFgetrVarInfo  (id,  varNum, dataType, numElems, numDims, dimSizes)
id as long                                                    ‘ in
varNum as integer                                             ‘ in
dataType as integer                                           ‘ out
```

```
numElems as integer                                    ‘ out
numDims as integer                                     ‘ out
dimSizes as integer()                                  ‘ out

integer CDFgetrVarMaxAllocRecNum  (id,  varNum, maxRec)
id as long                                             ‘ in
varNum as integer                                      ‘ in
maxRec as integer                                      ‘ out

integer CDFgetrVarMaxWrittenRecNum  (id,  varNum, maxRec)
id as long                                             ‘ in
varNum as integer                                      ‘ in
maxRec as integer                                      ‘ out

integer CDFgetrVarName  (id,  varNum, varName)
id as long                                             ‘ in
varNum as integer                                      ‘ in
varName as string                                      ‘ out

integer CDFgetrVarsNumDims  (id,  varNum, numDims)
id as long                                             ‘ in
varNum as integer                                      ‘ in
numDims as integer                                     ‘ out

integer CDFgetrVarNumElements  (id,  varNum, numElems)
id as long                                             ‘ in
varNum as integer                                      ‘ in
numElems as integer                                    ‘ out

integer CDFgetrVarNumRecsWritten  (id,  varNum, numRecs)
id as long                                             ‘ in
varNum as integer                                      ‘ in
numRecs as integer                                     ‘ out

integer CDFgetrVarPadValue  (id,  varNum, padValue)
id as long                                             ‘ in
varNum as integer                                      ‘ in
padValue as TYPE                                       ‘ out

integer CDFgetrVarRecordData  (id,  varNum, recNum,  buffer)
id as long                                             ‘ in
varNum as integer                                      ‘ in
recNum as integer                                      ‘ in
buffer as TYPE                                         ‘ out

integer CDFgetrVarRecVariance  (id,  varNum, recVary)
id as long                                             ‘ in
varNum as integer                                      ‘ in
recVary as integer                                     ‘ out

integer CDFgetrVarReservePercent  (id,  varNum, percent)
id as long                                             ‘ in
varNum as integer                                      ‘ in
percent as integer                                     ‘ out

integer CDFgetrVarsDimSizes  (id,  dimSizes)
```

```
id as long                                                    ‘ in
dimSizes as integer()                                         ‘ out

integer CDFgetrVarSeqData  (id,  varNum, value)
id as long                                                    ‘ in
varNum as integer                                             ‘ in
value as TYPE                                                 ‘ out

integer CDFgetrVarSeqPos  (id,  varNum, recNum, indices)
id as long                                                    ‘ in
varNum as integer                                             ‘ in
recNum as integer                                             ‘ out
indices as integer()                                          ‘ out

integer CDFgetrVarsMaxWrittenRecNum  (id,  recNum)
id as long                                                    ‘ in
recNum as integer                                             ‘ out

integer CDFgetrVarsNumDims  (id,  numDims)
id as long                                                    ‘ in
numDims as integer                                            ‘ out

integer CDFgetrVarSparseRecords  (id,  varNum, sRecords)
id as long                                                    ‘ in
varNum as integer                                             ‘ in
sRecords as integer                                           ‘ out

integer CDFgetStageCacheSize  (id,  numBuffers)
id as long                                                    ‘ in
numBuffers as integer                                         ‘ out

integer CDFgetStatusText  (status,  text)
status as integer                                             ‘ in
text as string                                                ‘ out

integer CDFgetValidate  ()

integer CDFgetVarNum  (id,  varName)
id as long                                                    ‘ in
varName as string                                             ‘ in

integer CDFgetVersion  (id,  version, release, increment)
id as long                                                    ‘ in
version as integer                                            ‘ out
release as integer                                            ‘ out
increment as integer                                          ‘ out

integer CDFgetzMode  (id,  zMode)
id as long                                                    ‘ in
zMode as integer                                              ‘ out

integer CDFgetzVarAllocRecords  (id,  varNum, allocRecs)
id as long                                                    ‘ in
varNum as integer                                             ‘ in
allocRecs as integer                                          ‘ out
```

```
integer CDFgetzVarBlockingFactor  (id,  varNum, bf)
id as long                                                    ‘ in
varNum as integer                                             ‘ in
bf as integer                                                 ‘ out

integer CDFgetzVarCacheSize  (id,  varNum, numBuffers)
id as long                                                    ‘ in
varNum as integer                                             ‘ in
numBuffers as integer                                         ‘ out

integer CDFgetzVarCompression  (id,  varNum, cType, cParms, cPercent)
id as long                                                    ‘ in
varNum as integer                                             ‘ in
compType as integer                                           ‘ out
cParms as integer()                                           ‘ out
cPercent as integer                                           ‘ out

integer CDFgetzVarData  (id,  varNum, recNum, indices, value)
id as long                                                    ‘ in
varNum as integer                                             ‘ in
recNum as integer                                             ‘ in
indices as integer()                                          ‘ in
value as TYPE                                                 ‘ out

integer CDFgetzVarDataType  (id,  varNum, dataType)
id as long                                                    ‘ in
varNum as integer                                             ‘ in
dataType as integer                                           ‘ out

integer CDFgetzVarDimSizes  (id,  varNum, dimSizes)
id as long                                                    ‘ in
varNum as integer                                             ‘ in
dimSizes as integer()                                         ‘ out

integer CDFgetzVarDimVariances  (id,  varNum, dimVarys)
id as long                                                    ‘ in
varNum as integer                                             ‘ in
dimVarys as integer()                                         ‘ out

integer CDFgetzVarInfo  (id,  varNum, dataType, numElems, numDims, dimSizes)
id as long                                                    ‘ in
varNum as integer                                             ‘ in
dataType as integer                                           ‘ out
numElems as integer                                           ‘ out
numDims as integer                                            ‘ out
dimSizes as integer()                                         ‘ out

integer CDFgetzVarMaxAllocRecNum  (id,  varNum, maxRec)
id as long                                                    ‘ in
varNum as integer                                             ‘ in
maxRec as integer                                             ‘ out

integer CDFgetzVarMaxWrittenRecNum  (id,  varNum, maxRec)
id as long                                                    ‘ in
varNum as integer                                             ‘ in
maxRec as integer                                             ‘ out
```

```
integer CDFgetzVarName  (id,  varNum, varName)
id as long                                                    ‘ in
varNum as integer                                             ‘ in
varName as string                                             ‘ out

integer CDFgetzVarNumDims  (id,  varNum, numDims)
id as long                                                    ‘ in
varNum as integer                                             ‘ in
numDims as integer                                            ‘ out

integer CDFgetzVarNumElements  (id,  varNum, numElems)
id as long                                                    ‘ in
varNum as integer                                             ‘ in
numElems as integer                                           ‘ out

integer CDFgetzVarNumRecsWritten  (id,  varNum, numRecs)
id as long                                                    ‘ in
varNum as integer                                             ‘ in
numRecs as integer                                            ‘ out

integer CDFgetzVarPadValue  (id,  varNum, padValue)
id as long                                                    ‘ in
varNum as integer                                             ‘ in
padValue as TYPE                                              ‘ out

integer CDFgetzVarRecordData  (id,  varNum, recNum,  data)
id as long                                                    ‘ in
varNum as integer                                             ‘ in
recNum as integer                                             ‘ in
data as TYPE                                                  ‘ out

integer CDFgetzVarRecVariance  (id,  varNum, recVary)
id as long                                                    ‘ in
varNum as integer                                             ‘ in
recVary as integer                                            ‘ out

integer CDFgetzVarReservePercent  (id,  varNum, percent)
id as long                                                    ‘ in
varNum as integer                                             ‘ in
percent as integer                                            ‘ out

integer CDFgetzVarSeqData  (id,  varNum, value)
id as long                                                    ‘ in
varNum as integer                                             ‘ in
value as TYPE                                                 ‘ out

integer CDFgetzVarSeqPos  (id,  varNum, recNum, indices)
id as long                                                    ‘ in
varNum as integer                                             ‘ in
recNum as integer                                             ‘ out
indices as integer()                                          ‘ out

integer CDFgetzVarsMaxWrittenRecNum  (id,  recNum)
id as long                                                    ‘ in
recNum as integer                                             ‘ out
```

```
integer CDFgetzVarSparseRecords  (id,  varNum, sRecords)
id as long                                                    ‘ in
varNum as integer                                             ‘ in
sRecords as integer                                           ‘ out

integer CDFhyperGetrVarData  (id,  varNum,  recNum, recCount, recInterval, indices, counts, intervals, buffer)
id as long                                                    ‘ in
varNum as integer                                             ‘ in
recNum  as integer                                            ‘ in
recCount as integer                                           ‘ in
recInterval as integer                                        ‘ in
indices as integer()                                          ‘ in
counts as integer()                                           ‘ in
intervals as integer()                                        ‘ in
buffer as TYPE                                                ‘ out

integer CDFhyperGetzVarData  (id,  varNum,  recNum, recCount, recInterval, indices, counts, intervals, buffer)
id as long                                                    ‘ in
varNum as integer                                             ‘ in
recNum as integer                                             ‘ in
recCount as integer                                           ‘ in
recInterval as integer                                        ‘ in
indices as integer()                                          ‘ in
counts as integer()                                           ‘ in
intervals as integer()                                        ‘ in
buffer as TYPE                                                ‘ out

integer CDFhyperPutrVarData  (id,  varNum,  recNum, recCount, recInterval, indices, counts, intervals, buffer)
id as long                                                    ‘ in
varNum as integer                                             ‘ in
recNum as integer                                             ‘ in
recCount as integer                                           ‘ in
recInterval as integer                                        ‘ in
indices as integer()                                          ‘ in
counts as integer()                                           ‘ in
intervals as integer()                                        ‘ in
buffer as TYPE                                                ‘ in

integer CDFhyperPutzVarData  (id,  varNum,  recNum, recCount, recInterval, indices, counts, intervals, data)
id as long                                                    ‘ in
varNum as integer                                             ‘ in
recNum as integer                                             ‘ in
recCount as integer                                           ‘ in
recInterval as integer                                        ‘ in
indices as integer()                                          ‘ in
counts as integer()                                           ‘ in
intervals as integer()                                        ‘ in
data as TYPE                                                  ‘ in

integer CDFinquire  (id,  numDims,  dimSizes, encoding,  majority,  maxRec, numVars,  numAttrs)
id as long                                                    ‘ in
numDims as integer                                            ‘ out
dimSizes as integer()                                         ‘ out
encoding as integer                                           ‘ out
majority as integer                                           ‘ out
```

```
maxRec as integer                                                    ‘ out
numVars as integer                                                   ‘ out
numAttrs as integer                                                  ‘ out

integer CDFinquireAttr  (id, attrNum, attrName, attrScope,  maxgEntry, maxrEntry, maxzEntry)
id as long                                                           ‘ in
attrNum as integer                                                   ‘ in
attrName as string                                                   ‘ out
attrScope as integer                                                 ‘ out
maxgEntry as integer                                                 ‘ out
maxrEntry as integer                                                 ‘ out
maxzEntry as integer                                                 ‘ out

integer CDFinquireAttrgEntry  (id,  attrNum, entryNum, dataType, numElems)
id as long                                                           ‘ in
attrNum as integer                                                   ‘ in
entryNum as integer                                                  ‘ in
dataType as integer                                                  ‘ out
numElems as integer                                                  ‘ out

integer CDFinquireAttrrEntry  (id,  attrNum, entryNum, dataType, numElems)
id as long                                                           ‘ in
attrNum as integer                                                   ‘ in
entryNum as integer                                                  ‘ in
dataType as integer                                                  ‘ out
numElems as integer                                                  ‘ out

integer CDFinquireAttrzEntry  (id,  attrNum, entryNum, dataType, numElems)
id as long                                                           ‘ in
attrNum as integer                                                   ‘ in
entryNum as integer                                                  ‘ in
dataType as integer                                                  ‘ out
numElems as integer                                                  ‘ out

integer CDFinquireCDF  (id,  numDims,  dimSizes, encoding,  majority, maxrRec, numrVars, maxzRec,
                        numzVars, numAttrs)
id as long                                                           ‘ in
numDims as integer                                                   ‘ out
dimSizes as integer ()                                               ‘ out
encoding as integer                                                  ‘ out
majority as integer                                                  ‘ out
maxrRec as integer                                                   ‘ out
numrVars as integer                                                  ‘ out
maxzRec as integer                                                   ‘ out
numzVars as integer                                                  ‘ out
numAttrs as integer                                                  ‘ out

integer CDFinquirerVar  (id, varNum, varName, dataType, numElems, numDims, dimSizes, recVary, dimVarys)
id as long                                                           ‘ in
varNum as integer                                                    ‘ in
varName as string                                                    ‘ out
dataType as integer                                                  ‘ out
numElems as integer                                                  ‘ out
numDims as integer                                                   ‘ out
dimSizes as integer()                                                ‘ out
recVary as integer                                                   ‘ out
```

```
dimVarys as integer()                                                    ‘ out

integer CDFinquirezVar  (id, varNum, varName, dataType, numElems, numDims, dimSizes, recVary, dimVarys)
id as long                                                               ‘ in
varNum as integer                                                        ‘ in
varName as string                                                        ‘ out
dataType as integer                                                      ‘ out
numElems as integer                                                      ‘ out
numDims as integer                                                       ‘ out
dimSizes as integer()                                                    ‘ out
recVary as integer                                                       ‘ out
dimVarys as integer()                                                    ‘ out

integer CDFopen  (CDFname,  id)
CDFname as string                                                        ‘ in
id as long                                                               ‘ out

integer CDFopenCDF  (CDFname,  id)
CDFname as string                                                        ‘ in
id as long                                                               ‘ out

integer CDFselectCDF  (id)
id as long                                                               ‘ in

integer CDFputAttrgEntry  (id,  attrNum,  entryNum,  dataType, numElems,  value)
id as long                                                               ‘ in
attrNum as integer                                                                ‘ in
entryNum as integer                                                      ‘ in
dataType as integer                                                      ‘ in
numElems as integer                                                      ‘ in
value as TYPE                                                            ‘ in

integer CDFputAttrrEntry  (id,  attrNum,  entryNum,  dataType, numElems, value)
id as long                                                               ‘ in
attrNum as integer                                                       ‘ in
entryNum as integer                                                      ‘ in
dataType as integer                                                      ‘ in
numElems as integer                                                      ‘ in
value as TYPE                                                            ‘ in

integer CDFputAttrzEntry  (id,  attrNum,  entryNum,  dataType, numElems, value)
id as long                                                               ‘ in
attrNum as integer                                                       ‘ in
entryNum as integer                                                      ‘ in
dataType as integer                                                      ‘ in
numElems as integer                                                      ‘ in
value as TYPE                                                            ‘ in

integer CDFputrVarData  (id,  varNum,  recNum,  indices, value)
id as long                                                               ‘ in
varNum as integer                                                        ‘ in
recNum as integer                                                        ‘ in
indices as integer()                                                     ‘ in
value as TYPE                                                            ‘ in

integer CDFputrVarPadValue  (id, varNum, padValue)
```

```
id as long                                                    ‘ in
varNum as integer                                             ‘ in
padValue as TYPE                                              ‘ in

integer CDFputrVarRecordData  (id,  varNum,  recNum, values)
id as long                                                    ‘ in
varNum as integer                                             ‘ in
recNum as integer                                             ‘ in
values as TYPE                                                ‘ in

integer CDFputrVarSeqData  (id,  varNum, value)
id as long                                                    ‘ in
varNum as integer                                             ‘ in
value as TYPE                                                 ‘ in

integer CDFputzVarData  (id,  varNum,  recNum,  indices, value)
id as long                                                    ‘ in
varNum as integer                                             ‘ in
recNum as integer                                             ‘ in
indices as integer()                                          ‘ in
value as TYPE                                                 ‘ in

integer CDFputzVarPadValue  (id, varNum, padValue)
id as long                                                    ‘ in
varNum as integer                                             ‘ in
padValue as TYPE                                              ‘ in

integer CDFputzVarRecordData  (id,  varNum,  recNum, values)
id as long                                                    ‘ in
varNum as integer                                             ‘ in
recNum as integer                                             ‘ in
values as TYPE                                                ‘ in

integer CDFputzVarSeqData  (id,  varNum, value)
id as long                                                    ‘ in
varNum as integer                                             ‘ in
value as TYPE                                                 ‘ in

integer CDFrenameAttr  (id,  attrNum, attrName)
id as long                                                    ‘ in
attrNum as integer                                            ‘ in
attrName as string                                            ‘ in

integer CDFrenamerVar  (id,  varNum, varName)
id as long                                                    ‘ in
varNum as integer                                             ‘ in
varName as string                                             ‘ in

integer CDFrenamezVar  (id,  varNum, varName)
id as long                                                    ‘ in
varNum as integer                                             ‘ in
varName as string                                             ‘ in

integer CDFselect  (id)
id as long                                                    ‘ in
```

```
integer CDFselectCDF  (id)
id as long                                                    ‘ in

integer CDFsetAttrgEntryDataSpec  (id, attrNum, entryNum, dataType)
id as long                                                    ‘ in
attrNum as integer                                            ‘ in
entryNum as integer                                           ‘ in
dataType as integer                                           ‘ in

integer CDFsetAttrrEntryDataSpec  (id, attrNum, entryNum, dataType)
id as long                                                    ‘ in
attrNum as integer                                            ‘ in
entryNum as integer                                           ‘ in
dataType as integer                                           ‘ in

integer CDFsetAttrScope  (id, attrNum, scope)
id as long                                                    ‘ in
attrNum as integer                                            ‘ in
scope as integer                                              ‘ in

integer CDFsetAttrzEntryDataSpec  (id, attrNum, entryNum, dataType)
id as long                                                    ‘ in
attrNum as integer                                            ‘ in
entryNum as integer                                           ‘ in
dataType as integer                                           ‘ in

integer CDFsetCacheSize  (id, numBuffers)
id as long                                                    ‘ in
numBuffers as integer                                         ‘ in

integer CDFsetChecksum  (id, checksum)
id as long                                                    ‘ in
checksum as integer                                           ‘ in

integer CDFsetCompression  (id, compressionType, compressionParms)
id as long                                                    ‘ in
compressionType as integer                                    ‘ in
compressionParms as integer()                                 ‘ in

integer CDFsetCompressionCacheSize  (id, numBuffers)
id as long                                                    ‘ in
numBuffers as integer                                         ‘ in

integer CDFsetDecoding  (id, decoding)
id as long                                                    ‘ in
decoding as integer                                           ‘ in

integer CDFsetEncoding  (id, encoding)
id as long                                                    ‘ in
encoding as integer                                           ‘ in

void CDFsetFileBackward  (mode)
mode as integer                                               ‘ in

integer CDFsetFormat  (id, format)
id as long                                                    ‘ in
```

```
format as integer                                                    ‘ in

integer CDFsetMajority  (id, majority)
id as long                                                           ‘ in
majority as integer                                                  ‘ in

integer CDFsetNegtoPosfp0Mode  (id, negtoPosfp0)
id as long                                                           ‘ in
negtoPosfp0 as integer                                               ‘ in

integer CDFsetReadOnlyMode (id, readOnly)
id as long                                                           ‘ in
readOnly as integer                                                  ‘ in

integer CDFsetrVarAllocBlockRecords  (id, varNum, firstRec, lastRec)
id as long                                                           ‘ in
varNum as integer                                                    ‘ in
firstRec as integer                                                  ‘ in
lastRec as integer                                                   ‘ in

integer CDFsetrVarAllocRecords  (id, varNum, numRecs)
id as long                                                           ‘ in
varNum as integer                                                    ‘ in
numRecs as integer                                                   ‘ in

integer CDFsetrVarBlockingFactor  (id, varNum, bf)
id as long                                                           ‘ in
varNum as integer                                                    ‘ in
bf as integer                                                        ‘ in

integer CDFsetrVarCacheSize  (id, varNum, numBuffers)
id as long                                                           ‘ in
varNum as integer                                                    ‘ in
numBuffers as integer                                                ‘ in

integer CDFsetrVarCompression  (id, varNum, compressionType,  compressionParms)
id as long                                                           ‘ in
varNum as integer                                                    ‘ in
compressionType as integer                                           ‘ in
compressionParms as integer()                                        ‘ in

integer CDFsetrVarDataSpec (id, varNum, dataType)
id as long                                                           ‘ in
varNum as integer                                                    ‘ in
dataType as integer                                                  ‘ in

integer CDFsetrVarDimVariances (id, varNum, dimVarys)
id as long                                                           ‘ in
varNum as integer                                                    ‘ in
dimVarys as integer()                                                ‘ in

integer CDFsetrVarInitialRecs  (id, varNum, initialRecs)
id as long                                                           ‘ in
varNum as integer                                                    ‘ in
initialRecs as integer                                               ‘ in
```

```
integer CDFsetrVarRecVariance  (id, varNum, recVary)
id as long                                                    ‘ in
varNum as integer                                             ‘ in
recVary as integer                                            ‘ in

integer CDFsetrVarReservePercent  (id, varNum, reservePercent)
id as long                                                    ‘ in
varNum as integer                                             ‘ in
reservePercent as integer                                     ‘ in

integer CDFsetrVarsCacheSize  (id, numBuffers)
id as long                                                    ‘ in
numBuffers as integer                                         ‘ in

integer CDFsetrVarSeqPos (id, varNum, recNum, indices)
id as long                                                    ‘ in
varNum as integer                                             ‘ in
recNum as integer                                             ‘ in
indices as integer()                                          ‘ in

integer CDFsetrVarSparseRecords (id, varNum, sRecords)
id as long                                                    ‘ in
varNum as integer                                             ‘ in
sRecords as integer                                           ‘ in

integer CDFsetStageCacheSize (id, numBuffers)
id as long                                                    ‘ in
numBuffers as integer                                         ‘ in

void CDFsetValidate  (mode)
mode as integer                                               ‘ in

integer CDFsetzMode (id, zMode)
id as long                                                    ‘ in
zMode as integer                                              ‘ in

integer CDFsetzVarAllocBlockRecords  (id, varNum, firstRec, lastRec)
id as long                                                    ‘ in
varNum as integer                                             ‘ in
firstRec as integer                                           ‘ in
lastRec as integer                                            ‘ in

integer CDFsetzVarAllocRecords  (id, varNum, numRecs)
id as long                                                    ‘ in
varNum as integer                                             ‘ in
numRecs as integer                                            ‘ in

integer CDFsetzVarBlockingFactor  (id, varNum, bf)
id as long                                                    ‘ in
varNum as integer                                             ‘ in
bf as integer                                                 ‘ in

integer CDFsetzVarCacheSize  (id, varNum, numBuffers)
id as long                                                    ‘ in
varNum as integer                                             ‘ in
numBuffers as integer                                         ‘ in
```

```
integer CDFsetzVarCompression  (id, varNum, compressionType,  compressionParms)
id as long                                                                    ‘ in
varNum as integer                                                             ‘ in
compressionType as integer                                                    ‘ in
compressionParms as integer()                                                 ‘ in

integer CDFsetzVarDataSpec (id, varNum, dataType)
id as long                                                                    ‘ in
varNum as integer                                                             ‘ in
dataType as integer                                                           ‘ in

integer CDFsetzVarDimVariances (id, varNum, dimVarys)
id as long                                                                    ‘ in
varNum as integer                                                             ‘ in
dimVarys as integer()                                                         ‘ in

integer CDFsetzVarInitialRecs  (id, varNum, initialRecs)
id as long                                                                    ‘ in
varNum as integer                                                             ‘ in
initialRecs as integer                                                        ‘ in

integer CDFsetzVarRecVariance  (id, varNum, recVary)
id as long                                                                    ‘ in
varNum as integer                                                             ‘ in
recVary as integer                                                            ‘ in

integer CDFsetzVarReservePercent  (id, varNum, reservePercent)
id as long                                                                    ‘ in
varNum as integer                                                             ‘ in
reservePercent as integer                                                     ‘ in

integer CDFsetzVarsCacheSize  (id, numBuffers)
id as long                                                                    ‘ in
numBuffers as integer                                                         ‘ in

integer CDFsetzVarSeqPos (id, varNum, recNum, indices)
id as long                                                                    ‘ in
varNum as integer                                                             ‘ in
recNum as integer                                                             ‘ in
indices as integer()                                                          ‘ in

integer CDFsetzVarSparseRecords (id, varNum, sRecords)
id as long                                                                    ‘ in
varNum as integer                                                             ‘ in
sRecords as integer                                                           ‘ in

integer CDFvarClose  (id,  varNum)
id as long                                                                    ‘ in
varNum as integer                                                             ‘ in

integer CDFvarCreate  (id,  varName, dataType,  numElements, recVariance,  dimVariances,  varNum)
id as long                                                                    ‘ in
varName as string                                                             ‘ in
dataType as integer                                                           ‘ in
numElements as integer                                                        ‘ in
```

```
recVariance as integer                                    ‘ in
dimVariances as integer()                                 ‘ in
varNum as integer                                         ‘ out

integer CDFvarGet (id, varNum, recNum, indices, value)
id as long                                                ‘ in
varNum as integer                                         ‘ in
recNum as integer                                         ‘ in
indices as integer()                                      ‘ in
value as TYPE                                             ‘ out

integer CDFvarHyperGet (id, varNum, recStart, recCount, recInterval, indices, counts, intervals, buffer)
id as long                                                ‘ in
varNum as integer                                         ‘ in
recStart as integer                                       ‘ in
recCount as integer                                       ‘ in
recInterval as integer                                    ‘ in
indices as integer()                                      ‘ in
counts as integer()                                       ‘ in
intervals as integer()                                    ‘ in
buffer as TYPE                                            ‘ out

integer CDFvarHyperPut (id, varNum, recStart, recCount, recInterval, indices, counts, intervals, buffer)
id as long                                                ‘ in
varNum as integer                                         ‘ in
recStart as integer                                       ‘ in
recCount as integer                                       ‘ in
recInterval as integer                                    ‘ in
indices as integer()                                      ‘ in
counts as integer()                                       ‘ in
intervals as integer()                                    ‘ in
buffer as TYPE                                            ‘ in

integer CDFvarInquire (id, varNum, varName, dataType, numElements, recVariance, dimVariances)
id as long                                                ‘ in
varNum as integer                                         ‘ in
varName as string                                         ‘ out
dataType as integer                                       ‘ out
numElements as integer                                    ‘ out
recVariance as integer                                    ‘ out
dimVariances as integer()                                 ‘ out

integer CDFvarNum (id, varName)
id as long                                                ‘ in
varName as string                                         ‘ in

integer CDFvarPut (id, varNum, recNum, indices, value)
id as long                                                ‘ in
varNum as integer                                         ‘ in
recNum as integer                                         ‘ in
indices as integer()                                      ‘ in
value as TYPE                                             ‘ in

integer CDFvarRename (id, varNum, varName)
id as long                                                ‘ in
varNum as integer                                         ‘ in
```

varName as string ‘ in

B.2 EPOCH Utility Methods

double computeEPOCH (year, month, day, hour, minute, second, msec)
year as integer ‘ in
month as integer ‘ in
day as integer ‘ in
hour as integer ‘ in
minute as integer ‘ in
second as integer ‘ in
msec as integer ‘ in

void EPOCHbreakdown (epoch, year, month, day, hour, minute, second, msec)
epoch as double ‘ in
year as integer ‘ out
month as integer ‘ out
day as integer ‘ out
hour as integer ‘ out
minute as integer ‘ out
second as integer ‘ out
msec as integer ‘ out

void encodeEPOCH (epoch, epString)
epoch as double ‘ in
epString as string ‘ out

void encodeEPOCH1 (epoch, epString)
epoch as double ‘ in
epString as string ‘ out

void encodeEPOCH2 (epoch, epString)
epoch as double ‘ in
epString as string ‘ out

void encodeEPOCH3 (epoch, epString)
epoch as double ‘ in
epString as string ‘ out

void encodeEPOCH4 (epoch, epString)
epoch as double ‘ in
epString as string ‘ out

void encodeEPOCHx (epoch, format, epString)
epoch as double ‘ in
format as string ‘ in
epString as string ‘ out

double parseEPOCH (epString)
epString as string ‘ in

double parseEPOCH1 (epString)
epString as string ‘ in

double parseEPOCH2 (epString)

epString as string ‘ in

double parseEPOCH3 (epString)
epString as string ‘ in

double parseEPOCH4 (epString)
epString as string ‘ in

double computeEPOCH16 (year, month, day, hour, minute, second, msec, microsec, nanosec, picosec)
year as integer ‘ in
month as integer ‘ in
day as integer ‘ in
hour as integer ‘ in
minute as integer ‘ in
second as integer ‘ in
msec as integer ‘ in
microsec as integer ‘ in
nanosec as integer ‘ in
picosec as integer ‘ in
epoch as double() ‘ out

void EPOCH16breakdown (epoch, year, month, day, hour, minute, second, msec, microsec, nanosec, picosec)
epoch as double() ‘ in
year as integer ‘ out
month as integer ‘ out
day as integer ‘ out
hour as integer ‘ out
minute as integer ‘ out
second as integer ‘ out
msec as integer ‘ out
microsec as integer ‘ out
nanosec as integer ‘ out
picosec as integer ‘ out

void encodeEPOCH16 (epoch, epString)
epoch as double() ‘ in
epString as string ‘ out

void encodeEPOCH16_1 (epoch, epString)
epoch as double() ‘ in
epString as string ‘ out

void encodeEPOCH16_2 (epoch, epString)
epoch as double() ‘ in
epString as string ‘ out

void encodeEPOCH16_3 (epoch, epString)
epoch as double() ‘ in
epString as string ‘ out

void encodeEPOCH16_4 (epoch, epString)
epoch as double() ‘ in
epString as string ‘ out

void encodeEPOCH16_x (epoch, format, epString)
epoch as double() ‘ in

```
format as string                                                    ‘ in
epString as string                                                  ‘ out

double parseEPOCH16 (epString, epoch)
epString as string                                                  ‘ in
epoch as double()                                                   ‘ out

double parseEPOCH16_1 (epString)
epString as string                                                  ‘ in
epoch as double()                                                   ‘ out


double parseEPOCH16_2 (epString)
epString as string                                                  ‘ in
epoch as double()                                                   ‘ out

double parseEPOCH16_3 (epString)
epString as string                                                  ‘ in
epoch as double()                                                   ‘ out

double parseEPOCH16_4 (epString)
epString as string                                                  ‘ in
epoch as double()                                                   ‘ out

long computeTT2000 (year, month, day)
year as double                                                      ‘ in
month as double                                                     ‘ in
day as double                                                       ‘ in

long computeTT2000 (year, month, day, hour)
year as double                                                      ‘ in
month as double                                                     ‘ in
day as double                                                       ‘ in
hour as double                                                      ‘ in

long computeTT2000 (year, month, day, hour, minute)
year as double                                                      ‘ in
month as double                                                     ‘ in
day as double                                                       ‘ in
hour as double                                                      ‘ in
minute as double                                                    ‘ in

long computeTT2000 (year, month, day, hour, minute, second)
year as double                                                      ‘ in
month as double                                                     ‘ in
day as double                                                       ‘ in
hour as double                                                      ‘ in
minute as double                                                    ‘ in
second as double                                                    ‘ in

long computeTT2000 (year, month, day, hour, minute, second, msec)
year as double                                                      ‘ in
month as double                                                     ‘ in
day as double                                                       ‘ in
hour as double                                                      ‘ in
minute as double                                                    ‘ in
```

second as double ‘ in
msec as double ‘ in

long computeTT2000 (year, month, day, hour, minute, second, msec, usec)
year as double ‘ in
month as double ‘ in
day as double ‘ in
hour as double ‘ in
minute as double ‘ in
second as double ‘ in
msec as double ‘ in
usec as double ‘ in

long computeTT2000 (year, month, day, hour, minute, second, msec, usec, nsec)
year as double ‘ in
month as double ‘ in
day as double ‘ in
hour as double ‘ in
minute as double ‘ in
second as double ‘ in
msec as double ‘ in
usec as double ‘ in
nsec as double ‘ in

void TT2000breakdown (epoch, year, month, day, hour, minute, second, msec, usec, nsec)
epoch as long ‘ in
year as double ‘ out
month as double ‘ out
day as double ‘ out
hour as double ‘ out
minute as double ‘ out
second as double ‘ out
msec as double ‘ out
usec as double ‘ out
nsec as double ‘ out

void encodeTT2000 (epoch, epString, format)
epoch as long ‘ in
epString as string ‘ out
format as string ‘ in

long parseTT2000 (epString)
epString as string ‘ in

void CDFgetLastDateinLeapSecondsTable (year, month, day)
year as integer ‘ out
month as integer ‘ out
day as integer ‘ out

B.3 CDF Utility Methods

boolean CDFFileExists (fileName)
filename as string ‘ in

integer CDFgetChecksumValue(checksum)
fileName as string ‘ in

integer CDFgetCompressionTypeValue(compressionType)
compressionType as string ‘ in

integer CDFgetDataTypeValue(dataType)
dataType as string ‘ in

integer CDFgetDecodingValue(decoding)
decoding as string ‘ in

integer CDFgetEncodingValue(encoding)
encoding as string ‘ in

integer CDFgetFormatValue(format)
format as string ‘ in

integer CDFgetMajorityValue(majority)
majority as string ‘ in

integer CDFgetSparseRecordValue(sparseRecord)
sparseRecord as string ‘ in

string CDFgetStringChecksum(checksum)
checksum as integer ‘ in

string CDFgetStringCompressionType(compressionType)
compressionType as integer ‘ in

string CDFgetStringDataType(dataType)
dataType as integer ‘ in

string CDFgetStringDecoding(decoding)
decoding as integer ‘ in

string CDFgetStringEncoding(encoding)
encoding as integer ‘ in

string CDFgetStringFormat(format)
format as integer ‘ in

string CDFgetStringMajority(majority)
majority as integer ‘ in

string CDFgetStringSparseRecord(sparseRecord)
sparseRecord as integer ‘ in

B.4 CDF Exception Methods

integer CDFgetCurrentStatus ()

string CDFgetStatusMsg(status)
status as integer

Index

ALPHAOSF1_DECODING, 9
ALPHAOSF1_ENCODING, 8
ALPHAVMSd_DECODING, 9
ALPHAVMSd_ENCODING, 8
ALPHAVMSg_DECODING, 9
ALPHAVMSg_ENCODING, 8
ALPHAVMSi_DECODING, 9
ALPHAVMSi_ENCODING, 8
attribute
  inquiring, 185
  number
    inquiring, 186
  renaming, 188
Attributes
  entries
    global entry
      deleting, 194
      reading, 197
attributes
  checking existence, 189
  creation, 181, 193
  deleting, 194
  entries
    rVariable entry
      deleting, 195
  entries
    global entries
      number of
        inquiring, 212
    global entry
      checking existence, 190
      data specification
        resetting, 227
      data type
        inquiring, 198, 206
      inquiring, 219
      last entry number
        inquiring, 200
      number of elements
        inquiring, 199, 207
      writing, 223
    inquiring, 182
    reading, 183
    rEntries
      number of
        inquiring, 214
    rVariable entry
      checking existence, 191
      data specification
        resetting, 228
      inquiring, 220
      last entry number
        inquiring, 201
      reading, 205
      writing, 224
    writing, 187
    zEntries
      number of
        inquiring, 215
    zVariable entry
      checking existence, 192
      data specification
        resetting, 230
      data type
        inquiring, 210
      deleting, 196
      inquiring, 221
      last entry number
        inquiring, 202
      number of elements
        inquiring, 211
      reading, 209
      writing, 225
  inquiring, 217
  name
    inquiring, 203
  naming, 13, 181, 193
    inquiring, 185
  number
    inquiring, 204
  number of
    inquiring, 51, 213
  renaming, 226
  scope
    inquiring, 208
    resetting, 229
  scopes
    constants, 12
      GLOBAL_SCOPE, 12
      VARIABLE_SCOPE, 12
    inquiring, 185, 217
CDF
  backward file, 13
  backward file flag
    getting, 14
    setting, 14
  cache size
    compression
      resetting, 61
  Checksum, 14
  closing, 29
  Copyright
    inquiring, 41
  creation, 31
  deleting, 33, 34
  exception methods, 253

Long Integer, 16
opening, 54, 55
selecting, 56, 57
set
majority, 64
utility methods, 247
Validation, 15
CDF getNegtoPosfp0Mode, 46
CDF library
copy right notice
max length, 13
modes
-0.0 to 0.0
constants
NEGtoPOSfp0off, 13
NEGtoPOSfp0on, 13
decoding
constants
ALPHAOSF1_DECODING, 9
ALPHAVMSd_DECODING, 9
ALPHAVMSg_DECODING, 9
ALPHAVMSi_DECODING, 9
DECSTATION_DECODING, 9
HOST_DECODING, 9
HP_DECODING, 9
IBMRS_DECODING, 9
MAC_DECODING, 9
NETWORK_DECODING, 9
NeXT_DECODING, 9
PC_DECODING, 9
SGi_DECODING, 9
SUN_DECODING, 9
VAX_DECODING, 9
MegToPosFp0Mode
selecting, 13
read-only
constants
READONLYoff, 12
READONLYon, 12
selecting, 12
zMode
constants
zMODEoff, 12
zMODEon1, 12
zMODEon2, 12
selecting, 12
CDF setNegtoPosfp0Mode, 65
CDF_ATTR_NAME_LEN256, 13
CDF_BYTE, 6
CDF_CHAR, 6
CDF_COPYRIGHT_LEN, 13
CDF_DOUBLE, 7
CDF_EPOCH, 7
CDF_EPOCH16, 7
CDF_FLOAT, 7
CDF_INT1, 6
CDF_INT2, 6
CDF_INT4, 6
CDF_INT8, 7
CDF_MAX_DIMS, 13
CDF_MAX_PARMS, 13
CDF_OK, 6
CDF_PATHNAME_LEN, 13
CDF_REAL4, 7
CDF_REAL8, 7
CDF_STATUSTEXT_LEN, 13
CDF_TIME_TT2000, 7
CDF_UCHAR, 6
CDF_UINT1, 6
CDF_UINT2, 6
CDF_UINT4, 7
CDF_VAR_NAME_LEN256, 13
CDF_WARN, 6
CDFattrCreate, 181
CDFattrEntryInquire, 182
CDFattrGet, 183
CDFattrInquire, 185
CDFattrNum, 186
CDFattrPut, 187
CDFattrRename, 188
CDFclose, 29
CDFcloseCDF, 30
CDFcloserVar, 69
CDFclosezVar, 70
CDFconfirmAttrExistence, 189
CDFconfirmgEntryExistence, 190
CDFconfirmrEntryExistence, 191
CDFconfirmrVarExistence, 71
CDFconfirmrVarPadValueExistence, 72
CDFconfirmzEntryExistence, 192
CDFconfirmzVarExistence, 73
CDFconfirmzVarPadValueExistence, 74
CDFcreate, 31
CDFcreateAttr, 193
CDFcreateCDF, 32
CDFcreaterVar, 74
CDFcreatezVar, 76
CDFdelete, 33
CDFdeleteAttr, 194
CDFdeleteAttrgEntry, 194
CDFdeleteAttrrEntry, 195
CDFdeleteAttrzEntry, 196
CDFdeleteCDF, 34
CDFdeleterVar, 78
CDFdeleterVarRecords, 79
CDFdeletezVar, 80
CDFdeletezVarRecords, 80
CDFdoc, 35
CDFerror, 255
CDFerror, 36
CDFException
CDFgetCurrentStatus, 253
CDFgetStatusMsg, 253
utility methods
CDFgetCurrentStatus, 253
CDFgetStatusMsg, 253
CDFFileExists, 247
CDFgetAttrgEntry, 197
CDFgetAttrgEntryDataType, 198
CDFgetAttrMaxrEntry, 201
CDFgetAttrMaxzEntry, 202
CDFgetAttrName, 203
CDFgetAttrNum, 204
CDFgetAttrrEntry, 205

CDFgetAttrrEntryDataType, 206
CDFgetAttrrEntryNumElements, 207
CDFgetAttrScope, 208
CDFgetAttrzEntry, 209
CDFgetAttrzEntryDataType, 210
CDFgetAttrzEntryNumElements, 211
CDFgetCacheSize, 37
CDFgetChecksumValue, 247
CDFgetCkecksum, 37
CDFgetCompression, 38
CDFgetCompressionCacheSize, 39
CDFgetCompressionInfo, 40
CDFgetCompressionTypeValue, 247
CDFgetCopyright, 41
CDFgetCurrentStatus, 253
CDFgetDataTypeSize, 26
CDFgetDataTypeValue, 248
CDFgetDecoding, 42
CDFgetDecodingValue, 248
CDFgetEncoding, 42
CDFgetEncodingValue, 249
CDFgetFileBackward, 43
CDFgetFormat, 44
CDFgetFormatValue, 249
CDFgetLastDateinLeapSecondsTable, 246
CDFgetLibraryCopyright, 27
CDFgetLibraryVersion, 27
CDFgetMajority, 45
CDFgetMajorityValue, 250
CDFgetMaxWrittenRecNums, 81
CDFgetName, 46
CDFgetNumAttrgEntries, 212
CDFgetNumAttributes, 213
CDFgetNumAttrrEntries, 214
CDFgetNumAttrzEntries, 215
CDFgetNumgAttributes, 216
CDFgetNumrVars, 82
CDFgetNumvAttributes, 216
CDFgetNumzVars, 83
CDFgetReadOnlyMode, 47
CDFgetrVarAllocRecords, 84
CDFgetrVarBlockingFactor, 85
CDFgetrVarCacheSize, 86
CDFgetrVarCompression, 86
CDFgetrVarData, 88
CDFgetrVarDataType, 89
CDFgetrVarDimVariances, 90
CDFgetrVarInfo, 90
CDFgetrVarMaxAllocRecNum, 92
CDFgetrVarMaxWrittenRecNum, 92
CDFgetrVarName, 93
CDFgetrVarNumElements, 94
CDFgetrVarNumRecsWritten, 95
CDFgetrVarPadValue, 96
CDFgetrVarRecordData, 97
CDFgetrVarRecVariance, 98
CDFgetrVarReservePercent, 98
CDFgetrVarsDimSizes, 99
CDFgetrVarSeqData, 100
CDFgetrVarSeqPos, 101
CDFgetrVarsMaxWrittenRecNum, 102
CDFgetrVarsNumDims, 103
CDFgetrVarSparseRecords, 104
CDFgetSparseRecordValue, 250
CDFgetStageCacheSize, 48
CDFgetStatusMsg, 253
CDFgetStatusText, 28
CDFgetStringChecksum, 250
CDFgetStringCompressionType, 250
CDFgetStringDataType, 251
CDFgetStringDecoding, 251
CDFgetStringEncoding, 251
CDFgetStringFormat, 251
CDFgetStringMajority, 251
CDFgetStringSparseRecord, 252
CDFgetValidae, 49
CDFgetVarNum, 105
CDFgetVersion, 50
CDFgetzMode, 50
CDFgetzVarAllocRecords, 106
CDFgetzVarBlockingFactor, 107
CDFgetzVarCacheSize, 107
CDFgetzVarCompression, 108
CDFgetzVarData, 109
CDFgetzVarDataType, 111
CDFgetzVarDimSizes, 111
CDFgetzVarDimVariances, 112
CDFgetzVarInfo, 113
CDFgetzVarMaxAllocRecNum, 114
CDFgetzVarMaxWrittenRecNum, 115
CDFgetzVarName, 116
CDFgetzVarNumDims, 117
CDFgetzVarNumElements, 118
CDFgetzVarNumRecsWritten, 118
CDFgetzVarPadValue, 119
CDFgetzVarRecordData, 120
CDFgetzVarRecVariance, 121
CDFgetzVarReservePercent, 122
CDFgetzVarSeqData, 123
CDFgetzVarSeqPos, 124
CDFgetzVarsMaxWrittenRecNum, 125
CDFgetzVarSparseRecords, 126
CDFhyperGetrVarData, 127
CDFhyperGetzVarData, 128
CDFhyperPutrVarData, 130
CDFhyperPutzVarData, 132
CDFinquire, 51
CDFinquireAttr, 217
CDFinquireAttrgEntry, 219
CDFinquireAttrrEntry, 220
CDFinquireAttrzEntry, 221
CDFinquireCDF, 53
CDFinquirerVar, 134
CDFinquirezVar, 135
CDFopen, 54
CDFopenCDF, 55
CDFputAttrgEntry, 223
CDFputAttrrEntry, 224
CDFputAttrzEntry, 225
CDFputrVarData, 137
CDFputrVarPadValue, 138
CDFputrVarRecordData, 139
CDFputrVarSeqData, 140
CDFputzVarData, 141

CDFputzVarPadValue, 142
CDFputzVarRecordData, 143
CDFputzVarSeqData, 144
CDFrenameAttr, 226
CDFrenamerVar, 145
CDFrenamezVar, 146
CDFs
  compression
    inquiring, 38, 40
CDFs
  -0.0 to 0.0 mode
    inquiring, 46
    resetting, 65
  browsing, 12
  cache size
    compression
      inquiring, 39
    inquiring, 37
    resetting, 58
    stage
      inquiring, 48
      resetting, 67
  checksum
    inquiring, 37
    resetting, 59
  closing, 30
  compression
    resetting, 60
  compression types/parameters, 10
  copy right notice
    max length, 13
    reading, 35
  corrupted, 31, 32
  creation, 32
  decoding
    inquiring, 42
    resetting, 61
  encoding
    constants, 8
      ALPHAOSF1_ENCODING, 8
      ALPHAVMSd_ENCODING, 8
      ALPHAVMSg_ENCODING, 8
      ALPHAVMSi_ENCODING, 8
      DECSTATION_ENCODING, 8
      HOST_ENCODING, 8
      HP_ENCODING, 8
      IBMRS_ENCODING, 8
      MAC_ENCODING, 8
      NETWORK_ENCODING, 8
      NeXT_ENCODING, 8
      PC_ENCODING, 8
      SGi_ENCODING, 8
      SUN_ENCODING, 8
      VAX_ENCODING, 8
    default, 8
    inquiring, 51
    resetting, 62
  file backard
    inquiring, 43
  File Backward
    resetting, 63
  format
    constants
      MULTI_FILE, 6
      SINGLE_FILE, 6
    default, 6
    inquiring, 44
    resetting, 64
  global attributes
    number of
      inquiring, 216
  inquiring, 53
  majority
    inquiring, 45
  name
    inquiring, 46
  naming, 13, 31, 32, 55, 56
  overwriting, 31, 32
  read-only mode
    inquiring, 47
    resetting, 66
  record numbers
    maximum written
      zVariables and rVariables, 81
  rVariables
    number of rVariables
      inquiring, 82
  validation
    inquiring, 49
    resetting, 68
  variable attributes
    number of
      inquiring, 216
  version
    inquiring, 35, 50
  zMode
    inquiring, 50
    resetting, 68
  zVariables
    number of zVariables
      inquiring, 83
CDFselect, 56
CDFselectCDF, 57
CDFsetAttrgEntryDataSpec, 227
CDFsetAttrrEntryDataSpec, 228
CDFsetAttrScope, 229
CDFsetAttrzEntryDataSpec, 230
CDFsetCacheSize, 58
CDFsetChecksum, 59
CDFsetCompression, 60
CDFsetCompressionCacheSize, 61
CDFsetDecoding, 61
CDFsetEncoding, 62
CDFsetFileBackward, 63
CDFsetFormat, 64
CDFsetMajority, 64
CDFsetReadOnlyMode, 66
CDFsetrVarAllocBlockRecords, 147
CDFsetrVarAllocRecords, 148
CDFsetrVarBlockingFactor, 149
CDFsetrVarCacheSize, 149
CDFsetrVarCompression, 150
CDFsetrVarDataSpec, 151
CDFsetrVarDimVariances, 152

CDFsetrVarInitialRecs, 153
CDFsetrVarRecVariance, 154
CDFsetrVarReservePercent, 155
CDFsetrVarsCacheSize, 156
CDFsetrVarSeqPos, 156
CDFsetrVarSparseRecords, 157
CDFsetStageCacheSize, 67
CDFsetValidate, 68
CDFsetzMode, 68
CDFsetzVarAllocBlockRecords, 158
CDFsetzVarAllocRecords, 159
CDFsetzVarBlockingFactor, 160
CDFsetzVarCacheSize, 161
CDFsetzVarCompression, 162
CDFsetzVarDataSpec, 163
CDFsetzVarDimVariances, 164
CDFsetzVarInitialRecs, 165
CDFsetzVarRecVariance, 165
CDFsetzVarReservePercent, 166
CDFsetzVarsCacheSize, 167
CDFsetzVarSeqPos, 168
CDFsetzVarSparseRecords, 169
CDFUtils
  CDFFileExists, 247
  CDFgetChecksumValue, 247
  CDFgetCompressionTypeValue, 247
  CDFgetDataTypeValue, 248
  CDFgetDecodingValue, 248
  CDFgetEncodingValue, 249
  CDFgetFormatValue, 249
  CDFgetMajorityValue, 250
  CDFgetSparseRecordValue, 250
  CDFgetStringChecksum, 250
  CDFgetStringCompressionType, 250
  CDFgetStringDataType, 251
  CDFgetStringDecoding, 251
  CDFgetStringEncoding, 251
  CDFgetStringFormat, 251
  CDFgetStringMajority, 251
  CDFgetStringSparseRecord, 252
  utility methods
    CDFFileExists, 247
    CDFgetChecksumValue, 247
    CDFgetCompressionTypeValue, 247
    CDFgetDataTypeValue, 248
    CDFgetDecodingValue, 248
    CDFgetEncodingValue, 249
    CDFgetFormatValue, 249
    CDFgetMajorityValue, 250
    CDFgetSparseRecordValue, 250
    CDFgetStringChecksum, 250
    CDFgetStringCompressionType, 250
    CDFgetStringDataType, 251
    CDFgetStringDecoding, 251
    CDFgetStringEncoding, 251
    CDFgetStringFormat, 251
    CDFgetStringMajority, 251
    CDFgetStringSparseRecord, 252
CDFvarClose, 170
CDFvarCreate, 171
CDFvarGet, 172
CDFvarHyperGet, 174
CDFvarHyperPut, 175
CDFvarInquire, 176
CDFvarNum, 177
CDFvarPut, 178
CDFvarRename, 180
Ckecksum, 37, 59
Classes, 1
closing
  rVar in a multi-file CDF, 69
  zVar in a multi-file CDF, 70
COLUMN_MAJOR, 10
Compiling, 1, 2
compression
  types/parameters, 10
computeEPOCH, 234
computeEPOCH16, 238
computeTT2000, 243
Data type
  size
    inquiring, 26
data types
  constants, 6
    CDF_BYTE, 6
    CDF_CHAR, 6
    CDF_DOUBLE, 7
    CDF_EPOCH, 7
    CDF_EPOCH16, 7
    CDF_FLOAT, 7
    CDF_INT1, 6
    CDF_INT2, 6
    CDF_INT4, 6
    CDF_INT8, 7
    CDF_REAL4, 7
    CDF_REAL8, 7
    CDF_TIME_TT2000, 7
    CDF_UCHAR, 6
    CDF_UINT1, 6
    CDF_UINT2, 6
    CDF_UINT4, 7
DECSTATION_DECODING, 9
DECSTATION_ENCODING, 8
dimensions
  limit, 13
encodeEPOCH, 235
encodeEPOCH1, 235
encodeEPOCH16, 239
encodeEPOCH16_1, 239
encodeEPOCH16_2, 239
encodeEPOCH16_3, 240
encodeEPOCH16_4, 240
encodeEPOCH16_x, 240
encodeEPOCH2, 235
encodeEPOCH3, 236
encodeEPOCH4, 236
encodeEPOCHx, 236
encodeTT2000, 245
EPOCH
  computing, 234, 238
  decomposing, 235, 239
  encoding, 235, 236, 239, 240
  parsing, 237, 238, 241, 242
  utility routines, 234

computeEPOCH, 234
computeEPOCH16, 238
encodeEPOCH, 235
encodeEPOCH1, 235
encodeEPOCH16, 239
encodeEPOCH16_1, 239
encodeEPOCH16_2, 239
encodeEPOCH16_3, 240
encodeEPOCH16_4, 240
encodeEPOCH16_x, 240
encodeEPOCH2, 235
encodeEPOCH3, 236
encodeEPOCH4, 236
encodeEPOCHx, 236
EPOCH16breakdown, 239
EPOCHbreakdown, 235
parseEPOCH, 237
parseEPOCH1, 237
parseEPOCH16, 241
parseEPOCH16_1, 241
parseEPOCH16_2, 242
parseEPOCH16_3, 242
parseEPOCH16_4, 242
parseEPOCH2, 237
parseEPOCH3, 238
parseEPOCH4, 238
EPOCH16breakdown, 239
EPOCHbreakdown, 235
Equivalent data types, 22
examples
CDF
-0.0 to 0.0 mode
set, 66
attribute
name
get, 203
scope
get, 208
checksum
set, 59
compression
get, 39
compression cache size
set, 61
Copyright
get, 41
decoding
get, 42, 43
encoding
set, 63
file backward
set, 63
global attribute
entry
data type
get, 199
get, 198
entry
number of elements
get, 200
number of entries
get, 212
inquiring, 54
number of attributes
get, 213
read-only mode
set, 66
rVariable attribute
entry
get, 205
entry
data type
get, 206
stage cache size
set, 67
validate
set, 68
validation
get, 49
version
get, 50
zMode
get, 51
set, 69
CDF
-0.0 to 0.0 mode
get, 47
attribute
delete, 194
attribute
create, 193
data scope
set, 229
existence
confirm, 189
information
get, 218
number
get, 204
rename, 226
cache buffer size
get, 48
cache size
get, 37
set, 58
checksum
get, 38
close, 30
compression
set, 60
compression cache size
get, 40
compression information
get, 40
create, 33
decoding
set, 62
delete, 34
file backward
get, 44
format
get, 44
set, 64
gentry

existence
confirm, 190
global attribute
entry
delete, 195
global attribute
entry
information
get, 219
entry
specification
set, 227
write, 223
last Entry number
get, 201
majority
get, 45
set, 65
max record numbers
zVariables and rVariables
get, 82
name
get, 46
number of global attributes
get, 216
number of rVariables
get, 83
number of variable attributes
get, 217
number of zVariables
get, 83
open, 56
read-only mode
get, 48
rEntry
existence
confirm, 191
rVar
close, 70
rVariable
data records
delete, 79
existence
confirm, 71
pad value existence
confirm, 72
rVariable
blocking factor
get, 85
set, 149
cache size
get, 86
set, 150, 156
compression
get, 87
set, 151
compression reserve percentage
get, 99
set, 155
create, 75
data records
block
allocate, 147
sequential
allocate, 148
data type
get, 89
set, 152
data value
write, 137
data value
sequential write, 140
data value
get, 101
data values
write, 131
delete, 78
dimension sizes
get, 100
dimension variances
get, 90
set, 153
dimensionality
get, 103
information
get, 91, 114
inquire, 134
maximum number of records allocated
get, 92
maximum record number
get, 93
multiple values or records
get, 128
name
get, 94
number of elements
get, 94
number of initial records
set, 153
number of records allocated
get, 84
number of records written
get, 95
pad value
get, 96
set, 138
read position
get, 102
record data
get, 97
write, 139
record variance
get, 98
set, 154
sequential location
set, 157
sparse record flag
set, 158
sparse record type
get, 104
variable data
get, 88
rVariable attribute
entry

delete, 196
rVariable attribute
entry
information
get, 221
entry
number of elements
get, 207
specification
set, 228
write, 224
last Entry number
get, 202
number of entries
get, 214
rVariables
maximum record number
get, 103
select, 57, 58
Variable number
get, 105
zEntry
existence
confirm, 192
zVar
close, 71
zVariable
data records
delete, 81
existence
confirm, 73
pad value existence
confirm, 74
zVariable
blocking factor
get, 107
set, 160
cache size
get, 108
set, 161, 168
compression
get, 109
set, 162
compression reserve percentage
get, 122
set, 167
create, 77
data records
block
allocate, 159
sequential
allocate, 160
data type
get, 111
set, 163
data value
sequential write, 144
write, 141
data value
get, 123
data values
write, 133
delete, 80
dimension sizes
get, 112
dimension variances
get, 113
set, 164
dimensionality
get, 117
inquire, 136
maximum number of records allocated
get, 115
maximum record number
get, 115
multiple values or records
get, 129
name
get, 116
number of elements
get, 118
number of initial records
set, 165
number of records allocated
get, 106
number of records written
get, 119
pad value
get, 120
set, 142
read position
get, 124
record data
get, 121
write, 143
record variance
get, 122
set, 166
rename, 145, 146
sequential location
set, 168
sparse record flag
set, 169
sparse record type
get, 126
variable data
get, 110
zVariable attribute
entry
delete, 197
zVariable attribute
entry
get, 209
entry
data type
get, 210
information
get, 222
number of elements
get, 211
specification
set, 230
write, 226
last entry number

get, 202
number of entries
get, 215
zVariables
maximum record number
get, 125
closing
CDF, 29
rVariable, 170
creating
attribute, 181
CDF, 32
rVariable, 172
deleting
CDF, 34
get
CDF
Copyright, 27
library version, 28
data type size, 26
rVariable
data, 173
inquiring
attribute, 185
entry, 182
attribute number, 186
CDF, 35, 52
error code explanation text, 29, 36
rVariable, 177
variable number, 178
interpreting
status codes, 233
opening
CDF, 55
reading
attribute entry, 184
rVariable values
hyper, 174
renaming
attribute, 189
rVariable, 180
status handler, 233
writing
attribute
gEntry, 188
rEntry, 188
rVariable
multiple records/values, 175
rVariable, 179
Exception handling, 23
Fixed statement, 22
getAttrgEntryNumElements, 199
getAttrMaxgEntry, 200
GLOBAL_SCOPE, 12
HOST_DECODING, 9
HOST_ENCODING, 8
HP_DECODING, 9
HP_ENCODING, 8
IBMRS_DECODING, 9
IBMRS_ENCODING, 8
id, 5
inquiring
CDF information, 35
Interface, 19, 25
Leap Seconds, 17
Library
error text
inquiring, 28
Library
Copyright
inquiring, 27
version
inquiring, 27
Limitation
dimensions, 23
limits
attribute name, 13
Copyright text, 13
dimensions, 13
explanation/status text, 13
file name, 13
parameters, 13
variable name, 13
Limits of names, 13
MAC_DECODING, 9
MAC_ENCODING, 8
MULTI_FILE, 6
multidimensional arrays, 22
namespace, 1
NEGtoPOSfp0off, 13
NEGtoPOSfp0on, 13
NETWORK_DECODING, 9
NETWORK_ENCODING, 8
NeXT_DECODING, 9
NeXT_ENCODING, 8
NO_COMPRESSION, 11
NO_SPARSEARRAYS, 12
NO_SPARSERECORDS, 11
NOVARY, 10
PAD_SPARSERECORDS, 11
parseEPOCH, 237
parseEPOCH1, 237
parseEPOCH16, 241
parseEPOCH16_1, 241
parseEPOCH16_2, 242
parseEPOCH16_3, 242
parseEPOCH16_4, 242
parseEPOCH2, 237
parseEPOCH3, 238
parseEPOCH4, 238
parseTT2000, 245
Passing arguments, 19
PC_DECODING, 9
PC_ENCODING, 8
PREV_SPARSERECORDS, 11
programming interface
CDF id, 5
CDF status, 5
READONLYoff, 12
READONLYon, 12
ROW_MAJOR, 10
rVariables
data records
deleting, 79

rVariables
blocking factor
inquiring, 85
resetting, 149
cache size
inquiring, 86
resetting, 149, 156
check existence, 71
close, 170
compression
inquiring, 86
reserve percentage
inquiring, 98
resetting, 155
resetting, 150
creation, 74, 171
data specification
resetting, 151
data type
inquiring, 89
deleting, 78
dimension sizes
inquiring, 99
dimension variances
inquiring, 90
resetting, 152
dimensionality
inquiring, 103
hyper put
multiple values or records, 175
hyper read
multiple values or records, 174
information
inquiring, 90
inquiring, 134
maximum written record
rVariables, 102
name
inquiring, 93
number of elements
inquiring, 94
pad value
checking existence, 72
pad value
inquiring, 96
resetting, 138
reading
multiple values or records, 127
one record, 97
sequential data, 100
single value, 88, 172
record numbers
allocated records
inquiring, 84
maximum allocated records
inquiring, 92
maximum written record
inquiring, 92
record variance
inquiring, 98
resetting, 154
records
allocation, 147, 148
writing initially, 153
renaming, 145, 180
sequential position
inquiring, 101
resetting, 156
sparse records type
inquiring, 104
resetting, 157
writing
multiple values or records, 130
record data, 139
sequential data, 140
single data, 137
single value, 178
written records
inquiring, 95
sample programs, 3
SGi_DECODING, 9
SGi_ENCODING, 8
SINGLE_FILE, 6
sparse arrays
types, 12
sparse records
types, 11
status, 5
status codes
constants, 6, 233
CDF_OK, 6
CDF_WARN, 6
error, 255
explanation text
inquiring, 36
max length, 13
informational, 255
interpreting, 233
warning, 255
SUN_DECODING, 9
SUN_ENCODING, 8
TT2000
computing, 243
decomposing, 244
encoding, 245
info, 246
parsing, 245
utility routines, 243
CDFgetLastDateinLeapSecondsTable, 246
computeTT2000, 243
encodeTT2000, 245
parseTT2000, 245
TT2000breakdown, 244
TT2000breakdown, 244
VARIABLE_SCOPE, 12
variables
compression
types/parameters, 10
data specification
data type
inquiring, 176
number of elements
inquiring, 176
dimensionality

inquiring, 51
inquiring, 51
majority
considering, 9
constants, 9
COLUMN_MAJOR, 10
ROW_MAJOR, 10
maximum records
inquiring, 51
name
inquiring, 176
naming, 75, 76, 171
max length, 13
records
sparse, 11
sparse arrays
types, 12
variable number
inquiring, 105, 177
variances
constants, 10
NOVARY, 10
VARY, 10
VARY, 10
VAX_DECODING, 9
VAX_ENCODING, 8
VB-CDF Interface, 19, 25
zMODEoff, 12
zMODEon1, 12
zMODEon2, 12
zVariables
data records
deleting, 80
zVariables
blocking factor
inquiring, 107
resetting, 160
cache size
inquiring, 107
resetting, 161, 167
check existence, 73
compression
inquiring, 108
reserve percentage
inquiring, 122
resetting, 166
resetting, 162
creation, 76
data specification
resetting, 163
data type
inquiring, 111
deleting, 80
dimension sizes
inquiring, 111
dimension variances
inquiring, 112
resetting, 164
dimensionality
inquiring, 117
information
inquiring, 113
inquiring, 135
name
inquiring, 116
number of elements
inquiring, 118
pad value
checking existence, 74
pad value
inquiring, 119
resetting, 142
reading
multiple values or records, 128
one record, 120
reading data, 109
record numbers
allocated records
inquiring, 106
maximum allocated record
inquiring, 114
maximum written record
inquiring, 115
written records
inquiring, 118
maximum
rVariables and zVariables, 125
record variance
inquiring, 121
resetting, 165
records
allocation, 158, 159
writing initially, 165
renaming, 146
sequential data
reading one value, 123
sequential position
inquiring, 124
resetting, 168
sparse records type
inquiring, 126
resetting, 169
writing
multiple values or records, 132
record data, 143
sequential data, 144
single data, 141